1953 INDEX TO THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

Published at Tulsa, Oklahoma

Special Numbers

Review-Forecast Number	January 26
Refining Number	March 23
Exploration Number	March 30
Field Processing Number	April 27
First Petroleum Exposition Number	May 18
Second Petroleum Exposition Number	May 25
Gulf Coast Number	June 22
Midyear Review and Outlook Number	July 27
Pipe-Line Number	September 21
Drilling Contractors and Equipment Number	October 5
A.P.I. Number	November 16
International Number	December 21

Contents of Index

Technical Articles on Engineering And Operating Subjects

Drilling	Page 1
Production	Page 4
Refining	Page 8
Pipe Line	Page 14
Natural Gas	Page 19
Natural Gasoline	Page 21
Exploration	Page 22
Petrochemistry	Page 24

General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

Industry Affairs	Page 26
Government	Page 28
Trade Associations	Page 31
Field Developments	Page 33
Foreign	Page 36
Maps	Page 41

The List of Men Who Wrote for The Journal During 1953:

Authors	Page 43
Personalities	Page 57

INDUSTRY-WIDE SCOPE—WORLD-WIDE COVERAGE

"Follow The Journal...and You Follow the Oil Industry"

the OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

1953 INDEX

Technical Articles on Engineering and Operating Subjects

Drilling

	Date	Page
ACTIVITY, DRILLING (U. S.)		
Huber Strike May Extend Greenough Field 3 Miles	1-26	170
December Completions Down Slightly From November—John C. McCaslin	1-26	172
December Completions Show Decline—John C. McCaslin	1-26	448
Plenty of Holes to Be Drilled This Year But Contractors Will Be Pinched Because of Competition—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2- 9	76
War Would Mean Big Boost in Drilling	2- 9	80
Wildcatting Tempo Up—John C. McCaslin	2-23	127
Completions Highest Since July—John C. McCaslin	2-23	251
High-Pressure Water Driving Oil Out of Elk Hills Field—Plan Is to Drill 39 More Wells, Increase Production	3- 2	45
Lea County Leads Permian Basin Activity—Joseph A. Kornfeld	3- 2	61
Airfield Over Oil Field Poses Problem	3-16	82
North Bronte Activity Quickens—Carl Hoot	3-16	199
Completions Drop But Total Still Ahead of Last Year—John C. McCaslin	3-30	218
Midwinter Slump Slows Activity—John C. McCaslin	3-30	220
First-Quarter Wildcat Completions Up 5 Per Cent Over 1952—John C. McCaslin	4-27	320
First Quarter Completions Show Drop—John C. McCaslin	4-27	321
April Wildcat Completions Ahead of 1952—John C. McCaslin	5-25	286
Completions Show Gain—John C. McCaslin	5-25	288
Tricounty Area in Oklahoma Scores Dozen New Discoveries—John C. McCaslin	6- 8	164
Second Cambrian Sand Discovery Looms in West Texas Border County—Carl Hoot	6-15	188
Swan Lake Viewed as Discovery of Major Importance—Emil F. Bowers and R. H. Denman	6-22	208
May Wildcat Completions Hit New High—John C. McCaslin	6-29	142
May Completions Set New Record—John C. McCaslin	6-29	143
Slump Reported in June Wildcats—John C. McCaslin	7-27	402
June Completions Lowest Since March—John C. McCaslin	7-27	404
Amerada Gets Oil in Test of Devonian in Beaver Lodge	8-10	73
Kansas' Greenwood Field, Oklahoma Panhandle's Keyes Sand Area Developing Into Major Reserves of Natural Gas—John C. McCaslin	8-17	81
Humble Report Reflects 1953 Program of More Wildcats	8-17	82
Five Rigs Drilling Along Manderson Anticline—Joseph A. Kornfeld	8-17	135
Williston—Newest Producing Basin of the Rockies	8-31	72
Big Horn—Biggest Producing Basin in the Rockies	8-31	81
Wind River—A Geologically Complex Oil-Producing Basin of Central Wyoming	8-31	86
Powder River—Wyoming's Most Active Oil-Producing Basin	8-31	91
Denver-Julesburg—Rocky Mountain Area's Busiest Basin	8-31	95
Green River—Wyoming's Most Promising Basin for Big Gas Reserves	8-31	100
Uinta—Rockies' Newest Intermontane Basin	8-31	108
San Juan—Rockies' Greatest Gas-Producing Basin	8-31	113
Wildcat Completions Soar to New High—John C. McCaslin	8-31	161
Black Warrior Discovery Sets Off Wave of Leasing	9- 7	77
4,000 Ft. in 2 Days with a Single Bit—Joseph A. Kornfeld	9- 7	89
Ohio Going Deeper	9-14	80
Rotaries Turn at Record Rate in Oklahoma—John C. McCaslin	9-14	184
New Deep Discovery Spurs Interest in South Mississippi—Neil Williams	9-21	376
Well Indicates Northeast Anadarko Basin Discovery	9-28	82
ODM Sets Need at 49,000 Wells in 1954, More in 1955	9-28	86
Montana Progress Report: East Poplar Proved for 20 Sq. Miles—Joseph A. Kornfeld	9-28	124
August Wildcat Completions Drop 13 Per Cent—John C. McCaslin	9-28	180
August Completions Fall 10 Per Cent—John C. McCaslin	9-28	181
60,000 Employes, 1,146 Companies in U. S.	10- 5	204
Kansas Operators Making Hole at Record Rate This Year—John C. McCaslin	10- 5	330
Last Quarter to Set New Record—John C. McCaslin	10-26	181
Huge Discovery Task to Require More Drilling—Warren L. Baker (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	91
Moody Tells West Coast Geologists Old Fields Are Far From Depleted—D. H. Stormont	11-16	190
Traffic Sounds Drown Out Drilling in Beverly Hills	11-16	191
South Dakota Strike Indicated	11-16	191
Development of Antelope Shale Halted by Uneconomic Spacing—D. H. Stormont	11-23	150
Wildcat Completions Drop Slightly in October—John C. McCaslin	11-30	141
Black Hollow Field Spurs Search for Lyons Sand Oil—Joseph A. Kornfeld	12- 7	174
Moffat Dome Gets New Oil Reservoir—Joseph A. Kornfeld	12-14	194
ACTIVITY, DRILLING (FOREIGN)		
Exploration Drilling in Western Canada—D. K. Seaman	6- 1	81
Continued Activity Adding to West German Reserves	8-17	90
Kerr-McGee to Drill in Israel	8-17	91
Cubans to Drill Deep	8-24	94
Pemex Completes Two Wells	8-31	54
Three Lobitos Deep Wells Obtain Favorable Results	8-31	56
Foreign Drilling Up—Dahl M. Duff	9- 7	79
Deep Test Under Way	9- 7	81
California Drilling	10- 5	206
What Are the Facts About Louisiana Offshore Drilling?—Harry Taylor	10- 5	237
Wildcat in Weser-Ems Area Is Near Voigtei Discovery	10-12	113
Formosa Drilling Studied	10-19	98
Australian Company Starts Drilling on First Expensive Test Well Planned for 45,000-Sq. Mile North-West Basin	11-16	192
Rotaries Active in U. S., West Canada at New High	11-30	43
Big Manitoba Well Completed	12- 7	77
Trucial Test Produces	12-21	102
Wildcatting Up—Completions, Production Down	12-21	203
French Morocco Looks Toward Self-Sufficiency—Maurice Moyal	12-28	92
Wildcats Drop 10 Per Cent—John C. McCaslin	12-28	130
BARGES (see Offshore)		
BITS (see Equipment: Practices)		
CASING		
Triangulation Method for Determining Collapse Change Points in Casing Design—R. L. Kastor	11- 9	108
CEMENTING		
New Mud for High-Temperature Formations, Advantages of Bentonite in Cementing Outlined at Fort Worth Meeting	3- 9	71
New Developments in the Use of Bentonite in Cements—B. E. Morgan and G. K. Dumbauld	4-20	131
Requirements of Casing Cement for Segregating Fluid-Bearing Formations—Roscoe C. Clark, Jr.	4-20	173
"Hesitation Squeeze" Cementing Technique—Carl B. Bowden	7-13	111
Squeeze-Cementing Mixture—Wayne F. Hower and Phil Montgomery	10-19	136
COMPLETIONS (General and Multiple)		
Dual Completions—Pro and Con	1- 5	86
Drilling and Completing in East Oconee Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	1-12	98
Fracturing, Shaped Charges, Emulsion Muds, and Removal of Flow Restrictions Make Better Completions	3-23	164
Removal of Flow Restrictions in Well Completions—C. E. Clason and Wayne F. Hower	5-11	113
Gravel-Packing Techniques on Gulf Coast—Carter Curry	6-22	301
Fracturing Process Licensed	6-29	45
Gas-Well Deliverabilities Stepped Up by La Gloria's New High-Pressure Acidization Techniques—Joseph A. Kornfeld	8- 3	56
Carthage Field Gets Triple Completion—William Bruster	8- 3	64
Total Completions Set Record	8-31	165
Hydraulic Fracturing of Oil and Gas Wells—Roscoe C. Clark, Jr.	9-14	122

	Date	Page
New Completion Technique Reduces Costs, Speeds Job—T. A. Huber, G. H. Tausch, and J. R. Dublin, III, (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
New Slurry Shuts Off Water, Doesn't Harm Oil Production—George C. Howard and P. P. Scott, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
Gulf Reports Threefold Profit From Gravel Packing—C. J. Rodgers (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
Shooting Process, Mud Cause Gun Perforation Plugging—T. O. Allen and J. H. Atterbury, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
Study Shows Big Majority of Fractures Are Vertical—W. J. McGuire, Jr., Eugene Harrison, and W. F. Kieschnick, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
Progress on Permanent-Type Completions	10-26	126
Drill-Stem Tests (Part 1)	11- 2	127
Drill-Stem Tests (Part 2)	11- 9	167
Completions Hit Record High—John C. McCaslin	11-30	143
Southern Production Gets Big Production Increase in Eight Wells by Experimental Use of New Fracturing Technique	12- 7	74
Permanent-Type Well Completion—Ed McGhee	12- 7	111
New Technique Successful in Recovering Spraberry's Reluctant Oil—Thomas P. Brooks and Warner E. Life	12-28	66
Completions Take Sharp Decline—John C. McCaslin	12-28	131
CORING (for Core Analysis, see PRODUCTION)		
Offshore Core Drilling—D. H. Stormont	5- 4	93
Diamond Coring and Drilling Solve Many Penetration Problems in the Rockies—Tom Manuel	8-31	120
COSTS		
How to Cut Drill Costs—D. H. Stormont	6- 8	69
Standard Costs in Drilling Accounting—E. H. Sloyer	8-10	99
Drilling Costs Still Going Up	9-14	84
Contractors Face Mixed Trends in Drilling Prices	10- 5	200
New Type Oil-Well Evaluation Nomograph—H. K. Grant	10- 5	209
Know Your Costs . . . Don't Bid Blindfolded	12-14	140
DEEP WELLS		
A New "Deepest Producer" Promised	3- 9	155
Depth Record Broken by Shell Well on Weeks Island	3-23	161
Weeks Island Has Deepest Oil Field	3-30	56
Gulf Sets New West Texas Depth Record—Carl Hoot	5-18	485
California Depth Record Is Broken by Paloma Wildcat	6- 1	66
Ohio Oil Breaks Depth Record in Paloma Field—D. H. Stormont	8-24	74
Ohio's Paloma Wildcat Coring Ahead More Than a Week After Breaking Former Record	8-31	40
4,000 Ft. in 2 Days and With a Single Bit—Joseph A. Kornfeld	9- 7	89
Ohio Going Deeper	9-14	80
Shell Weeks Island Well May Be New World Record	9-21	155
Deep Drilling at Weeks Island Field—William P. Sterne	10- 5	273
Ohio Well Passes 4 Miles	10-12	100
Shell's New Deep Wildcat Tested	10-12	107
Shell Ends 5-Month Testing of Deepest Hole Outside U. S.	10-12	110
Shell Completes Weeks Island Stepout at 17,260-17,306 Ft. to Break Own Record for World's Deepest Production	10-19	84
Ohio Test Nears 21,450 Ft.	11- 2	75
Stuck Pipe Halts Ohio's Deep Well at Paloma Field	11- 9	73
Delaware Basin Test Well Is Drilled to 16,705 ft.	11- 9	77
Paloma Fishing Continues	12- 7	81
Richfield Tests Condensate Flow at 17,500-17,895 Ft.	12-14	96
DEEPENING (see Practices and Reconditioning)		
DIRECTIONAL; ORIENTED; WELL-BORE SURVEYS		
Long Beach's Oil: How to Get It—D. H. Stormont	6-29	42
Directional Drilling Has Become So Popular in West Coast Fields, 20 Per Cent of 1953 Wells Were Slant-Hole Drilled	10-12	98
DRILL PIPE (see Equipment; Practices)		
ECONOMICS (see specific headings)		
EQUIPMENT (also see Practices, other specific subjects)		
The Electronic Age in Computing	2- 2	57
Mechanized Accounting Aids Major Drilling Contractor—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2- 2	76
Use and Care of Wire Rope	3- 2	99
Use and Care of Wire Rope	3- 9	123
Better Equipment Is Better Business	5-18	234
Equipment-Conscious Oil Industry Prepares for Continued Expansion on All Fronts—John C. Casper	5-18	238
Directory of Exhibitors and Exhibits at the Thirtieth Anniversary of the International Petroleum Exposition	5-18	256
Gulf Coast Operators . . . Manufacturing Suppliers . . . and Universities Contribute to Expanded Research—C. Malcolm Davis	6-22	265
Which Type of Power Transmission on a Rotary—M. L. Rizzone	10-26	128
MANAGEMENT		
The Electronic Age in Computing	2- 2	57
Mechanized Accounting Aids Major Drilling Contractor—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2- 2	76
A.B.C.'s of Supervision	2-16	121
Executives Get Basic Training . . . Reading for Profit—Horace Judson	5-18	250
Speed Up Your Reading—Hal Johnson	5-18	253
Reading Business Magazines for Profit—William K. Beard, Jr.	5-18	255
What Industry Expects of the Technical Man—L. G. Weeks	11- 9	103
Oil Executives Double Reading Rates by Modern Training—Horace Judson	11-16	306
MODERN DRILLING (A Series)		
Dual Completions—Pro and Con	1- 5	86
Anadarko Basin Drill Log (Southwest Portion)	1-12	123
Handling and Installing Wire Rope	1-12	124
Fast Drilling in East Texas Basin—Joseph A. Kornfeld	1-19	137
Nomograph for Calculations of Pounds of Lime per Barrel	1-26	409
Anadarko Basin Drill Log (Northeast Flank)	2- 9	143
Shell 1-A-1 Andrews Opens Ellenburger Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2-16	177
New Alabama Drill Log	2-23	205
Use and Care of Wire Rope	3- 2	99
Use and Care of Wire Rope	3- 9	123
Use and Care of Wire Rope	3-23	357
Use and Care of Wire Rope—How to Apply Clips	3-30	197
Texas Panhandle Drill Log	4- 6	129
San Juan Basin Drill Log	4-13	149
Requirements of Casing Cement for Segregating Fluid-Bearing Formations—Roscoe C. Clark, Jr.	4-20	173
It Pays to Be Gentle With Rotary Hose—H. (Barney) Bernard	5- 4	147
Use and Care of Wire Rope—Proper Sizes of Drums and Sheaves	5-11	135
Use and Care of Wire Rope—Alignment of Wire-Rope Carriers	5-25	269
Use and Care of Wire Rope—Alignment of Wire-Rope Carriers	6- 1	117
Denver-Julesburg Basin Drill Log	6-15	157
How to Make Sure Your Slings Are Safe—1—Walter C. Richards	6-22	329
How to Make Sure Your Slings Are Safe—2—Walter C. Richards	7- 6	107
West Texas Drill Log	7-13	145
How to Make Sure Your Slings Are Safe—3—Walter C. Richards	7-13	146
West Texas (Pennsylvanian) Drill Log	8- 3	99
West Texas Ellenburger Drill Log	8-10	129
Use and Care of Wire Rope	8-10	130
Use and Care of Wire Rope	8-24	147
Chaves County (Permian Basin) Drill Log	8- 7	129
Use and Care of Wire Rope	9-14	154
McAlester Basin Drill Log	9-28	145
Better Well Completions With Weighted Oil-Base Mud	10- 5	297
MUDS, MUD PRACTICES, and SYSTEMS		
Nomograph for Calculations of Pounds of Lime per Barrel	1-26	409
New Mud for High-Temperature Formations, Advantages of Bentonite in Cementing Outlined at Fort Worth Meeting	3- 9	71
Storing Mud in Bulk on World's Biggest Offshore Drilling Barge	3- 9	115
A Drilling Fluid for Use in Drilling High-Temperature Formations—T. E. Watkins	4-13	100
Oil-Base Emulsion Drilling Fluids, Their History, and a Laboratory Evaluation of Their Characteristics—Charles Wright (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration in Oil Drilling in West Texas-New Mexico—J. S. Bell	10-19	124
In Ark-La-Tex Areas—R. W. Waddell	10-19	126
In Gulf Coast Areas—E. H. Lancaster, Jr.	10-19	146
In California Practice—James D. Hawkins	10-19	151
Phillips Centrifuge Removes Drilled Solids in Mud—Roy A. Bobo and R. S. Hoch (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	74
Magnolia Cuts Drill Costs by Applying Mud Experience—C. R. Claus and G. A. Standish (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	74
New Drilling Mud Cutting Mud Costs 20-50 Per Cent—Henry J. Coffer and Roscoe C. Clark, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
OFFSHORE (also see PRODUCTION)		
World's Largest Drilling Barge—F. Lawrence Resen	2- 9	98
Geologic and Engineering Aspects of Continental Shelves—J. C. Miller	3- 2	78
Good Weight Distribution Features New Workover Barge	4-20	143
Offshore Core Drilling—D. H. Stormont	5-11	98
Built-In Jacks Position New Barge	6-22	176
First Offshore Drilling Unit Ordered in 5 Years	7-13	80
Inshore Areas of Texas-Louisiana Coast Active—William P. Sterne	7-20	68

	Date	Page
Huge Reserve in San Pedro Bay Project Fixed—D. H. Stormont	7-27	206
Shelf Drilling Due	8-10	79
Gulf Operators Seek More Drilling, Seismic Survey Permits in Past 2 Weeks Than Any Single Month This Year—William P. Sterne	8-24	90
Stanolind Sues Louisiana to Reinstate Six Leases	9-21	156
California Co. Starts 16-Well Drilling, Development Program Off Louisiana Coast with New Drilling Platforms—William P. Sterne	9-28	76
Interior Gives Operators Go-Ahead Off Texas Coast	9-28	76
Tidelands Wildcat Started	9-28	77
Saved—One Expensive Well Head in Mustang Island Field (Picture)	10- 5	139
Gulf Offshore Drilling Continues (Picture)	10- 5	140
New Offshore Platform in Operation (Picture)	11- 9	77
Rules for Shelf May Curb All Tidelands Production	11-16	177
OPERATING IDEAS (also Practices)		
Research Trailer Equipped with Engineering Facilities and Living Quarters Takes Department to Field	2- 9	132
Geologic and Engineering Aspects of Continental Shelves—J. C. Miller	3- 2	78
Dry Filters Being Used in Westex Sour-Crude Areas to Clean Field Gas for Fuel—Roy F. Carlson	3- 2	84
Why Contract Your Drilling Work?—A. H. Bell	6-29	76
PRACTICES		
Special Drilling Mounds Solve Inundation Problems—Joseph A. Kornfeld	1- 5	69
Drilling and Completing in East Oconee Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	1-12	98
Handling and Installing Wire Rope	1-12	124
Shell's 11,000-Ft. Jackknife Rig Features Increased Efficiency Without Loss of Safety—Roy F. Carlson	1-19	80
Air Drilling From the Air	1-26	391
More on Handling and Care of Wire Rope	2- 9	144
Rig Skidded in 15 Minutes—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2-16	116
How to Operate and Maintain Hydraulic Units in the Oil Field—E. L. Phillips	3- 9	95
Portable Roof Sections Travel with Drilling Rig	3-16	141
Today's Techniques Speed West Texas Drilling—David Johnston and W. R. Johnston	3-23	337
Close Figuring Required to Spud in This Well in McAllen, Tex. (Picture)	4- 6	64
Cost Watchdog: Daily Progress Record Aids Contractor—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4- 6	114
Shell Mining Own Mud—D. H. Stormont	4-13	83
Contractor "Packages" Big Rig for Ease in Moving, Rigging Up—Roy F. Carlson	4-20	122
Good Weight Distribution Features New Workover Barge	4-20	143
Leg Spreaders Save Rig-Up Time, Labor	4-20	162
Telescoping Sills Prevent Tipping	4-20	162
Bit Dock Built Beside Rig	4-20	162
It Pays to Be Gentle With Rotary Hose—H. (Barney) Barnard	5- 4	147
Drilling Pointer Bore-Hole Key Seats Found by Series of Caliper Surveys—Joseph A. Kornfeld	5-11	117
Power Takeoff From Truck Winch Used to Thread Pipe	5-11	131
Cathead Swings Out of Way When Rig Is Moved on Road	5-11	131
Gadget Assists Derrick Man When Racking Pipe	5-25	250
Chute Used to Lay Down Drill Pipe—Work Speeded	5-25	250
Folding Floodlight Towers Are Used for Lighting Rigs	5-25	250
Chain Is "Ever Ready" on This Rotary Drilling Rig	5-25	250
Compact Pipe Walk Built in Two Sections Can Be Set at Any Height	5-25	253
This Chute Used to Drop Tools, Bits Into Truck	5-25	254
Midland Farms, Texas, Reaches Major-Field Status—Joseph A. Kornfeld	6- 1	88
Steel Roof for Drilling Rig Made of Four Sections	6- 1	98
Board Road Beats Louisiana's Swamplands	6- 8	72
Journal Report: Know-How: New Mexico's Oil and Gas Conservation Procedures—Roy F. Carlson	6- 8	84
Boats for Drilling Personnel Fitted with Warning Devices as a Guard Against Explosions	6- 8	127
Use and Care of Wire Rope—How to Splice	6- 8	137
Drill-Stem Testing in the Rocky Mountain Region—J. L. Fusselman	6-15	102
Versatile Pipe Rack Can Be Extended to Any Length on Either Side of Walkway	6-15	145
Temperature Surveys to Locate Zone of Lost Circulation—W. C. Goins, Jr., and D. D. Dawson, Jr.	6-22	170
Inland-Water Drilling on the Texas Gulf Coast—C. G. Glasscock, Jr.	6-22	174
New Development: Circulating Artesian Water for Drilling Cavernous Limestones—Joseph A. Kornfeld	6-22	258
Long Beach's Oil: How to Get It?—D. H. Stormont	6-29	42
New Light on Air Drilling in California—K. M. Nicolson	7- 6	76
Practical Application of Fluid Hydraulics . . . to Drilling in California—Gene D. Thompson	7-20	105
Pressure Changes in Drilling Wells—W. T. Cardwell, Jr.	7-27	274
Easy Does It . . . Up the Ladder With This Simple Derrick Lift	7-27	354
Increasing Drainage of Oil Into Well by Drain-Hole Drilling—D. H. Stormont	8-17	105
Drilling Surface Holes With Air Saves in Cavernous Formations—Roy F. Carlson	8-24	98
Want to Lease From Uncle Sam?—Bertram F. Linz	8-24	100
Electric Motor Drives Mud Agitator	9- 7	123
A.c.-D.c. Variable Voltage Rig Is in Ventura Avenue Field	10- 5	148
Pushing Tools in the Rockies	10- 5	157
Get the Most From Your Power Slush Pumps—Here's How—C. P. Jenkins	10- 5	216
Wind River Basin Beaver Creek Natural-Gas Production 30 Million Cubic Feet Per Day—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10- 5	223
What It Takes to Drill Those 15,000-Ft. Holes—William P. Sterne	10- 5	254
How World's Deepest Well Was Drilled—D. H. Stormont	10- 5	260
Proper Alignment, Cleanliness, Lubrication—Plus Horse Sense Equals Good Service—E. L. Phillips, Jr.	10-12	122
Helicopters Proved Practical in Jungle Seismic Operations	10-12	137
New Shell Rig Is Ventura Pace Setter—D. H. Stormont	10-26	138
Application of Power Pumps to High Pressure for Jet-Bit Drilling—R. J. Meers	11- 2	114
Effect of Collar Size in Crooked Holes—H. B. Woods	11- 9	153
Faster Drilling Awaits Upping of Energy at Hole Bottom—John V. Pennington	11-16	245
Oil and the Atom—W. L. Davidson	11-16	263
Do You Keep Books on Your Rotary Drilling Lines?	11-23	74
Fluid Power More Flexible for Driving Rig Auxiliaries—Ed McGhee	11-23	90
Martensite Bad Medicine for Drilling Lines—C. M. Zerr	11-30	79
Nozzle Pressure Must Be High if Bit Is to do Job	12- 7	82
Kuwait—Where There Are no Dusters	12-28	86
RECONDITIONING WORK (also see Practices)		
New Trailer-Mounted Workover Rig—F. Lawrence Resen	3-16	116
Three-Piece Rig—Roy F. Carlson	6- 8	121
Infill Drilling, Improved Recompletion Practices Increase Production of Long Beach's Earthquake-Damaged Wells—D. H. Stormont	10- 5	148
RIGS (see Practices)		
"RUNNING HIGH" (Writeups of Drilling Contractors)		
Jet Drilling Company, Inc., Wichita and Denver	2- 2	115
Columbia Drilling Co., Houston	2-16	194
Allen & Morris, San Antonio	3- 2	115
Petersen Drilling Co., Shreveport	3-23	389
E. K. Carey Drilling Co., Inc., Denver	6- 1	140
Bass Drilling Co., Houston	6-29	133
Hunt Drilling Co., Inc., Corpus Christi	10- 5	325
Carmack Drilling Co., Denver	12-21	337
Frank Frawley Drilling Co., Tulsa	12-28	126
SAFETY		
Safety Requires Work of All Employes	4-13	80
What Oil Companies Want in Safety—A. E. Chester	5- 4	94
Safety Program Will Save Dollars, Contractors Told	6-15	81
Are You a Mugwump?—H. E. Scates	8- 3	69
New Mud Barge Has High Delivery Rate	9-28	140
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Humble Buys Half Interest in Crockett County Blocks	7-27	209
T. C. Barnsley Lease Sold to Atlantic Refining Co. Near Gulf Oil Corp. Strike	8- 3	37
Western Production Co. Buys Oil and Gas Rights From Alcan Drilling Co.	8-17	82
STATISTICS		
New Record Forecast 46,230 Wells Scheduled for This Year—John C. Casper	1-26	190
Operators Completed 45,840 Wells in 1952—John C. McCaslin	1-26	192
Exploratory Drilling Hits Record Levels—John C. McCaslin	1-26	196
Trend Is Still Towards Deeper Drilling—John C. McCaslin	1-26	198
Shortages Reduce Number of Active Rigs—Neil Williams	1-26	201
Operators See Still Another Drilling Record—John C. Casper	7-27	226
Total Completions Almost Duplicate 1952 Figures—Carl Hoot and John C. McCaslin	7-27	228
TIME: RATE (also see Practices)		
Western Natural's West Texas Operations Show Savings in Drilling Time, Number of Bits, Wright Tells Meeting—C. Malcolm Davis	6-15	81
Fast Hole in Tilted Strata 50 Ft. Per Hour at Happy Springs—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10- 5	226

Production

	Date	Page
ACID TREATMENT		
New Acidizing Technique Boosts La Gloria Production—J. P. Nielsen and W. H. Justice	8-17	140
COMPLETIONS (General and Multiple—also see DRILLING)		
Before, 40,000 Bbl. Monthly—After, 105,000—John C. McCaslin	3- 2	70
Fracturing, Shaped Charges, Emulsion Muds, and Removal of Flow Restrictions Make Better Completions	3-23	164
Fracturing Record Set	3-23	167
Float Sand Turning Once-Active Field Into Virtual "Graveyard"—C. Malcolm Davis	5- 4	138
New Light on Removal of Flow Restrictions in Well Completions—C. E. Clason and Wayne F. Hower	5-11	113
New Fracturing Method Tested	6- 1	56
Gravel-Packing Techniques on Gulf Coast—Carter Curry	6-22	301
Fracturing Process Licensed	6-29	45
Hydraulic Fracturing of Oil and Gas Wells—Roscoe C. Clark, Jr.	9-14	122
Permeability Said to Be No Longer Vital to Recovery—L. E. Wilsey and William G. Bearden, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
Southern Production Gets Big Production Increase in Eight Wells by Experimental Use of New Fracturing Technique	12- 7	74
New Technique Successful in Recovering Spraberry's Reluctant Oil—Thomas P. Brooks and Warner E. Life	12-28	66
COMPRESSORS (also see GAS)		
Engine Cooling by Ebullition—O. B. Freeman	2-23	172
CONSERVATION (also see Pressure Maintenance; Unitization, etc.)		
Richfield Official's Blast at Lack of Conservation Laws in California—D. H. Stormont	3- 2	45
Railroad Commission Orders Spraberry Shut In	3-30	57
Fort Chadbourne to Open	3-30	58
Spraberry Shutdown Suits Heard by Top Texas Court	6- 8	66
Rangely Order Upheld	6- 8	74
Journal Report: Know-How: New Mexico's Oil and Gas Conservation Procedures—Roy F. Carlson	6- 8	84
Texas' Top Court Rules Spraberry Order Void	6-15	78
Nonflaring Wells Given Nine Producing Days in July, Other Wells Must Stay Shut Is New Spraberry Order	7- 6	44
Conservation Statutes Need Tightening, R.M.O.G.A. Told	7- 6	47
No Flaring To Be Permitted, Commission Tells Phillips	7-20	70
Texas and New Mexico Approve U. S. Mexico Conservation Pact	7-20	70
Late Reports, No Allowable, Railroad Commission Warns	7-20	165
Gas Waste Alleged in San Joaquin Valley—D. H. Stormont	8- 3	40
Here's How to Conduct Oil Business in Louisiana—Henry D. Ralph	9-14	102
Tide Water Shuts Down 600 Wells—Blames Oil Excess	10-12	99
Purchasers Criticize Oklahoma Action Halting Pipe-Line Proration, But Whether It Will Go to Court Is Question—Henry D. Ralph	10-19	82
Texas Flares Are Dimming	11-30	40
California Not Yet Ready for Conservation Statute	12- 7	81
Kansas Gas Price Hiked	12- 7	82
North Dakota Adopts Rules	12-14	96
Deferred Production Agreement—Hulette F. Aby	12-21	306
CORE ANALYSIS		
Improved Bulk-Volume Cell Speeds Porosity Determinations—H. C. Hamontre and Cleo G. Rall	1-19	94
CORROSION (also see PIPE LINE, NATURAL GAS, REFINING, NATURAL GASOLINE)		
Immersed Ultrasonic Inspection Used to Detect Corrosion in the Field—D. H. Stormont	3-16	75
Sweet-Well Corrosion—Gerald L. Farrar	3-30	63
Here's What's Happening in Combating Corrosion in Oil and Gas Wells—G. L. Farrar	4-13	106
Here's How to Provide Cathodic Protection of Steel Vessels—Cecil O. Smith	4-27	230
Technicians Discuss Means of Corrosion Prevention at Wrightsville Beach, N. C.—George Weber	5-18	215
Stray-Current Corrosion	6-15	151
Electric-Current Control May Cut Damage to Casing	6-22	150
South Louisiana Operators Wage Fight on Four Types of Corrosion—Jack T. Martin	6-22	308
What to Do About Amine Stress Corrosion—G. L. Garwood	7-27	334
Spaghetti String in Tubing—Joseph A. Kornfeld	9-14	118
Systematic Approach to Corrosion Mitigation—Marshall E. Parker	11- 2	116
Chemical Agents Reduce Corrosion in Thousands of Wells and Will Become Standard in Refineries, N.A.C.E. Is Told—D. H. Stormont	11-30	45
Program Can Be Tailored to Fit Each Area Problem for Beating Corrosion	12-14	89
CORROSION CONTROL (see PIPE LINE)		
Galvanic Corrosion (Part 3) Other Types of Galvanic Cells	1-19	131
Electrical Measurement of Corrosion Rate	2- 2	101
How Inhibitors Prevent Corrosion in Oil Wells—1—Thomas M. Newell	2- 9	145
How Inhibitors Prevent Corrosion in Oil Wells—2—Thomas M. Newell	2-16	175
How Inhibitors Prevent Corrosion in Oil Wells—3—Thomas M. Newell	2-23	207
How Inhibitors Prevent Corrosion in Oil Wells—4—Thomas M. Newell	3- 2	103
COSTS		
Prices of Alloys and Plastics	6-22	327
New Type Oil-Well Evaluation Nomograph—H. K. Grant	10- 5	209
CYCLING (also see Pressure Maintenance)		
The Oil and Gas Journal's Survey of Cycling-Plant Operations	4-27	225
How Cycling Works to Achieve Maximum Recovery—Judson S. Swearingen	6-22	283
Cycling Plant Proposed in Krotz Springs Field, Louisiana	7-20	165
Method for Calculation Recovery of Light Hydrocarbons by Gas Cycling Semidepleted Dark Oil Sands—C. N. Simm (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
Calculating Recovery of Light Hydrocarbons—C. N. Simm	12- 7	104
DIESEL		
Engine Cooling by Ebullition—O. B. Freeman	2-23	172
DISTILLATE FIELDS (see Cycling and Condensate Fields)		
Gas-Condensate Operations at Reddell—D. E. Gregg	6-22	190
ECONOMICS (see specific heads and Economics)		
ELECTRIC LOGGING: PILOTS: MEASURING INSTRUMENTS		
Effect of Wettability on the Electrical Resistivity of Sand—G. V. Keller	1- 5	62
Digital Computation of Resistivity-Departure Curves—Dr. Leendert de Witte	2- 2	74
The Differential-Lateral Curve—Leendert de Witte	2- 9	100
Introduction to Theory and Practice of Electric Logging—R. I. Martin	6- 8	139
Resistivity of Liquids in Electric Logging—R. I. Martin	6-15	155
Classification of Formations for Electric-Logging Purposes—R. I. Martin	7-20	137
Resistivity of Gas and Oil-Bearing Formations—R. I. Martin	7-27	365
Monoelectrode Method of Measuring Resistivity—R. I. Martin	8-17	163
Two-Electrode Device or Normal Sonde—R. I. Martin	8-24	151
A Contribution to Electric-Log Interpretation in Shaly Sands—A. Poupon, M. E. Loy, and M. P. Tixier (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
Electric Logs Can Be Made to Show Oil in Shaly Sand—F. M. Perkins, Jr., H. R. Brannon, Jr., and W. O. Winsauer (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
Method Found to Interpret "Dirty Sand" Electric Logs—M. R. J. Wyllie and P. F. Southwick (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
Value of Various Logs for Thick, Thin Beds Analyzed—Leendert DeWitte (A.I.M.E. Obs.)	10-26	81
How Apparent Resistivity Varies—R. I. Martin	10-26	149
Formation of the Mud Filtrate—R. I. Martin	11- 2	129
Effects of the Mud Filtrate—R. I. Martin	11- 9	159
The Three-Electrode Device and Its Response Opposite Thick Beds—R. I. Martin	11-16	345
Response of Three-Electrode Device When More Than One Bed Is Present—R. I. Martin	12-18	103
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (also see DRILLING, NATURAL GASOLINE, EXPLORATION)		
"Tortuosity" as Related to Permeability and Resistivity—Ralph F. Nielsen	1- 5	83
Permeabilities From Capillary Pressure and "Tortuosities"—Ralph F. Nielsen	1-12	127
Relative Permeabilities From Capillary-Pressure Curves	1-19	139
Equations of State—Pure Gases—Ralph F. Nielsen	1-26	405

	Date	Page
Equation of State Applications—One-Component Systems—Ralph F. Nielser.	2- 2	97
Equations of State — Gaseous Mixtures — Ralph F. Nielsen	2- 9	135
Unsteady State Flow of Gases in Porous Media (Transient Effects)—Ralph F. Nielsen	2-16	171
Unsteady-State Flow of Gases in Porous Media—Pressure Decline—Ralph F. Nielsen	2-23	201
Use of Electric Models in Predicting Production Behavior—Steady State—Ralph F. Nielsen	3- 2	95
Use of Electric Models in Predicting Production Behavior—Unsteady State—Ralph F. Nielsen	3- 9	121
Electric Models for Study of Reservoir Performance—Ralph F. Nielsen	3-16	151
Production History of a Five-Spot Field—Ralph F. Nielsen	3-30	191
History of a Five-Spot Flood—Calculations for a Special Case—Ralph F. Nielsen	4-13	141
Optimum Separator Pressures—Ralph F. Nielsen	4-20	171
Partial Specific Volumes—Ralph F. Nielsen	4-27	297
Use of Partial Specific Volumes—Ralph F. Nielsen	5-11	137
Air-Gas-Drive History for Noncommunicating Layers—Ralph F. Nielsen	5-25	263
The Lorenz Factor—A Measure of Degree of Heterogeneity—Ralph F. Nielsen	6- 1	111
Electric Logging (Part 1)—Introduction to Theory and Practice—R. I. Martin	6- 8	139
Electric Logging (Part 2) Resistivity of Liquids—R. I. Martin	6-15	155
Electric Logging (Part 3) Resistivity of Water-Saturated Porous Formation—R. I. Martin	6-29	111
Electric Logging (Part 4) Complications Caused by Silt and Clay—R. I. Martin	7-13	147
Electric Logging (Part 5) Classification of Formation	7-20	137
Electric Logging (Part 6) Resistivity of Gas and Oil-Bearing Resistivity—R. I. Martin	7-27	365
Electric Logging (Part 7) Conventional Resistivity Logging—R. I. Martin	8-10	131
Electric Logging (Part 8) Monoelectrode Method of Measuring Resistivity—R. I. Martin	8-17	163
Electric Logging (Part 9) Two-Electrode Device or Normal Sonde—R. I. Martin	8-24	151
Electric Logging (Part 10) Electrode Spacing Vs. Bed Thickness—R. I. Martin	9-14	157
Electric Logging (Part 11) How Apparent Resistivity Varies—R. I. Martin	10-26	149
Electric Logging (Part 12) Formation of the Mud Filtrate—R. I. Martin	11- 2	129
Electric Logging (Part 13) Effects of the Mud Filtrate—R. I. Martin	11- 9	159
Electric Logging (Part 14) The Three-Electrode Device and Its Response Opposite Thick Beds—R. I. Martin	11-16	345
Electric Logging (Part 15) Response of Three-Electrode Device Opposite Beds of Varying Thickness—R. I. Martin	11-30	103
Electric Logging (Part 16) Response of Three-Electrode Device When More Than One Bed Is Present—R. I. Martin	12-28	103
ENGINEERING REFERENCE SECTION (A Series)		
Reciprocating Pumps — Selection Chart — Robert L. Jacks (Part 3)	7-13	143
EQUIPMENT (also see other heads)		
The Electronic Age in Computing	2- 2	57
A Petroleum-Engineering File on Punched Cards—R. K. Guthrie	2- 2	62
Standardized Traps Designed to Meet Pumping Characteristics in Long Beach Harbor Wells — D. H. Stormont	2-23	194
Better Equipment Is Better Business	5-18	234
Equipment-Conscious Oil Industry Prepares for Continued Expansion on All Fronts—John C. Casper	5-18	238
Directory of Exhibitors and Exhibits at the Thirtieth Anniversary of the International Petroleum Exposition	5-18	256
Gulf Coast Operators . . . Manufacturing Suppliers . . . and Universities Contribute to Expanded Research—C. Malcolm Davis	6-22	265
GAGING (see Gathering)		
GAS (see category GAS)		
GAS LIFT		
Gas Lift Used to Produce Plymouth Field Wells—David M. Crawford	5- 4	100
How Shell Conducts Gas Lift in TXL, West Texas—Roy F. Carlson	7- 6	89
A Description and Analysis of an Efficient Continuous Flow Gas-Lift Installation—A. F. Bertuzzi, J. K. Welchon, and F. H. Poettmann (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
Stanolind Testing New Ball Pump on Problem Wells—R. Price Vincent and L. B. Wilder (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	77

	Date	Page
GATHERING: LINES: SYSTEMS: METERING		
Allocating Battery Oil and Gas Production to Individual Wells—J. W. Amyx	2- 2	66
Calculation of Crude-Oil Run Tickets by Electronics—H. M. Spinning	2- 2	70
Computing Gas Volumes From Orifice-Meter Charts Integrator Data Using a Punched-Card System—A. C. Buchanan, Jr., and Hubert Skinner	2- 2	72
Change in Drip-Piping Make It Simple to Unstop Lines	2- 2	92
Plastic Pipe Serving As Surface Flow Lines in Alberta Oil Fields	2- 9	131
How One Firm Is Cutting Losses of Oil in Transit	6-15	144
25 Ways to Automatically Gage and Control Oil-Field Producing Operations—Robert L. Beckwith	7-20	90
Shell's New Push-Button Field Tank Battery at Brea Canyon Field—D. H. Stormont	9- 7	62
Stanolind Pays $329,300 for Leases on Four 640-Acre Tracts in the First Sale of Texas Tidelands in 6 Years	9- 7	70
Shell's Push-Button Trap Farm—D. H. Stormont	10-12	148
MAINTENANCE (also see specific subjects)		
How Sominco Solved Maintenance Problems at Richard King Field—C. Malcolm Davis	6- 1	96
Rid Production Equipment of Costly Scale and Sludge—L. C. Case and D. M. Riggin	8-17	98
MANAGEMENT		
The Electronic Age in Computing	2- 2	57
A Petroleum-Engineering File on Punched Cards—R. K. Guthrie	2- 2	62
A.B.C.'s of Supervision	2-16	121
Want to Lease From Uncle Sam?—Bertram F. Linz	8-24	100
It's Easy to Do Business in Arkansas—Henry D. Ralph	9-28	98
What Industry Expects of the Technical Man—L. G. Weeks	11- 9	103
Oil Executives Double Reading Rates by Modern Training—Horace Judson	11-16	306
MUDS (see DRILLING)		
OFFSHORE (also see this heading under DRILLING, PIPE LINE		
Portable Submersible Tank-Battery Barge Withstands Weather's Sunday Punch—G. E. McClatchey	2-23	141
Oil Derricks Off Gulf Wear Leggings for Corrosion Protection	2-23	196
Louisiana Offshore Production—F. Lawrence Resen	6-22	222
Underwater Salt Domes Are Proposed as Cheap, Handy Storage in Offshore Drilling Operations	8-17	84
Tidelands Oil: Bonanza, or Headache—Clayton L. Orn	11-16	296
OPERATING IDEAS (also see other specific subjects)		
Denton Pool Has Super Tank Battery	2-16	160
Parallel Hookup on Orifice-Meter	2-16	160
"On-Off" Flowing Well	2-16	160
Automatic Unit Accurately Determines Sulfur Content of Natural Gas	2-16	160
Standardized Traps Designed to Meet Pumping Characteristics in Long Beach Harbor Wells	2-23	194
Dowell Finds Two-Way FM Units Provide Cheaper, More Efficient Operations—C. Malcolm Davis	3- 2	36
Reinforced Plastics in Wider Field Use—George Weber	3- 2	85
Economics of Reducing Crude-Oil Vaporization Losses—I. A. El-dib and R. L. Huntington	3- 9	90
Midget Pipe-Line Pump	3- 9	116
Electrified Pumping	3- 9	116
Here's an Idea for "Holdups" on Suction Pipes	3- 9	116
Increasing Ultimate Recovery in East Texas' Kilgore Townsite Area—C. E. Wright	5-11	109
Midland Farms, Texas, Reaches Major-Field Status—Joseph A. Kornfeld	6- 1	88
Swan Lake Viewed As Discovery of Major Importance—Emil F. Bowers and R. H. Denman	6-22	208
Bayou Choctaw Salt Dome Producing 3,000 Bbl. Daily, After 22 Years—Donald D. Utterback	6-22	277
How the New Mexico Oil and Gas Engineering Committee Performs Its Functions—Roy F. Carlson	6-29	81
25 Ways to Automatically Gage and Control Oil-Field Producing Operations—Robert L. Beckwith	7-20	90
Concrete Covers Protect Lease Lines	9- 7	120
Gage Block Simplifies Back-Pressure Tests	9- 7	120
Adjust Christmas Tree Tie Rods	9- 7	123
Float Shuts Down Gathering Pump	9- 7	123
Spaghetti String in Tubing—Joseph A. Kornfeld	9-14	118
Oil and the Atom—W. L. Davidson	11-16	263
How to Operate on Federal Lands in the Rocky Mountains—Lon J. Putnam	11-16	274
Field Lines Heated to Insure Flow	11-16	378
Kuwait—Where There Are No Dusters	12-28	86
PACKERS (see Completions under DRILLING)		
PERFORATING (see Completions under DRILLING)		
PRESSURE MAINTENANCE		
Kelly-Snyder, Diamond M Canyon Reef Fields Scheduled for Secondary-Recovery March 1	2- 9	74

	Date	Page
Creole Pressure-Maintenance Facilities in Lake Maracaibo Will Inject Gas Into B-6-X Zone of Bolivar Coastal Field	2- 9	89
Goldsmith Gas and Water Injection Plan Approved	3- 2	39
Which to Use—"I" Type or "M" Type in High-Pressure Gas Injection?—R. L. Slobod and H. A. Koch, Jr.	4- 6	85
Gas-Oil-Ratio Control in Thin Oil Columns—Robert C. Randle and Jacques H. Marchal	4-13	114
A Review of 23 Years: A Look at Gas-Injection Projects in West Texas—Pat E. Fletcher	5-25	230
Wilmington Gas-Injection Officially Launched (picture)	6- 1	58
Round Top Injection Planned	6- 8	66
Cycling Plant Contract Let at Sweetwater, Tex.	7-27	389
Plans for Gas Plant Studied by Fox-Graham Operators	7-27	389
Pressure Maintenance in Brookhaven Field Successful—J. B. Justus, R. W. Cassingham, C. R. Blomberg, and W. H. Ashby, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
Frio Repressuring Cost Less Than 0.01 of Oil in Place—B. T. Millikin, Jr. (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
Secondary Recovery in Texas Pressure Maintenance Increasing Oil Recovery by Millions of Barrels	11- 2	105
Injection of Atmospheric Nitrogen in Elk Basin Pressure Maintenance Still Paying Off—John E. Lang	11- 9	94
New Injection Work Planned for Scurry's Canyon Reefs—Joseph A. Kornfeld	12-21	303
PRORATION (articles listed under individual states; see Area Development)		
Retiring R.M.O.G.A. President Reverses Stand, Advocates Proration of Oil Production in Both Colorado and Wyoming	11- 9	73
PUMPING		
Pumping Unit Converted—Roy F. Carlson	1-26	389
Hydraulic-Pump Well Head	1-26	391
Sonic Pump Successful—D. H. Stormont	2- 2	32
25 Ways to Automatically Gage and Control Oil-Field Producing Operations—Robert L. Beckwith	7-20	90
One Pump Installation Produces From Two Pay Zones	7-20	132
Concrete Feet for Water-Flood Pumpers	9-28	139
Improved Hydraulic Rodless Pump Performance Through Use of Electrical Sediment Separator—R. E. Phelan (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
Free Gas Said Basic Cause of Low Pump Efficiency—C. A. Connally, C. R. Sandberg, and N. Stein (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
Both Corrosion and Erosion Affect Life of Sucker Rods—E. J. Radd and R. L. McGlasson (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	77
RECONDITIONING (also see DRILLING)		
Before, 40,000 Bbl. Monthly—After, 105,000—John C. McCaslin	3- 2	70
Have You Tried Hydraulic Fracturing to Increase Production—Roscoe C. Clark, H. G. Freedman, J. H. Bolstad, and H. F. Coffer	6-29	78
REPRESSURING, GAS (Older fields, lower pressure)		
Repressuring Date Set for Rangely Field	6-15	87
RESERVES		
Uniform Reporting Sought	1-12	64
Production and Proved Remaining Reserves — By Fields	1-26	289
Reserves of Deeper Knoxville Pay Predicted to Equal Older Sisquoc Zone—D. H. Stormont	2-23	125
Reserves at New Peak	3-16	78
Pacific Northwest Pipeline Co. Renews Natural-Gas Reserves Contract With Phillips	7-27	209
Stripper Reserves Set	9-14	83
RESERVOIR STUDIES		
"Tortuosity" as Related to Permeability and Resistivity—Ralph F. Nielsen	1- 5	83
Permeabilities from Capillary Pressure and "Tortuosities"—Ralph F. Nielsen	1-12	127
Relative Permeabilities from Capillary - Pressure Curves—Ralph F. Nielsen	1-19	139
Equations of State—Pure Gases—Ralph F. Nielsen	1-26	405
Computation of Sand Volumes from Isopach Maps—R. K. Guthrie	2- 2	65
Equation of State Applications—One-Component Systems	2- 2	97
Equations of State — Gaseous Mixtures — Ralph F. Nielsen	2- 9	135
Unsteady State Flow of Gases in Porous Media (Transient Effects)—Ralph F. Nielsen	2-16	171
Reserves of Deeper Knoxville Pay Predicted to Equal Older Sisquoc Zone—D. H. Stormont	2-23	125
Prolific Limestone Reef Production in Good Field, Borden County, Texas—H. Judson Brady	3- 2	67
Use of Electric Models in Predicting Production Behavior—Steady State—Ralph F. Nielsen	3- 2	95
Use of Electric Models in Predicting Production Behavior—Unsteady State—Ralph F. Nielsen	3- 9	121
Electric Models for Study of Reservoir Performance —Ralph F. Nielsen	3-16	151
Partial Specific Volumes—Ralph F. Nielsen	4-27	297
Air-Gas Drive History for Noncommunicating Layers —Ralph F. Nielsen	5-25	263
The Lorenz Factor—A Measure of Degree of Heterogeneity—Ralph F. Nielsen	6- 1	111
Resistivity of Water-Saturated Porous Formation—R. I. Martin	6-29	111
Relative Permeability—What It Is, and How to Put It To Use In the Field—J. S. Osoba	7-27	326
Differential Trapping of Hydrocarbons—William C. Gussow	9- 7	168
Performance of Upper Terminal Zone, Fault Block III, Wilmington Field—George August and Stuart N. Davidson (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
Study of Undersaturation During Repressuring and Supersaturation During Flow of Oil to Wells—R. V. Higgins (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
Water Drive: Outcrop to Oil Reservoir to Outcrop—F. M. Stewart, F. H. Callaway, and R. E. Gladfelter (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
A.P.I. Research Project 37—A Program of Production Research—J. G. Sherborne (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	89
Mechanism of Displacement of Oil from Porous Materials—M. Muskat, A. Chatenever, and N. Hackerman	11-16	238
Early Sampling Needed for Valuable Reservoir Information—Joseph A. Kornfeld	11-23	60
SAFETY		
Are You A Mugwump?—H. E. Scates	8- 3	69
SALES OF PROPERTIES—		
Monterey Oil Co. Buys Two-Thirds Interest in Wilshire Oil Properties	2-16	104
Westgate-Greenland Sold to Natural Gas & Oil Corp.	2-23	131
South Cowden Leases Sold	3- 2	40
World Field Wells Sold	3- 9	72
Sunset Interest Purchased by Great American Oil Co.	3- 9	73
Conoco Lease Purchased by Richfield Oil Corp.	3- 9	73
Thornbury Stock Sold to Union Oil Co.	3-23	171
Cree Sykes Interests Bought	4-27	129
Texas Eastern Production Corp. Purchases Meredith, Clegg & Hunt Production Properties	5- 4	68
Benedum Production Bought by Sinclair Oil & Gas Co.	5-11	84
Sunset Buys Placerita Wells	6- 8	70
Slaughter Field Wells Sold to Warren-Bradshaw	6-22	150
Colorado Leases Sold to El Paso Natural Gas Co.	7- 6	46
Wilmingron Production Sold to Lincoln Petroleum Co.	7-13	76
Woodlawn Properties Sold	7-20	70
Properties In Runnels and Schleicher Counties, Texas, Sold to T. W. Murray	7-27	210
Oil Properties Bought by San Juan and Christiana Oil Companies	8-10	71
Falcon Co. Properties Sold to Mar-Tex Oil & Gas Co.	8-10	71
Sinclair Buys 28 Wells in Barton County, West Kansas	8-31	51
Stanolind Pays $329,300 for Leases on Four 640-Acre Tracts in the First Sale of Texas Tidelands in 6 Years	9- 7	70
Bids Offered in Saskatchewan's First Sale of Oil Leases Will Indicate Operators' Estimate of Province's Potential—Henry D. Ralph	9-14	87
Palmer Properties Bought	9-21	149
Operator Interest Awaited to Determine Size of Sale	9-21	156
Sunland Oil Corp. Buys Producing Properties from Elsinore C. Machris	9-28	81
Byrd Acquires McConnell Drilling Corp. Properties	9-28	81
Pilot Oil & Gas Co. Sells Half of Stock to Simpson Fell Oil Co.	10- 5	142
San Juan Buys Mazda	10-19	92
Reno Oil Properties Sold to Tennessee Gas Transmission Co.	11- 2	61
Producing Interests Purchased by Oil and Gas Property Management, Inc.	11- 9	78
Acquiring Properties Through Oil Payments and Related Methods—G. W. Welsch (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	149
Navajo Lands for Lease	12- 7	75
Lease Sale Records Tumble—William P. Sterne	12- 7	76
SCALES AND DEPOSITIONS		
Rid Production Equipment of Costly Scale and Sludge —L. C. Case and D. M. Riggin	8-17	98
SECONDARY RECOVERY (General Discussions only; also see Pressure Maintenance, Repressuring [Gas], and Water Flooding)		
Atlantic's New Imbibition Process Under Test in Driver Field—Roy F. Carlson	1-12	67
High-Pressure Gas Injection in Atlantic's Block 31 Field Recovering Up to 52 Per cent of Oil in Place —Roy F. Carlson	3- 9	70
This Plant Injects Gas for Atlantic's Unusual Project (picture)	4- 6	67

	Date	Page
New Fracturing Method Tested	6- 1	57
Production By Fire	8-10	68
In-Situ Combustion—C. S. Kuhn and R. L. Koch	8-10	92
Old Methods Revived for Achieving Maximum Ultimate Recovery—Henry D. Ralph	8-24	86
Sinclair Gets Patent on New Oil-Discovery Process	8-24	111
Secondary Recovery in Texas (Part 2) 40 Million Barrels of Additional Oil—William P. Sterne	11-23	101
Secondary Recovery from a Consolidated Sandstone —Wilbur F. Cloud	12- 7	121
I.O.C.C. Reviews Benefits, Problems of Recovery Plans	12-14	87
SEPARATION (Oil, gas, and water)		
Optimum Separator Pressures—Ralph F. Nielsen	4-20	171
Electric Eye Accurately Computes Water Cuts — R. L. Klassen	8-24	114
Three-Way Separator on Injection System	11-16	382
How to Predict Natural-Gasoline Content—Samuel G. Miller	11-23	85
Gulf Coast Offshore Installation Boasts Model Low-Temperature Separation Unit—Paul J. Natho	12- 7	126
Visual Studies Aid Separation	12- 7	127
SHOOTING		
Nitro Best Explosive for Oil-Well Shooting and Rated Must for Water Floods	6- 8	67
SPACING, WELL		
Eighty-Acre Spraberry Spacing Order Set	1- 5	32
Spacing Order Sought for Cherokee Gas-Distillate Wells in Ringwood Field	6- 8	64
STATISTICS, PRODUCTION		
Output of Free World in November Averaged 11,700,000 Bbl. Daily—Dahl M. Duff	1-26	182
New Production Record—6¼ Million Barrels—Phillip C. Ingalls	1-26	202
Reserves Up Despite Record Withdrawals—Phillip C. Ingalls	1-26	204
Free-World Production 11¼ Million Barrels—Dahl M. Duff	1-26	215
24,119 Artificial-Lift Wells Seen for '53—Joseph A. Kornfeld	1-26	379
New Production Records Established in Several Countries Fail to Raise World Crude Output Due to Slumps Elsewhere—Dahl M. Duff	2-23	133
Crude Output Drops	3-30	76
Shell Hikes Output Displacing Standard as Firm With Biggest Crude Production in California—D. H. Stormont	4-20	107
Some Reserve Figures You Can File and Forget	6- 1	146
What's Oil's Mer?	6- 8	67
Texas Now Has More Than 33,000 Leases—C. D. Lockwood	6-22	184
California Crude Production At Record Level	7-20	69
Record-Breaking Production Seen for 1953—Phillip C. Ingalls	7-27	232
Characteristics of West Texas Crude Oils	9- 7	108
Crude Output Down—Dahl M. Duff	10- 5	151
Wind River Basin Beaver Creek Natural-Gas Production 30 Million Cubic Feet Per Day—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10- 5	223
Crude Output Declines—Dahl M. Duff	11- 2	76
Output Still Dropping—Dahl M. Duff	12- 7	84
Over Half of World's Reserves Now Concentrated in Middle East—Dahl M. Duff	12-21	117
Journal's Statistical Report on World's Reserves, Production, Refining	12-21	118
World Output Up 5 Per Cent, 555,000 Bbl.—Dahl M. Duff	12-21	120
West German Production Up 25 Per Cent — A. M. Stahmer	12-21	235
SUCKER RODS (See Pumping)		
TANKAGE, STORAGE		
Grade Helps Stop Corrosion	1-26	391
Portable Submersible Tank-Battery Barge Withstands Weather's Sunday Punch—G. E. McClatchey	2-23	141
All-Purpose Tank Battery Designed to Prevent Corrosion	4-20	161
Tiny Balloons Cut Evaporation—Gerald L. Farrar	7-13	74
25 Ways to Automatically Gage and Control Oil-Field Producing Operations—Robert L. Beckwith	7-20	90
Shell's New Push-Button Field Tank Battery at Brea Canyon Field—D. H. Stormont	9- 7	62
Money Saver for Product-Storage Operations	9-21	161
Automatic Lease Operation at Weeks Island Described —T. P. Northern (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
Partially Submerged Spheroid Tank Designed for Offshore Production's Answer to Piling Costs, Danger from Storms	11- 9	78
Whither Lease Tankage?—Knox B. Henderson	11-16	208
New Foam Cuts Evaporation Losses—E. G. Ellerbrake and F. Veatch	11-16	223
Tanks Supported on Prestressed Concrete	11-16	380
TECHNOLOGY TRENDS		
Cut in Imports Needed, Pew Tells A.P.I. Production Men—Value of Thin Beds as Oil Sources Discussed by Committee	3-23	166
TREATING OF OILS		
Engineering Factors in Heater-Treater Selection	2-23	170
New Production Tool Is Microscopic Analysis of Determining Origin of Water in Oil Formations—D. H. Stormont	6-22	147
Simplify Your Oil and Gas Calculations—Louis J. Murphy	12-14	151
UNITIZATION		
Kelly-Synder, Diamond M Canyon Reef Fields Scheduled for Secondary Recovery March 1	2- 9	74
Biggest Unit in Effect But Actual Injection Awaits Fields-Rules Approval	3- 2	39
Methods of Calculating Unit Participation Given A.P.I.	3- 9	70
H. H. Allen Unit Chief of SACROC	3-23	163
Unit Agreements and Methods of Participation—E. B. Miller	5-25	184
Long Beach Seeking Way to Join Wilmington Unit	6-22	143
South Cuyama Zone Unitized	7- 6	54
Chadbourne Unit Approved By Texas Railroad Commission	7-27	210
Utah Federal Judge Holds Standard Unit Clause Invalid—Henry D. Ralph	8-17	81
Three Unitization Problems Confront Smaller Operators—Charles J. Deegan (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	77
Unitization Approval Asked by Lone Star Producing Co.	11- 9	78
WATER DISPOSAL		
Automatic Brine-Disposal Plant Small But Efficient— D. H. Stormont	1-12	114
Surface Equipment for Gulf Coast Salt-Water Disposal—C. Malcolm Davis	7-20	124
Case Study of Water-Disposal System Redwater Project Reflects Good Planning—E. Hochhausen and I. M. Rice	10-19	138
WATER FLOODING		
Atlantic's New Imbibition Process Under Test in Driver Field—Roy F. Carlson	1-12	67
Pilot Floods Pushed in Effort for Big Pressure-Maintenance Program in Wilmington, Calif.	2- 2	44
California Fields Different But Suitable for Flooding —D. H. Stormont	2-23	126
Imbibition Test Approved	3- 2	39
Long Beach Pilot Flood Near	3- 9	73
Healdton Field Floodable	3- 9	74
Sunray Water Flood Highly Successful	3-23	164
Pilot Flood Getting Results	4- 6	63
Tests Prove Whether Hydraulic Fracturing Will Interfere with Subsequent Water Floods—Henry D. Ralph	4- 6	64
Kewanee Plans New Flood in Burbank Oil Field— Joseph A. Kornfeld	4- 6	70
Bugs May Hike Oil Yield—C. Malcolm Davis	4- 6	74
Gulf Enlarging Single-Well Experiment in McElroy Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4-13	75
History of a Five-Spot Flood—Calculations for a Special Case—Ralph F. Nielsen	4-13	141
Water Needs Estimated at 82 Billion Barrels to Flood 3,000,000 Stripper Acres—C. Malcolm Davis	5- 4	66
Water-Flood Approval Asked	5- 4	67
SACROC Outlines Proposed Field Rules for Water Flood	5- 4	68
Prolific Water Flood in East Kansas—J. D. Walters	5- 4	96
Eighteen SACROC Firms Tell Nonsigners They Will Reimburse Them for Any Losses Due to Injection —Ted A. Armstrong	5-11	82
Oklahoma Group to Inject Water in 11,000-Ft. Sands	6- 1	59
Shell Launches Project in Coalinga Eastside Field	6- 1	66
Kelly-Snyder Field Flood Still Tied Up in Commission Hearings	6- 8	66
Millions of Barrels More Oil for Healdton Field— C. H. Riggs and John E. Way	6-15	96
Pilot Flood Proposed for San Andres Reservoir in Cogdell Field, Kent County	6-22	150
Flooding a Small Fault Segment in a Deep-Seated Salt-Dome Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	6-22	243
Western Kentucky's 35 Sandstone, 6 Limestone Floods Now Account for Over 15 Per Cent of Area's Total Oil Output	6-29	51
Water-Flood Center in Eastern County Profitable in Spite of Thin Formations—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-13	77
Water Floodability—Norris Johnston, T. J. Nowak, and J. E. Klipp	7-13	96
Brine Disposal No Problem In Some California Fields	8- 3	40
Water Damage to Oil-Well Productivity—T. A. Bertness	8- 3	58
Water-Flood Permit Sought by Magnolia from Texas Railroad Commission	8-10	71
SACROC Hoping for Railroad Commission's Final Decision on Field Rules for Huge Kelly-Snyder Flood by October 1	8-13	45
Kewanee's Dengo Water-Flood Project May Yield 3,000 Bbl. Per Acre—J. P. Powell and J. L. Eakin	9- 7	95

	Date	Page
Final Arguments Heard on Huge Water-Flood Project	9-21	154
More Than 320 Operators and Representatives Visit Three Principal Projects in Greenwood County on Annual Tour—Ed McGhee	10-12	105
Sharp Jump in Secondary-Recovery Projects Said Due to Scarcity of New Fields, Crude-Price Hike, and Research	10-12	109
Deepest Water Flood Begun	10-19	82
Anions of Iodine and Bromine Used Successfully in Field Tests to Detect Channeling, Map Progress of Flood Front—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10-26	60
Five-Pay Flood Under Way in Salem Field in Illinois—Rex L. Livingston (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
Texas A. & M. Pushes Work on Water-Flood Research—Harvey T. Kennedy and Erasmo T. Guerrero (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
Fracturing May Either Hurt or Help Water-Flood Project—Paul B. Crawford and R. E. Collins (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
Three Methods Presented to Obtain Vital Flood Data—G. A. Croes and N. Schwarz (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
Brundred's Rantoul Water Flood Recovers More Than Million Barrels of Oil—J. P. Powell and J. L. Eakin	10-26	132
Better Flood Recoveries Seen—K. B. Barnes	11- 9	67
LaSalle Water Flood Asked	11- 9	78
Deep Rock's Bush City Project Water-Flood Operation Recovers More Than 1.6 Million Barrels—J. P. Powell and J. L. Eakin	11-16	300
Texas Flood Sought for Merkel Field, Taylor County	11-23	56
Standard Oil of Texas Plans Water Flood	11-23	56
Big Recovery Project Planned for Regular Field, Brown County, by Brundred Enterprises	11-23	57
Imbibition Approval Asked	11-30	42
Water Floods Stepped Up in Dominguez Field	11-30	46
Water Flooding's Showpiece, "The Golden Lane"—Ed McGhee	11-30	65
Water-Flood Data on the 53 Water-Flood Projects in Kansas' "Golden Lane" Pools (Greenwood County)	11-30	67
Giant Salem Flood in Full Swing—Robert J. Enright	12- 7	71
Magnolia Seeks Flood Permit	12-14	98
Predicting Water-Flood Behavior	12-14	130
What's the Payout on That Secondary-Recovery Project?—George Hetherington	12-14	131
Journal Report: Illinois Floods Net 11 Million Barrels of Oil During 1952	12-28	79
WATER SUPPLIES		
Water Needs Estimated at 82 Billion Barrels to Flood 3,000,000 Stripper Acres—C. Malcolm Davis	5- 4	66

Refining

	Date	Page
ALKYLATION		
Cat Cracker Gas Plant Expanded to Accommodate New Unit—Arnold E. Kelley and Harry F. Poll	2-23	161
New-Type Contract Provides for Federal Plant Financing	4- 6	72
Ohio Oil Signs Contract to Build Alkylate Unit	6- 8	159
Alkylation Output Short 200,000 Bbl., PAD Reports	8-17	181
Alkylation Plant Is Big Help in Avgas Goal (Picture)	10-12	102
Present Capacity Greater Than PAD Had Anticipated	12- 7	78
ANALYSIS, METHODS OF (Also see Laboratory)		
Continuous Analysis Sampling in Petroleum and Petrochemical Processing:	12- 7	94
1. Objective: A Measurable and Representative Sample—S. B. Spracklen	12- 7	94
2. How Analyzer Fits Into the System—B. W. Thomas and R. L. Martin	12- 7	96
3. Petrochemical Systems Must Be Tailor Made—Frank L. Barr	12- 7	98
Improved Glass Distillation Column Easier to Handle, Less Subject to Breakage	12- 7	129
Mist Extractor Cuts Compressor Maintenance	12- 7	129
ASPHALT		
Asphalt Improvement	8-10	69
American Bitumuls to Build $4,000,000 Asphalt Plant	8-31	159
Effect of Processing on Composition—R. W. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	10-26	151
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 1)		
Why This Symposium?—George Weber	11- 2	82
Case History—Sinclair Refining Co., Sinclair,—Wyo.—J. S. Corlew	11- 2	82
Case History—Cosden Petroleum Corp.—Allen R. Orr	11- 2	84
Case History—Sinclair Refining Co., Marcus Hook, Pa.—H. S. Fourer	11- 2	86
What Is Asphalt Composition?—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	11- 2	133
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 2)	11-23	94
Case History—Ohio Oil Co., Robinson, Ill.—J. W. Russell	11-23	94
Case History—Sinclair Refining Co., E. Chicago—J. H. Fisher and L. R. Bunger	11-23	96
Case History—Rock Island Refining Co., Indianapolis—C. O. Anderson	11-23	100
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 3)	12-28	70
CATALYSIS, CATALYSTS (Also see Cracking, Catalytic)		
A.C.S. Speakers Discuss Fluidized Solid Catalysts	1- 5	104
Activated Carbons Can be Successfully Regenerated—D. H. Stormont	3-23	168
Old Dutch Sets New Record on Platformer Catalyst Life	3-30	208
New Analytical Methods Described at Meeting of A.P.I.'s Refining Show Added Sensitivity and Accuracy—George Weber	5-11	75
Free-World Cracking Catalysts Requirements to Double by End of 1954	7- 6	128
Sinclair Claims Excellent Yield of High-Octane Product In Pilot-Plant Operation of Catalytic Reforming Process	7-20	64
Catalyst Still Efficient After Operating 1 Year	8-10	156
COKING		
Contact Coking Analyzed	11-16	180
Fluid Coking Proved	11-16	181
Continuous-Coking Process Shows Ability to Handle Heavy Feed Stocks—Valentine Mekler, A. Schutte, and T. T. Whipple	11-16	200
Fluid Coking of Residua—A. Voorhies, Jr., and H. Z. Martin	11-16	204
Coking Plant Approved	11-30	129
CONSTRUCTION METHODS		
The Engineering Contractor—John C. Reidel	3-23	278
Building Refinery Process Units (Part 1) How to Prepare the Job Schedule—M. Mattozzi	2-23	304
Building Refinery Process Units (Part 2) Scheduling The Engineering and Drafting—M. Mattozzi	3-23	180
Building Refinery Process Units (Part 3) Scheduling Construction—M. Mattozzi	4- 6	100
Building Refinery Process Units (Part 4) Job-Progress Reporting—M. Mattozzi	4-13	102
Scale Models . . . A New Working Tool in Layout and Design—D. H. Stormont	7-13	101
This New Cat-Cracking Reactor Goes Up Near Framework of Existing Cracker Without Downtime	8- 3	92
CONTROLS (See International)		
CORROSION (Also see Production, Pipe Line, Natural Gas, Natural Gasoline)		
Acidproof Cement Lining Halts Corrosion in Vacuum Flasher Column—D. H. Stormont	3-23	255
How to Combat Erosion in Fluid Cat Crackers—J. S. Clarke	3-23	262
Dow Saving $5 for Each $1 Spent at Freeport Plant on Cathodic Units for Heat Exchangers, Condensers	3-30	64
Mitigating Corrosion in Processing Equipment—Gerald L. Farrar	5- 4	101
Technicians Discuss Means of Corrosion Prevention at Wrightsville Beach, N. C.—George Weber	5-18	215
Shell Reports Progress in Prevention of Hydrogen Attack	5-18	216
Reactor Blisters Pictured Using Radioactive Iridium—F. Lawrence Resen	6- 1	65
Industry Probes Means of Combating Hydrogen Attack on Steel in Refinery Equipment—W. A. Bonner, H. D. Burnham, J. J. Conradi, and T. Skei	6- 8	100
Graphitization in Refining Equipment—R. J. Fiorentino and A. M. Hall	6- 8	110
How to Estimate Corrosivity of Crude Oils—H. A. Cataldi, R. J. Askevold, and A. E. Harnsberger	7-20	100
What to Do About Amine Stress Corrosion—G. L. Garwood	7-27	334
Organic Inhibitor Controls Refinery Corrosion—C. C. Hulbert and J. A. Rippetoe	8-17	120
Systematic Approach to Corrosion Mitigation—Marshall E. Parker	11- 2	116
How to Cement-Line Pipe for Corrosion Resistance—F. Lawrence Resen	11-30	91
CORROSION CONTROL (also see PIPE LINE)		
Corrosion Case History	3-30	193

	Date	Page
Controlling Corrosion	8-10	133
COST-IMATING (a series) by W. L. Nelson		
Wages Increasing Steadily—Material Prices Steady	1- 5	87
Construction Costs Continued to Rise During 1952	4- 6	127
Material and Labor Costs Are Being Stabilized	7- 6	109
Refinery Construction Costs Increase Slightly	10- 5	295
Preparing Preliminary Job Estimates—W. W. Bond	12-14	106
COSTS		
Short-Cut Method of Figuring Cost of Building Refinery Process Unit Described by Blaw-Knox Engineer-Contractor—F. Lawrence Resen	10-26	59
CRACKING, CATALYTIC		
Catalyst Unloading Is Made Easy, More Economical	2- 2	92
Catalytic Unit Heating Arrangement	2-16	167
Cat Cracker Gas Plant Expanded to Accommodate New Unit—Arnold E. Kelley and Harry F. Poll	2-23	161
Vickers Petroleum Ups Throughput With New Package T.C.C. Unit	3-16	120
Simplified Fluid Cat Cracker Is Cheaper, Needs Fewer Operators—George Weber	3-23	167
Measuring Catalyst Flow Rates in Cat Crackers—D. E. Hull and R. R. Bowles	3-23	295
Shock Absorber for Refinery Catalyst-Line Counterweight	5- 4	132
Revamped Cyclone System Features Humble's Cat Cracker Expansion—F. Lawrence Resen	5-25	220
Catalytic Cycle-Stock Treating Unit—C. F. Tears	6-15	119
El Dorado's New Facilities Boost Yield, Improve Quality—John C. Reidel	8- 3	54
This New Cat-Cracking Reactor Goes Up Near Framework of Existing Cracker Without Downtime	8- 3	92
Contracts Let for 2,500,000 Bbl. of Avgas, Fuel Oil	8-17	181
Steam Turbine vs. Electric Drive for the Cat Cracker Blower—H. C. Mayo	9- 7	86
How to Get Optimum Conversion From Your Cat Poly Unit—F. P. Lobban	9-14	104
King-Size Moving Job on the West Coast	9-14	148
Bay Petroleum Improves Quality, Increases Over-All Yield—G. L. Farrar and John C. Reidel	9-28	96
How to Design Fluid Catalytic Hydroforming Units—R. A. Harang	10- 5	280
"Cyclones" Are Part of World's Biggest Cat Cracker (Picture)	11- 2	67
What Has Been Happening in Catalytic Cracking?—Joseph W. Moorman	11- 2	92
How N.C.R.A. Arrested Reactor Grid Erosion on Fluid Cat Cracker	11- 2	120
Some Factors in F.C.C. Operation—J. W. Moorman	11- 9	116
CRACKING, THERMAL		
Sunset installing Thermal Cracking Unit at Torrance	1-19	152
CRUDES		
1953 Crude Forecast Up 3.3 Per Cent Over 1952	8-17	78
DISTILLATION (also see Fractionation)		
Vacuum Units Produces Exceptionally Clean Gas Oil	2- 9	113
Lube-Oil Yield, Throughput Affected by Boiling Range of Distillate Fraction, Other Factors—F. Lawrence Resen	2-16	98
Multicomponent Distillation—M. Van Winkle	3-23	182
Determination of Oil Carryover in Steam Distillation—D. K. Knight and D. Rowe	6-29	105
Wire Mesh Removes Liquids From Refinery Vapors—Sanford C. Reynolds	8-10	117
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 1)	11- 2	82
Distilling With Burrs Is New Column Packing Material of Metal Strips With Burred Holes for More Capillary Action	11- 9	68
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 2)	11-23	94
Case History—Ohio Oil Co., Robinson, Ill.—J. W. Russell	11-23	94
Case History—Sinclair Refining Co., E. Chicago—J. H. Fisher and L. R. Bunger	11-23	96
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 3)	12-28	70
Case History—Tide Water Associated Oil Co.'s Refinery, Avon, Calif.—Glenn H. Gaumer	12-28	70
Case History—Aurora Gasoline Co., Detroit—H. J. Oberling	12-28	72
ENGINEERING REFERENCE SECTION (a series)		
Maintenance of Centrifugal Pumps (Part 1) Design, Selection, Installation—F. B. Applegate	3-30	187
Maintenance of Centrifugal Pumps (Part 2) How to Spot Trouble Signs—F. B. Applegate	4- 6	121
Maintenance of Centrifugal Pumps (Part 3) How to Keep Maintenance Records—F. B. Applegate	4-13	139
Compressor Calculations (Part 3) Correlating Specific-Heat Data—R. W. Brooks	5- 4	139
Compressor Calculations (Part 4) Calculating Compressor Horsepower—R. W. Brooks	5-11	133
Compressor Calculations (Part 6) Sample Compressor Calculations—R. W. Brooks	6- 1	109
Compressor Calculations (Part 7) How to Estimate Horsepower Needs to Compress a Given Quantity of Gas	6- 8	133
Compressibility Factors for Natural Gas—R. E. Maples	6-15	147
Pump Selection (Part 1) The Pump for the Job—Robert L. Jacks	6-29	103
Pump Selection (Part 2) Reciprocating Pumps—Capacities—Robert L. Jacks	7- 6	105
Pump Selection (Part 3) Reciprocating Pumps—Selection Chart—Robert L. Jacks	7-13	143
Pump Selection (Part 4) Specifying the Process Pump	7-20	135
Pump Selection (Part 5) How to Determine Number of Pumps Required—Robert L. Jacks	7-27	359
Pump Selection (Part 6) Specifying Suction and Discharge Conditions—Robert L. Jacks	8- 3	97
Pump Selection (Part 7) What Is Important About Design Conditions?—Robert L. Jacks	8-10	127
Pump Selection (Part 8) How to Make Maximum Use of Existing Pumps—Robert L. Jacks	8-17	153
Pump Selection (Part 9) How to Make a Design Calculation—Robert L. Jacks	8-24	143
Pump Selection (Part 10) How to Make Design Calculation—Robert L. Jacks	9- 7	125
Refinery Centrifugal Compressor Performance (Part 1)—H. C. Mayo	11- 2	125
Refinery Centrifugal Compressor Performance (Part 2)—H. C. Mayo	11- 9	157
Simplify Your Oil and Gas Calculations—Louis J. Murphy	12-14	151
Simplify Your Oil and Gas Calculations (Part 2)—Louis J. Murphy	12-28	99
ENGINES		
Radioactive Piston-Ring Method Valuable in Wear Studies	1-19	64
New Gasoline-Additive Blend Needed to Meet Preignition Enigma Created by Skyrocketing Auto Compression Ratios—George Weber	9-14	76
Ping Sparks Research—George Weber	9-21	158
EQUIPMENT (see specifically)		
FEED STOCKS (see Crudes)		
FRACTIONATION (also see Distillation; Plants)		
Modern Bubble-Tray Construction (Part 1)—H. C. Glitsch and R. W. Fowler	1-19	135
Modern Bubble-Tray Construction (Part 2)—H. C. Glitsch and R. W. Fowler	1-26	397
Fractionating Answers on Design of Tower Components Given Before A.I.Ch.E. Meeting	12-21	104
FUELS, AVIATION (also see Cracking)		
More on Military Jet Fuels	1-12	119
Aviation Fuels—1952 Production—O. C. Blade	7- 6	95
ASPPA Begins New Year Short on Aviation Gasoline	7- 6	128
First Report on Jet-Fuel Output Shows Increase	7- 6	128
Jet-Fuel Contract Awarded to Macmillan Petroleum Corp.	7-20	166
Contracts Let for 2,500,000 Bbl. of Avgas, Fuel Oil	8-17	181
A.S.T.M. Approves New Commercial Avgas Grade	10-12	189
Shell Sells $35 Million of Avgas to Eastern Air Lines	10-19	184
FUELS, DIESEL		
Annual Diesel-Fuel Survey—1952—O. C. Blade	2-16	154
FUELS, GENERAL (Also see Cracking)		
Gasoline Requirements of New Automobiles—R. J. S. Pigott	1- 5	66
Jet Fuels—Military	1- 5	85
Bayway to Modernize Installing First Commercial Hydrofining Unit—George Weber	1-26	171
More Octane Pressure—George Weber	3- 2	34
Motor-Gasoline Survey, Summer 1952—O. C. Blade	3-30	185
Octanes Inch Upward During First Quarter	5- 4	74
Gasoline Use Up	5-11	78
Shell Oil Develops TCP, New Gasoline Additive	5-18	479
More on Military Specifications—Dr. W. E. Kuhn	5-25	261
Saving With Residual-Type Fuels Has Big Possibilities But Many Problems	6- 8	159
Preignition a Tough Challenge to the Oil and Auto Industries	6-15	82
Preignition—Does It Provide Roadblock to Greater Efficiency in Fuel Utilization?—J. R. Sabina, J. J. Mikita, and M. H. Campbell	6-29	66
Oil Industry Finds Fuel Additives Can Help in Controlling Preignition—R. J. Greenshields	6-29	71
How Combustion-Chamber Deposits Affect Engine-Fuel Requirements—J. J. Mikita and W. E. Bettoney	7- 6	84
How Combustion-Chamber Deposits Affect Engine-Fuel Requirements—2—M. J. Fowle	7- 6	87
TEL Content Hiked	8- 3	36
National Motor-Gasoline Survey, Winter 1952-53—O. C. Blade	8-31	131
New Gasoline-Additive Blend Needed to Meet Preignition Enigma Created by Skyrocketing Auto Compression Ratios—George Weber	9-14	76
Ping Sparks Research—George Weber	9-21	158
Cars Use 95 Octane Gas Soon, Du Pont Official Says	9-21	362

	Date	Page
Military Needs 28,667,000 Bbl. of Avgas, Jet Fuel	10-26	170
Better Products for Greater Markets Through Technology—C. A. Chayne	11-16	287
Ethyl to Market 'ICC"—George Weber	12-14	88
Octanes Are Hiked to Meet Competition of "Alphabets"	12-14	89
Residuals Look Better—George Weber	12-14	90
GREASES (See Lubricants)		
HEAT EXCHANGE		
Good Heat-Exchanger Maintenance Pays Off—James S. Connors	1-12	105
Wire Brushes Adapted for Cleaning Exchange Tubes	2- 2	92
New Heat-Exchange Book Is Issued by Institute	3- 2	119
Tube-Bundle Board—Gerald L. Farrar	3- 9	113
Here's An Accurate Way to Test Exchanger Tubes	5- 4	135
Design, Maintenance, Operation of Cit-Con's Cooling Tower—B. (Bernie) H. Mylius	6-22	298
Calculating Cooling-Tower Performance from Test Data (Actual vs. Predicted)—F. B. Reed and L. T. Mart	11- 9	98
Simplify Your Oil and Gas Calculations—Louis J. Murphy	12-14	151
Simplify Your Oil and Gas Calculations (Part 2)—Louis J. Murphy	12-28	99
HEAT TRANSFER (a series) by B. E. LAUER		
18. Film Coefficients, Warm Tube and Cool Liquid	1- 5	82
19. Film Coefficients, Tube to Boiling Liquid	1-12	129
20. Film Coefficients, Tube Surface to Warm Fluid	1-19	133
21. Film Coefficients, Inside Tube Surface to Fluid	1-26	400
22. Film Coefficients, Warm Tube to Cool Fluid	2- 2	103
23. Film Coefficients, Warm Tube to Cool Liquid	2- 9	139
24. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube Surface to Fluid	2-16	178
25. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube to Fluid	2-23	203
26. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube to Warm Fluid	3- 2	100
27. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube Surface to Fluid	3- 9	128
28. Fluid Coefficients, Outside Tube Surface to Warm Gas	3-16	153
29. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube Surface to Warm Gas	3-30	198
30. Film Coefficients, Tube to Warm Fluid	4-13	149
31. Film Coefficients, Tube to Fluid	4-20	164
32. Film Coefficients, Warm Tube to Liquid	4-27	296
33. Film Coefficients, Outside Tubes to Warm Fluid	5- 4	143
34. Film Coefficients, Outside Tubes to Cool Fluid	6-15	153
35. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube to Warm Gas	6-22	335
36. Film Coefficients, Cool Tubes to Warm Liquid	6-29	109
37. Film Coefficients, Outside Tubes to Condensing Vapor	7-20	140
38. Film Coefficients, Inside and Outside Coil to Gas and Liquid	7-27	361
39. Film Coefficients, Outside Coil and Liquid	8- 3	101
40. Film Coefficients, Finned Tube and Gas or Liquid	8-10	132
41. Film Coefficient, Fluids to Spheres	8-24	153
42. Film Coefficient, Granular Solid and Gas	9- 7	127
43. Film Coefficient, Gas or Liquid to Tube of Streamline Shape	9-21	348
44. Film Coefficients, Gas to Tube	9-28	146
45. Film Coefficients, Tube to Fluid	10- 5	301
46. Film Coefficients, Tube to Fluid	10-12	171
47. Film Coefficient, Tube to Fluid	10-19	159
48. Inside Ducts to Fluid	10-26	153
49. Film Coefficient, Hot Surface to Turbulent Liquid	11- 2	135
INSTRUMENTATION		
Automatic Process Plants Won't Arrive in Next Decade, But Progress Greatly Extended—Gerald L. Farrar	2- 9	77
Balance Between Humans and Installation of Machines Must Be Maintained for Efficient Operation	2- 9	79
Engine-Wear Findings Set Out by Atlantic Scientists	2- 9	80
"Electronic Brain" Used for Refinery Control	2-23	229
Calculating Orifice-Meter Charts—Carl Hoot	3- 9	106
How Tide Water Associated Instruments Waste-Heat Steam-Generator System—L. L. Benthall	3- 9	110
Infrared Analyzer Now Going Into the Plant—George Weber	3-16	74
Monitoring of Process Variables—Albert F. Sperry	3-16	96
Contamination Detector Solves Serious Problem During Unloading of Tankers	3-23	344
Mass Measurement Possible With New Flow Meter	3-30	209
Mass-Flow Unit Checks on Continuous Liquid Flow	4-13	165
New Instrument, Using Ultra-High-Frequency Sound Waves, Shows Promise as Control for Oil's Continuous Operations—George Weber	4-20	103
Infrared Analyzers Improve Processing Operation—D. E. Berger	4-20	136
Speedy, Accurate Hydrogen Measurement—Robert B. Jacobs and Lloyd G. Lewis	9-28	128
Rubber Tubing Helps Improve Level Control	10-12	159
Here's How Anglo-Iranian Applied Electronic Control in Petroleum Processing—W. T. Marchment	11- 9	124
INSTRUMENTS (a series)		
Proportional Sampling Device for Metered Liquids—Porter Hart and R. C. King	3- 2	93
Poidometer for Control of Granular Material—Porter Hart and R. C. King	3- 9	131
Solution Concentration Controller—Porter Hart and R. C. King	4-20	169
Detector for Organic Chlorides in Condensate—Porter Hart and R. C. King	4-27	293
Pressure-Rate Alarms—Porter Hart and R. C. King	5- 4	141
Self-Cleaning Antimony pH Electrode—Porter Hart and R. C. King	6- 1	113
Measuring Fluid Flow by Sound Waves	6-15	149
Sizing Control Valves (Part 1) Making Tests for Flashing Liquids—Glenn F. Brockett and Charles F. King	6-22	331
Sizing Control Valves (Part 2) Test Results . . . Globe Bodies—G. F. Brockett and C. F. King	7- 6	115
Sizing Control Valves (Part 3) Significance of Critical Pressure Ratio—G. F. Brockett and C. F. King	7-27	367
Sizing Control Valves (Part 4) Allowable Pressure Drop Factor—G. F. Brockett and C. F. King	8- 3	103
Sizing Control Valves (Part 5) Vapor-Liquid Flow Factor—G. F. Brockett and C. F. King	8-17	157
Sizing Control Valves (Part 6) Angle Bodies—G. F. Brockett and C. F. King	8-24	149
Sizing Control Valves (Part 7) What Tests on Flashing Liquids Have Shown	9- 7	133
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 1) What Is Involved in Pipe-Line Control-Valve Application?—C. F. Woods	9-14	155
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 2) Effective Characteristics—What They Mean in Control—C. F. Woods	10-12	163
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 3) A New Valve Design Concept	10-26	147
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 4) Performance of Special-Design Valve	11- 9	160
Boiler Control at Pampa Plant of Celanese	11-16	343
LABORATORY (also see Analysis, Treating)		
Entire Floor of Building Will Be for Petrochemistry	1- 5	103
"Hot" TEL to Promote Study of Engine-Deposit Formation	4-13	165
Indiana Standard Operating New Research Lab at Whiting	6-29	137
LUBRICANTS: LUBRICATION		
Journal Panel on Preparation and Properties of Greases	1- 5	54
1. Additives for Greases—R. T. MacDonald and J. L. Dreher	1- 5	54
2. Silica Aerogel-Thickened Greases—E. C. Milberger and L. J. Swatik	1- 5	55
3. A Continuous Method for Manufacture of Lithium Grease—Peter J. Baker and N. T. Joyner	1- 5	56
4. Performance of Synthetic Greases—E. R. Booser, A. E. Baker, and E. G. Jackson	1- 5	58
Radioactive Piston-Ring Method Valuable in Wear Studies	1-19	64
Compressor Lubricators Can Now Be Vented More Easily	2- 2	92
Plans to Expand Lube Oil Capacity May Be Revised Downward	2- 9	82
Journal Report on Synthetic Lubricants	3- 2	74
1. Engineering Possibilities—W. A. Zisman	3- 2	74
2. The Case for Synthetic Lubricants in Winter Operation of Automatic Engines—J. A. Miller and H. F. Galindo	3- 2	75
3. Performance of Turbo-Engine Synthetic Oils—A. B. Crampton, W. W. Gleason, W. E. Lifson, and E. F. H. Pinnekamp	3- 2	76
More Lube Oils Going to Automatic Transmissions	3- 2	120
Classifications Revised by S.A.E. for Lubricants	3- 2	120
What's Happening in Lubricating-Oil Manufacture?—E. P. King	3-16	122
High Avgas Quality Permits Greater Fuel Economies	5- 4	176
U. S. Lube Capacity Shows Little Change	6- 1	92
Thermofor Continuous Percolation—L. P. Evans, K. E. Magin, J. I. Savoca, and H. W. Shea	6- 8	116
Turbo-Engine Synthetic Lubes	6-22	333
A.P.I. Lube Classification Adopted by Auto Makers	7-13	172
Wanted—A New Lubricant—Maj.-Gen. Frank D. Merrill (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	91
MAINTENANCE		
Centralized Craft Control Giving Way to Zone System in Refineries—George Weber	2- 2	39
Cathodic Protection May Become Fire Hazard	2- 2	41
Portable Heater Used in Tank Cleaning at Rangely—R. W. Grisdale	2-23	190
A Fresh Look at Maintenance—R. E. Redfield and V. J. Loyd	3-23	202
How Magnolia Operates Its Maintenance Priority System—F. Lawrence Resen	3-23	207
Chemical Cleaning of Refining Equipment—Gerald L. Farrar	3-23	211
Continental Cleans In-Place Chemical Cleaning Is a Versatile Tool—T. N. Griswold and J. O. Thoen	3-23	236
What Price Spares in a Refinery?—John E. Bell	3-23	244

	Date	Page
Spare Parts—How to Keep Track of Them—J. P. Devine	3-23	250
Acidproof Cement Lining Halts Corrosion in Vacuum Flasher Column—D. H. Stormont	3-23	255
Mobile Equipment—Key to Humble's Maintenance Program—F. Lawrence Resen	3-23	258
How to Combat Erosion in Fluid Cat Crackers—J. S. Clarke	3-23	262
New Light on Electric-Motor Maintenance—F. H. Walker, Jr., and W. J. O'Meara	5-25	172
Reactor Blisters Pictured Using Radioactive Iridium—F. Lawrence Resen	6- 1	65
Switchgear Maintenance in Petroleum Refineries—H. B. Wortman	6- 8	105
Scaffold Device Aids Boiler Cleaning	8-24	142
Forcing Tube Bundles Into Place	8-24	142
Six Mobile Cranes Nurse Tank Into Position (picture)	9-14	93
Redwood Cooling Towers . . . A Look at Causes of Deterioration and Methods of Maintenance—Roy F. Comeaux	9-21	343
Some Pointers on Inspection of Refinery Vessels—Ervin L. Weiss	12-14	108
Plug-Type Lubricated Valves—Robert H. Herring	12-14	122
MANAGEMENT		
A.B.C.'s of Supervision	2-16	121
Executives Get Basic Training . . . Reading for Profit—Horace Judson	5-18	250
Speed Up Your Reading—Hal Johnson	5-18	253
Reading Business Magazines for Profit—William K. Beard, Jr.	5-18	255
What Industry Expects of the Technical Man—L. G. Weeks	11- 9	103
Oil Executives Double Reading Rates by Modern Training—Horace Judson	11-16	306
METALLURGY		
Alloy-Steel Development	2- 2	95
Stainless Steels in Petroleum Refining (Oxidation Resistance)	2- 2	99
Pipe and Tubing, Forgings	2- 9	141
Pressure-Vessel Alloys	2-16	173
Heating Tube Failures—Specifications, Furnace Design—J. J. B. Rutherford	3- 2	97
Heating Tube Failures—High-Temperature Fatigue—J. J. B. Rutherford	3- 9	119
Heating-Tube Failures—Case Histories of Heating-Tube Failures—J. J. B. Rutherford	3-16	155
Heating-Tube Failures — Failure From Mechanical Causes—J. J. B. Rutherford	3-30	189
Heating-Tube Failures—More on Mechanical Failures—J. J. B. Rutherford	4- 6	123
Heating-Tube Failures — Failures From Chemical Causes—J. J. B. Rutherford	4-13	145
Heating-Tube Failures From Metallurgical Causes—J. J. B. Rutherford	4-20	165
Hastelloy F—A New Alloy	4-27	295
When Can You Use Cast Iron in the Refinery?—W. J. Buxton	10-19	128
METALS, PROGRESS IN (a series) by W. L. Nelson		
Inspect Welds by Radiography While Still Hot	1- 5	91
Wrinkle in Fin-Tubes	1- 5	91
Production of Ductile Iron Increases Rapidly	1- 5	91
Shrinkage of Ductile Cast Iron Increases Rapidly	1- 5	91
Metallurgical Terms	1- 5	91
Stainless Steels in Petroleum Refining (Oxidation Resistance)	2- 2	99
Sulfide Resistance of Chromium Steels	3- 2	101
Creep Strength of Stainless Steels—1	3-30	195
Creep Strength of Stainless Steels—2	4-27	291
Feasibility of Using Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Steels	5-25	267
Heat-Resistant Furnace Castings	7-20	143
Applications of Stainless Steel	8-17	156
Alphabetical List of Some of the More Common Refinery Alloys and Steels (Part 1)	9-14	153
Alphabetical List of Some of the More Common Refinery Alloys and Steels (Part 2)	10-12	169
Alphabetical List of Some of the More Common Refinery Alloys and Steels (Part 3)	11- 9	164
Alphabetical List of Some of the More Common Refinery Alloys and Steels	12- 7	137
NOTEBOOK, REFINER'S (a series)		
Jet Fuels—Military	1- 5	85
More on Military Jet Fuels	1-12	119
Modern Bubble-Tray Construction (Part 1)—H. C. Glitsch and R. W. Fowler	1-19	135
Modern Bubble-Tray Construction (Part 2)—H. C. Glitsch and R. W. Fowler	1-26	397
Alloy Steels for Oil Refining (Part 1) Alloy-Steel Development	2- 2	95
Alloy Steels for Oil Refining (Part 2) Pipe and Tubing, Forgings	2- 9	141
Alloy Steels for Oil Refining (Part 3) Pressure-Vessel Alloys	2-16	173
Alloy Steels for Oil Refining (Part 4) A.P.I. Committee Recommendation	2-23	199
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 1) Specifications, Furnace Design—J. J. B. Rutherford	3- 2	97
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 2) High-Temperature Fatigue—J. J. B. Rutherford	3- 9	119
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 3) Case Histories—J. J. B. Rutherford	3-16	155
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 4) Failure From Mechanical Causes—J. J. B. Rutherford	3-30	189
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 5) More on Mechanical Failures—J. J. B. Rutherford	4- 6	123
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 6) Failures From Chemical Causes—J. J. B. Rutherford	4-13	145
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 7) Failures From Metallurgical Causes—J. J. B. Rutherford	4-20	165
Hastelloy F—A New Alloy	4-27	295
Petroleum Products—How to Write Military Specifications—Dr. W. E. Kuhn	5-11	139
More on Military Specifications—Dr. W. E. Kuhn	5-25	261
Petroleum Products—Product Development Trends—Dr. W. E. Kuhn	6- 8	135
Turbo-Engine Synthetic Lubes	6-22	333
Determination of Oil Carryover in Steam Distillation—D. K. Knight and D. Rowe	6-29	105
Petroleum Products—Minimizing Heating-Oil Instability	7- 6	111
Heating-Oil Instability . . . Test Procedure	7-20	145
Alternate Types of Vessel Construction—A Cost Comparison—I. E. Boberg and W. R. Fickett	8- 3	107
Cost Comparison—Field-Erected Vessels—I. E. Boberg and W. R. Fickett	8-17	161
Cost Comparison—Shop-Built Vessel—I. E. Boberg and W. R. Fickett	8-24	145
Separating Asphalt Materials — n-Butanol-Acetone Method—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	8-31	133
How to Make Component Analysis—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	9-14	158
How Do Different Methods Compare?—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	9-28	143
Refractive Index Can Be a Useful Tool—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	10-11	167
Making Empirical Correlations—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	10-19	157
Effect of Processing on Composition—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	10-26	151
What Is Asphalt Composition?—R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schweyer	11- 2	133
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment (Part 1)—E. W. Ellis and H. E. Carlson	11-16	341
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment (Part 2)—E. W. Ellis and H. E. Carlson	11-23	115
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment (Part 3)—E. W. Ellis and H. E. Carlson	11-30	105
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment (Part 4)—E. W. Ellis and H. E. Carlson	12- 7	147
Short Cut to Correlation Index—K. A. Harper	12-21	249
PACKAGING		
Push-Button Barrel Handling—D. H. Stormont	1- 5	52
Better Barrel Filling—D. H. Stormont	6- 1	78
Chain Directs Conveyor Traffic for Better Drum Handling	12-28	85
PLANT CONSTRUCTION, NEW REFINERIES		
Work Starts on New Refinery	2- 2	51
Conoco Expansion at Lake Charles Nearing Completion	2- 2	119
Suntide Refining's New Plant to Be Finished Soon	4-13	166
New Refinery Planned; Two Others Are to Be Shut Down	4-27	314
New Refinery on Stream	5-11	159
Shell May Build Northwest Plant at Anacortes, Wash.	6-15	183
Shell to Build Refinery at Anacortes, Wash.	7-13	76
Suntide's New Refinery at Corpus Christi Begins Taking Crude	7-13	172
Suntide Crude Unit Near Corpus Christi About Completed (picture)	7-20	65
Contract Let for 1,500-Bbl. Refinery in Williston Basin	7-27	394
Esso Plans Virginia Refinery	7-27	394
Spencer Building Polyethylene Plant Near Orange, Tex.	8-10	158
Union May Build Coking Unit in Santa Maria Area	8-17	181
Republic's New Platformer Due on Stream in October	8-17	181
Union Building Lube Plant	8-17	182
New Catformers on Stream	9- 7	160
Standard Plans World's First Fluid Catalytic Hydroformer	9-14	177
Hancock Adding Two Units	9-14	177
Pure Lets Contract for New Catformer at Heath Refinery	9-21	362
Pan Am to Build 25,000-Bbl. Refinery on Virginia Coast	9-21	362

	Date	Page
Anacortes Contract Let	9-28	77
Williston Refinery Started	10- 5	150
Caltex Refinery at Sydney Will Go On Stream in 1955	10-19	97
Refinery Going Up at Batangas Bay on Luzon First Ever Built in Philippines	11-13	62
New International Refinery Is On Stream (picture)	11-23	145
Unifiner Scheduled for Completion Late in 1954	12-14	96
Great Northern Oil Co. Plans New Refinery in Minnesota	12-28	52
PLANT EXPANSION		
Cal Standard Reports '52 Expansion Costs $30,000,000	1-12	148
Mid-Continent Expanding Facilities of Tulsa Refinery	1-12	150
California Oil to Erect 10,000-Bbl. Platformer	1-12	150
Pan-Am Southern Operating First Fluid Hydroformer	1-19	152
Shallow Water Refining to Expand Refinery in Kansas	1-19	152
Northwestern Completing First Unit of Big Project	1-26	416
Danaho Preparing to Expand Refinery at Pettus, Tex.	1-26	416
Aurora Contracts for New Platformer at Elsie Plant	1-26	416
Turkish Government Lets Refinery Contract to Ralph Parsons	2- 2	48
Pana Refining Co. to Spend $900,000 for Plant Expansion	2- 9	158
Bay Petroleum Completing Expansion of Denver Plant	2- 9	158
Pan American's Texas City Refinery to Be Enlarged	2-16	187
Pure Oil to Place New Cat On Stream Soon at Toledo	2-16	187
Premier Schedules Extensive Construction at Fort Worth	2-16	187
Lion Nearing Completion of El Dorado Plant Expansion	2-16	187
Socony-Vacuum Lets Contract for New Thermofor Cracker	2-16	187
Midland Co-Op to Complete Cushing Expansion June 1	2-16	187
Capacity of Phillipsburg, Kans., Plant to Be Doubled	2-16	187
Modernization of Co-Op's Cushing Plant Advances	2-23	229
Jefferson Chemical Co. Is Making Nonyl Phenol	2-23	229
$8,000,000 Addition to Deer Park Plant Completed	2-23	230
Capacity of Cracker Being Increased at Ohio's Plant	2-23	230
Ohio Oil Reducing Resid Yield at Robinson, Ill., Plant	3- 2	119
Esso Budgets Big Refinery Modernization Program	3- 2	119
Shell Platformer Put On Stream at Houston	3-16	178
Standard of Ohio Signs With Procon for New Units	3-23	386
Kellogg Gets Contract for Socal Vacuum Flasher Unit	3-23	386
T.C.C. Unit Dedicated by Vickers at Potwin, Kans.—John C. Reidel	3-30	62
New Esso Units at Everett Will Go On Stream June 1	3-30	208
Flasher Contract Let	3-30	209
Bids Being Accepted for New Pan-Am Reforming Unit	4- 6	157
Magnolia Contracts T.C.R. Unit to Lummus Co.	4- 6	157
Fluor Gets Catalytic Cracking Unit Contract	4-20	193
Kellogg Gets Contract for Texaco's Amarillo Units	5- 4	176
Shell Adds Equipment	5-11	159
Premier Adding Fluid Unit	5-18	222
Shell Operating Integrated Platformer-Aromatics Plant	5-18	222
McMurrey to Install New Units at Tyler, Tex., Plant	5-18	478
Sohio Lets Contracts for Work at Two Ohio Plants	5-18	478
International Refineries, Inc., at Wrenshall, Minn., Newest of Nation's Refineries (picture)	5-18	478
Esso Standard Completing Cat Unit at Everett Refinery	5-18	479
Pure Oil Affiliate to Build Alkylation Plant at Toledo	5-18	479
New Catalytic Cracking Facilities (picture)	5-25	276
Sunray Plans New Coking Unit at Duncan Refinery	5-25	277
Indiana Standard Plans Whiting Paraxylene Plant	5-25	277
Pan-Am Boasts Two "Firsts" in Processing at Destrehan	6-15	181
Sinclair Plans Catalytic Reformer at Marcus Hook	6-15	183
Sunray Accepting Bids for 9,000-Bbl. Unit at Duncan	6-22	351
Cities Service Pushes Work on Lake Charles Expansion	6-22	351
Mid-Continent Adding Cat Reformer at Tulsa Refinery	6-22	351
Military Alkylation Contract Awarded Cosden Petroleum	6-29	137
C.R.A. Refinery Revamped	6-29	138
N.C.R.A. Adding Coking Unit at McPherson, Kans., Plant	6-29	138
Expansion of Oleum Refinery Planned by Union Oil Co.	7-13	76
Texas Co. Granted Certificate on Jersey Refinery Addition	7-13	172
Ingram Products Reopening Former Gilcrease Refinery	7-13	173
New Deep Rock Facility at Cushing Using Phenol Treating, Propane Deasphalting to Turn Out Top-Quality Lube Oils—Gerald L. Farrar	7-27	214
Sohio Building Cat Reformer at Lima, Ohio	7-27	394
Poly Unit Goes On Stream at Billings, Mont.	7-27	394
Contract Let for Cat Reformer at Pan Am's Texas Refinery	8- 3	127
Corpus Refining Expansion Project Nearing Completion	8- 3	127
Eastern States to Expand Alkylation Facilities	8-10	156
Texaco Doubling Capacity of Refinery at Amarillo	8-24	76
Outlook for Refiners Is Brighter—Gerald L. Farrar	8-24	78
Carter to Seek Construction Bids Soon on Fluid Coker	8-24	176
Standard Adding New Units at California Refinery	8-24	176
Sinclair Gets Certificate for Marcus Hook Project	8-24	176
Lion Oil Pushes $5,000,000 Refinery-Expansion Project	8-31	159
Bay Expands Denver Refinery	9- 7	160
Contracts Awarded for New Platformer, Cat Reformer	10- 5	322
Wax Refinery Being Built	10- 5	322
Globe Erecting Cat Cracker	10- 5	323
Pan-Am to Install Third Fixed-Bed Hydroformer	10-12	189
Mid-Continent's Newest Cat On Stream at Cushing (picture)	10-19	85
McNutt Gets New Platformer	10-19	184
Sinclair Adds 35,000 Bbl. to Refinery's Capacity	10-26	170
Bay Installing New Cat Cracker at Bay City, Mich.	11- 9	177
Pan Am Dedicates New Unit	11- 9	177
Fluor Will Build Carter's Billings Refinery Plant	11-16	191
McBride to Reorganize, Expand Brownsville Plant	11-16	418
Lion Finishing Expansion	11-16	418
Corpus Christi Dedicates New Refining Facilities	11-23	146
Hancock to Expand Refinery	12- 7	163
Frontier Expansion Project Completed	12-14	189
Corpus Christi to Modernize Recently Purchased Refinery	12-28	121
Work Starts on Big Still at Pennzoil's Oil City Plant	12-28	121
PLANTS, GENERAL		
Imperial Places Big Still On Stream at Sarnia Plant	1- 5	37
North Star Refinery to Be Modernized at St. Boniface	1- 5	37
New Caltex Refinery On Stream—Dahl M. Duff	1- 5	42
Caltex to Negotiate for Refinery in Eastern India	1- 5	44
Puget Sound Refinery Planned	1-12	64
Indiana Standard to Begin Work on New Plant in May	1-19	63
Trinidad Refinery Completes Its Modernization	1-19	87
Skid-Mounted Poly Unit Installed at Inland Refining Co. Plant—F. Lawrence Resen	1-19	99
New Antwerp Refinery Designed to Process Middle East Crude	1-19	115
Bayway to Modernize Installing First Commercial Hydrofining Unit—George Weber	1-26	171
Shell Awaiting Changes in Washington's Land Laws Before Building Big Refinery	1-26	175
British Ready to Begin 100,000-Bbl. Plant in Aden	1-26	184
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations of Refineries and Natural-Gasoline Plants—Roy F. Carlson	2- 9	121
Extreme Flexibility Features Operation of Sohio's Plants—Gerald L. Farrar	3- 2	58
How Present Operations Compare With Design Basis at Carter's Billings Plant	4-20	124
Pan Am Studying Sites for New East Coast Refinery	5-11	84
Delayed Coking Gives Needed Flexibility—W. J. Godsman	5-11	119
Many Important Units Go Into Making of a Modern Refinery	6- 1	102
Platformer Sets New Records at Johnson Oil's Refinery	7- 6	130
Douglas Erects Reformer at Bakersfield Refinery	7- 6	130
Quaker State Closes Refinery at Oil City, Pa.	7-13	173
Jersey Plant Being Built to Produce New Catalyst	7-27	394
Lack of Feed Stock Causes Stanolind to Close Plant at Brownsville, Tex.	8-10	158
Suntide On Stream	9- 7	70
Sunray Places 1,500-Bbl. Alkylation Unit On Stream	9-21	364
Taylor's Second Platformer Goes On Stream in Texas	9-21	364
Refining Growth Seen, PAD Report Shows	9-28	84
Aurora Gets 10-Year Lease on 12,500-Bbl. Refinery	11-23	145
Berry Leases 6,000-Bbl. Refinery From Johnson	11-23	146
Shell's Stanlow Plant Boasts Many "Firsts"	12-21	190
PLANT PRACTICES		
Spray Nozzle Stops Clogging of Wax Chute	1- 5	76
Saybolt-Lovibond Color Comparisons	1- 5	76
Electronic "Pipefinder" Locates Buried Metal—George M. MacLeod	1-12	115
Clean Oil Burners Before Removing From Service	1-12	116
Rapid Payout Indicated for Refinery's Small Radio Network—George Weber	1-19	123
Portable Threading Bar	1-19	125
Cathodic Protection May Become Fire Hazard	2- 2	41
The Electronic Age in Computing	2- 2	57
Here's How Michigan Refiner Cuts Operating Losses	2- 9	112
Statistics Can Provide Quality Control	2-16	99
"Practice" Unit Aids Operator Training Program at Monsanto Chemical Plant—F. Lawrence Resen	2-16	144
Handy Valve Rack	3- 9	114
Steam Heating Coil	3- 9	114
Automatic Palletizer	3- 9	114
Mobile Tool Rooms Prove Their Efficiency	3-16	143
Reamer for Seating Valves	3-23	344
Atomizer Cleans Tank Cars	4-13	138
Telescoping-Type Truck Boom Handy Around the Plant	5- 4	135

	Date	Page
Operator Takes Cartridge—Loads Gun—Cocks Firing Pin—Shoots Stud in Wall	5-11	132
Small Independent Solves Problem of Meeting Octane Challenge and Finds Way to Get More Gasoline From Crude—John C. Reidel	6- 8	60
Better Caustic Utilization Within a Modern Refinery Treating Plant—Austin V. Sierra	6-22	252
Lubricating Cooling-Tower Fans	6-29	99
Tool for Lifting Tank-Car Valves	6-29	99
Special Handles for Operating Plug Cocks	6-29	100
Special Pipe Supports Aid in Regrouting Compressor Foundation	7-20	128
Wire Mesh Removes Liquids From Refinery Vapors—Sanford C. Reynolds	8-10	117
Humble Prevents Contamination of Water by Caustic	8-10	125
Trolley Beam Handles Tube Bundles at Esso's Baton Rouge Refinery	8-10	125
Preheating Engine Combustion Aid	8-24	142
Dimensional Analysis—How to Use It in Working With Scale Models—R. F. Nielsen	9- 7	92
Acres of Valves (picture)	9-21	154
New Method of Hard-Coating Metal Parts	10-12	156
Air Winch Is Portable, Sittable	12-28	85
Marbles Aid in Color Specs	12-28	85
POLYMERIZATION		
How to Get Optimum Conversion From Your Cat Poly Unit—F. P. Lobban	9-14	104
PROCESSES		
Pan-Am Southern Operating First Fluid Hydroformer	1-19	152
Growing Markets, New Processes, and Other Factors Point to a Continued Increase in Coking Capacity—George Weber	3-23	172
Vacuum Flashing, Delayed Coking, and Solvent Decarbonizing—N. R. Adams and W. J. Price	3-23	300
Progress Report—Desulfurization via Autofining at National Oil's Llandarcy Refinery	5-11	102
Shell, Anglo-Iranian Describe Methods for Catalytically Desulfurizing Light, Middle Distillates—George Weber	5-18	216
Socony Reveals New Process to Decolorize Lubes, Waxes	5-18	217
Kellogg Gets License to Build New Cat Reformer	5-18	478
Process Using Lower Coking-Chamber Pressure Will Mean More Cat-Cracker Feed and Less Coke—John C. Reidel	6- 8	64
Hydrodesulfurization—H. Hoog, H. G. Klinkert, and A. Schaafsma	6- 8	92
Thermofor Continuous Percolation—L. P. Evans, K. E. Magin, J. I. Savoca, and H. W. Shea	6- 8	116
McPherson, Kans., Refinery Completely Desalts Its Charge Stock With Spent Caustic	8-10	123
Fluid Coking: New Tool for Old Job—George Weber	8-17	74
New Catalytic Reforming Process—J. W. Teter, B. T. Borgerson and L. H. Beckberger	10-12	118
New Reforming Process Ultraforming Introduced by Indiana Standard	11-16	186
Platforming Units Now Number 71, A.C.S. Told	12-21	346
PUMPS		
Follow the Formula in Selecting a Pump and Avoid Headaches Later (See Engineering Reference Section on Pumps—Robert L. Jacks).	5-11	128
REFINERIES, LIST OF		
Refining Capacity Undergoing Substantial Expansion—R. B. Tuttle	1-26	308
Survey Reveals 323 Refineries Operating in U. S.	3-23	312
New Facilities to Add 150,000 Bbl. Daily	3-23	333
List of Active U. S. Refinery-Building Projects	7-27	245
REFORMING, CATALYTIC		
Pan-Am Southern Operating First Fluid Hydroformer	1-19	152
Hyperforming Makes Its Bow—Clyde Berg	3-23	286
Old Dutch Sets New Record on Platformer Catalyst Life	3-30	208
Sinclair Announces New Reforming Process With Platinum Catalyst—George Weber	4-27	131
New Catalytic Reforming Process—J. W. Teter, B. T. Borgerson, and L. H. Beckberger	10-12	118
Higher Octanes Coming—George Weber	11- 2	66
Cat Reforming Boom Is On—George Weber	12-28	46
List of Catalytic Reforming Units in Operation or Contracted	12-28	47
RESEARCH (also see other heads)		
Stanolind Lab Nearly Finished	3- 2	48
Residual Fuel Found Highly Corrosive in Locomotive-Type Gas Turbines—D. H. Stormont	3- 9	66
Radioactive Isotopes Speed Process Experiments in Lab	3-30	62
Preignition a Tough Challenge to the Oil and Auto Industries	6-15	82
It's January in June on This "Indoor Highway" (picture)	6-22	150
Indiana Standard Operating New Research Lab at Whiting	6-29	137
Oil and the Atom—W. L. Davidson	11-16	263
Better Products for Greater Markets Through Technology—C. A. Chayne	11-16	287
New Super Pressures Unit Dedicated at Northwestern	11-23	146
RUBBER, SYNTHETIC (also see Butadiene; Butylenes)		
RFC's Synthetic Rubber Brings Nice Profit	1- 5	40
Government to Offer Synthetic-Rubber Plants for Sale	3- 2	43
Synthetic Rubber Plants Sale Urged	3- 9	76
Copolymer Corp. Reveals New Method of Dispersing Carbon Black in Cold Rubber—F. Lawrence Resen	3-23	160
Synthetics Plants May Never Be Turned Over to Private Industry as a Result of Late Provisions Added by Congress—Bertram F. Linz	10-12	101
Bureau of Mines Synthetic Fuels Plants Go on Block	10-19	88
25 Plants for Sale as Government to Accept Bids This Week	11-23	57
SAFETY		
Foam for Use in Fighting Refinery Fires Is Sped to Scene by Specially Equipped Trucks—F. Lawrence Resen	2-23	189
CO_2 Extinguishers Placed at Strategic Points in Refinery	3-16	145
Safety Record Established	5-11	159
Lion Gets Top Safety Awards	5-18	218
Fire Protection at Solvents Laboratory	10-12	159
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Malco Refineries Acquires Bloomfield, N. M., Refinery	1-12	148
Anderson-Prichard Formally Takes Control of Kanotex	1-12	148
Continental Buys Bryton's Trainer, Pa., Facilities	2-23	229
Government Seeks Bids on Two Demonstration Plants	9- 7	76
Process Facilities Sold	9-14	84
Corpus Christi Buys Closed Palestine, Tex., Refinery	12-21	346
Five Firms Offer $61,427,207 for Government's Louisiana, Mo., Plants	12-28	54
SHALE OIL		
Oil Produced From Shale	10-26	65
Will We Mine Oil From Shale?—Bertram F. Linz	12-21	106
STATISTICS, REFINING		
Bureau of Mines Publishes New Diesel-Fuel Survey	1-12	150
Refinery Output Hits New Peak in 1952	1-26	217
Refining Progress Directed Along Three Fronts—George Weber	1-26	246
More Oil Companies Prepare to Join in Manufacture of Petroleum-Derived Chemicals—George Weber	1-26	264
Firm Products Markets This Winter Would Lay Good Foundation for Better Crude Prices	1-26	276
Crude Capacity Now Being Concentrated in Larger Plants—Small Refiner Closing Gap in Use of Catalytic Processing—George Weber	3-23	169
Petrochem Output Down	6- 1	61
Dividend Payments Drop	6- 1	138
PAD Conducts Survey of Foreign Refining Industry	6- 8	159
Bureau Prepares Report on Aviation Fuels Study	6- 8	160
PAD Releases New Figures on Oil-Refining Expansion	6-22	149
Crude Runs Average Just Under 7,000,000 Bbl.	7-27	237
Refinery Expansion Reviewed by PAD	7-27	394
Refining Capacity Is Climbing—D. H. Stormont	11- 9	72
Small Refiners Growing	11-23	53
Products Taxes Total Over $650 Million Through July	12- 7	163
No Change in Dividends	12- 7	163
Sinclair Cuts Crude Runs	12-14	189
Refinery Growth Leveling Off—George Weber	12-21	100
Over Half of World's Reserves Now Concentrated in Middle East—Dahl M. Duff	12-21	117
Journal's Statistical Report on World's Reserves, Production, Refining	12-21	119
STORAGE		
Storage Tank Moved to New Location	1- 5	75
Smog Law Adopted—D. H. Stormont	5-18	219
Evaporation Losses—N. H. Prater and R. M. Huff, Jr.	6-22	178
Reduce Evaporation During Storage—Otto Gerbes	6-22	286
Quarry Storage for Heating Oils?—George Weber	7- 6	42
Underground Storage . . . It's Here to Stay	7-27	310
Site Work Pushed at Mandan Refinery (picture)	8-31	48
Shell Installs New Vapor-Recovery Equipment (picture)	9- 7	65
Huge Savings Are Possible in Spite of a Higher Initial Cost, Two Esso Standard Men Tell A.S.M.E. Conference—F. Lawrence Resen	10- 5	139
New Foam Cuts Evaporation Losses—E. G. Ellerbrake and F. Veatch	11-16	223
Skimming Tank for Oil Condensate	11-16	372
Gas-Water Drive Aids in Analysis	11-16	372
Why Prestressed Concrete in Refinery?—J. S. Bell and D. R. DeVeaux	11-30	78

	Date	Page
SULFUR (also see Crudes: Corrosion)		
If Conditions Stay Favorable Sulfur Allocation May ...	1- 5	39
Sulfur From Sour Gas	1-26	391
Sulfur-Recovery Plant at Keystone Has Capacity of 15 Tons Daily—D. H. Huff and R. A. Graff	2-16	118
Industry Will Produce More Sulfur Than Needed	3-16	83
Petrochem Report: Globe Solves Pressing Air-Pollution Problem With New-Type Sulfur Recovery Unit—J. G. Vlcek and R. A. Graff	7- 6	64
SYNTHESIS		
Synthetics Still Costly—Bertram F. Linz	3- 2	42
Synthetic Detergents Are Taking Over Soap Market	3-30	208
Eisenhower Urges Disposal of Synthetic-Rubber Plants	4-20	112
Carthage Hydrocol Synthetic Plant Shut Down at Brownsville	6-29	44
TECHNOLOGY, QUESTIONS ON (a series) by W. L. Nelson		
Imports of Residual Fuel Oil	1-12	131
Thermal Efficiency When Firing Oil and Coal	1-12	131
What Is an Asphalt-Base Oil?	1-12	131
Cost of Coking Plants	1-19	141
Penalty for "Sourness" in a Crude Oil	1-26	403
Octane Increase by Use of Alcohol	2- 9	137
Ocean Transportation—Coal and Oil	2- 9	137
Sulfur Content of Petroleum Coke	3- 9	125
Sulfur Content of Flue Gases	3- 9	126
Estimate of Price Changes of Alloy Steels	3- 9	126
Relationship Between All Common Vaporization or Distillation Curves	3-16	149
Feasibility of Coking	3-23	359
Molal Average Boiling Point	3-23	359
Measuring High Furnace Temperatures	4- 6	131
Sour Crude Oils	4- 6	131
Pump or Machinery Foundations	4- 6	131
Effect of Viscosity of Fuel Oil on Cracking Yields	4-13	143
Effect of Charge-Stock Viscosity of Cracking Yields	4-20	167
Sour Crude-Oil Fields	5- 4	145
Freezing Points of Hydrocarbons Vary Widely	5-11	141
Cost of Handling and Firing Coal or Fuel Oil—1	5-25	265
Cost of Handling and Firing Coal or Fuel Oil—2	6- 1	118
Summarizing—Cost of Handling and Firing Coal or Fuel Oil—3	6- 8	141
"Sour" Crudes Require Special Handling	6- 8	142
Metals for Centrifugal Pumps	6- 8	142
Trading One Gasoline for Another	6-29	108
Cost of Shipping Very Viscous Materials	6-29	108
Volume Equivalent of Various Grades of Natural Gasoline—W. L. Nelson	7-13	149
High-Boiling Hydrocarbon Analysis	7-27	369
Asphalt for Roofing Materials—1	8-31	135
Asphalt for Roofing Materials—2	9- 7	135
Pipe-Line Transportation Rates	9-21	351
Relative Prices of Various Grades of Natural Gasoline	9-28	149
How to Compute Correlation Index	10- 5	299
How Many Refinery Employes, and What Do They Do?	10-19	155
How Painting Affects Storage-Tank Losses	11- 2	130
Relationship Between Characterization Factor and Viscosity Index	11-16	346
What Price Complete Refinery Installation?	11-23	117
Sulfur Content of Paraffin-Base Crudes	11-23	118
Properties of Catalytic Cycle Stocks	12-14	157
Horsepower—Comparison with "Manpower"	12-28	104
Loss of Additives During Reclaiming	12-28	104
TESTING (also see Analysis: Laboratory)		
Make Your Laboratory More Efficient—F. Lawrence Resen	1-26	392
TETRAETHYL LEAD (see Fuels)		
TREATING (also see Crudes: Desalting)		
Settling-Drum Improvement	2-16	165
TRENDS, REFINING (Views, Statements, and Octane Surveys)		
Octane Ratings Rising	2- 2	38
More Octane Pressure—George Weber	3- 2	34
Agencies Report Drop in Refining Profits in 1952	5-25	276
Current Plant Construction Will Enable Philadelphia to Displace Los Angeles as Second-Largest Refining Center—George Weber	8- 3	38
New Light on Knock	8-17	76
Octane Numbers Rising	11- 2	68
WASTE DISPOSAL		
Waste Treatment Is Permanent and Growing Job—F. Lawrence Resen	2-23	123
Smog Controls Drafted	3-16	86
New A.P.I. Waste Disposal Manual Is Now Available	4-27	313
Something New in Flare Stacks—Ted Armstrong	7-13	118
Refiners Warned to Keep Public Informed or Expect Trouble—F. Lawrence Resen	7-20	67
Washington Tackles Problem Before Refineries Are Built	9- 7	63
How Dow Plant Disposes of Wastes	11-16	375
Refinery Employs Bacterial Oxidation to Purify Wastes	11-23	60
Pollution-Control Order Hits Five Kansas Refiners	11-30	130
WATER		
Redwood Cooling Towers . . . A Look at Causes of Deterioration and Methods of Maintenance—Roy F. Comeaux	9-21	343
"Horizontal Well" Taps Water From Mississippi for Shell Plant	11- 2	119
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment—E. W. Ellis and H. E. Carlson	11-23	115
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment—E. W. Ellis and H. E. Carlson	11-30	105
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment—E. W. Ellis and H. E. Carlson	12- 7	147
WAXES		
Petroleum Waxes Dominate Field—Bruce H. Clary	1-12	103

Pipe Line

	Date	Page
COMMUNICATION		
Microwave Frequencies Limited But Systems Can be Designed for Several Firms to Use Same One—F. Lawrence Resen	5-13	79
Radio, Radar Now "Vital"	6- 1	58
FFC Issues Radio Service Permits to 7 Companies	6- 8	151
Oklahoma Natural Testing New Microwave—V.H.F. Radio System—W. R. Kubista	9-21	300
Microwave Costs Run About $1,170 Per Mile—John C. Reidel	11- 9	70
CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL		
Expansion Projects Total More Than 30,000 Miles—Paul Reed	1-26	297
10,000 Miles of Oil Lines to Begin Operation in '53	5-25	273
Southern California Plans Two Compressor Stations	6- 8	152
FPC Approves Laying 7,123 Miles of Gas Lines in 1953	9- 7	153
Compressor Stations Planned for New California Gas Line	9-14	170
Interstate's Finney Station Will Serve as Receiving Point—E. C. Mishou	9-21	220
Modern Design Features New Kaneb and Augusta Lines—Frank E. Hangs	9-21	228
Airborne Trouble Shooters Safeguard the Nation's Pipe Lines—Carl Hoot	9-21	244
Two New Projects Will Boost California Natural-Gas Supply—F. M. Banks	9-21	260
Northern Natural Boosts Three "Firsts" in '53—J. T. Innis	9-21	265
Alaskan Line Meeting Set	9-28	75
Government Studying Feasibility of 36-In. Products Line from Midwest and Gulf to East Coast as Defense Insurance—Bertram F. Linz	9-28	84
No Terrain Too Tough to Lay Pipe Lines Practically Anywhere	11-16	183
Pipe-Line Records Fall in '53	11-23	50
Over 31,000 Miles of Oil Lines Laid in 3 Years	12- 7	161
CONSTRUCTION, PLANNED U. S. CRUDE LINES		
Department May Dig Into West Coast Line Problem	1- 5	99
Phillips Planning to Connect New Fields in West Texas	1- 5	100
Texas Groups Critical of California Refiners for Failing to Encourage Crude-Oil Line Construction to California	1-12	68
Colorado Commission to Act on Sterling Crude Branch	1-12	141
Gulf to Lay 8-In. Outlet for Portilla Field Crude	1-26	410
Barge Firms Seek Look at U. S. Pipe Line Documents.	2- 9	83
Lakehead to Build Line in Wisconsin and Michigan	2-23	221
Phillips Will Extend Kansas Gathering System	3-16	170
Service Gets Steel for Line	3-30	61
Service Pipe Line Seeks New Line in North Dakota	5- 4	167
West Coast Pipe Line Co. Revives Plans For Crude Line	6- 8	65
Magnolia Plans North Texas Crude Line, Pump Station	7-13	167

	Date	Page
Interstate to Construct Modern Pump Station Near Shreveport	7-13	167
McVean & Barlow Get West Texas Crude-Line Contract	7-27	398
New Firm Plans Crude Line to Serve Michigan Refineries	8-17	178
Texas Cool to Bonus Price Offer for Royaltiy Oil to Supply Proposed $100,000,000, 900-Mile Line to West Coast	8-31	44
Pasotex Plans 150-Mile West Texas Crude Line	8-31	150
Pasotex Surveying for New Snyder-to-Wink Crude Line	9-21	373
Gulf Plans 63-Mile Extension of New Mexico Crude Line	9-21	373
Humble Replacing Old Crude System with 18-In. Line	9-28	167
New Company to Lay Colorado Crude Line	9-28	167
Texas Pipe Line Co. Awards Contract for Crude Line	9-28	168
Sinclair Receives Write-Off for Expansion of Crude Line	10- 5	321
Pasotex Gets Amortization for 150-Mile Crude Line	11- 9	182
Magnolia to Lay Crude Line Serving New Mexico Fields	12- 7	160
Dallas Oil Operator Proposes Texas-California Crude Line	12-14	181
Shell Pipe Line Named to Plan Williston Basin Line	12-21	112
Platte to Increase Capacity of 940-Mile Crude System	12-21	344
CONSTRUCTION, PLANNED U. S. GAS LINES		
Litigation Certain Over FPC's Determination to Split Gas Market Between Two Utility Distributors	1- 5	40
California Companies Seek Increased Gas Deliveries	1-12	141
FPC Action May Bring More Hearings on Texas-Ohio Line	1-12	141
New York State Natural to Lay 64 Miles of New Lines	1-12	141
Peoples Maps Gas Pipe-Line Construction Slate for '53	1-12	142
Utah Natural Files With State Body for Extension	1-19	148
Ray Fish Wins Support of Tacoma, Wash., Gas Utility	1-19	157
Kansas-Nebraska Gets Permit to Expand System	2- 2	112
Trans-Northwest Files Plan for Northwest Gas System	2- 9	156
FPC Says 2,232 Miles of Natural-Gas Lines Approved	2-16	189
Southern California Firms Plan Big Looping Program	2-16	192
Four Plans Grouped Into New England Gas Hearings	2-23	221
Gulf Interstate Hearings Scheduled for March 2	2-23	231
Gulf Coast Operators Say They Plan Two Big-Inch Gas Lines	3- 2	37
Tennessee Gas Asks FPC for O.K. to Build Facilities	3- 2	37
Texaco Gathering System Planned in South Louisiana Area	3-16	169
Colorado Interstate Seeks New Transmission Lines	3-23	381
Consolidated Hearings Set for Increasing Gas Service	3-23	384
1953 Projects Include 369 Miles of Natural-Gas Lines for T.G.T.	3-30	204
El Paso, Northern Natural, Permian Pipeline Negotiate Unusual Gas Exchange and Delivery Agreement—Paul Reed	4- 6	62
Lone Star to Step up Gas-Delivery—Carl Hoot	4- 6	149
Proposed Gas Line Would Tap Seven Westex Counties	4-20	188
Texas Illinois to Step Up Deliveries 130 M.M.c.f.	4-27	126
New 792-Mile Carrier Would Be Biggest Planned for 1953 Construction—J. F. Eichelmann	4-27	254
Four Towns to Build Their Own Gas-Transmission Line	4-27	308
Cities Service Seeks to Add 69 Miles of New Line	4-27	317
Hearings on Proposed El Paso Pipe Line Set June 1	5- 4	166
More Natural Gas Sought for Southern California	5- 4	175
Expansion Approved for Permian Basin Pipeline Co., Northern Natural Gas Co., and El Paso Natural Gas Co.	5-11	163
Arkansas Louisiana Plans New Compressor Station	5-11	165
Ardmore Gas Line Planned	5-18	472
Huge Gulf Interstate Gas Line Approved by FPC	5-25	274
El Paso May Transmit Utah Gas to California Market	5-25	274
Price, Houston Contracting to Lay Gulf Interstate Line	6- 8	149
Hearings Under Way on Proposed El Paso Line	6-15	180
California Gas Line Planned	6-15	180
Hearings on Northern Gas Construction Set	6-22	346
El Paso Testifies on Plans for New Line to California	6-22	348
FPC Recesses Northwest Line Hearing Until July	6-29	130
Southern Counties Gas Plans New California Line	7- 6	125
Texas-Ohio Appeals FPC Veto on 1,440-Mile Gas Line From Rio Grande to Lancaster, Ohio	7-13	167
Four Columbia Subsidiaries Plan Natural-Gas Lines	7-20	157
Colorado Interstate To Hike Capacity by 82,500 M.c.f.	7-20	158
American Natural To Lay Gulf-To-Michigan Trunk	7-27	211
New York Firms Permitted To Expand State Service	7-27	389
New Gas Lines, Station Planned by Texas Eastern	8- 3	119
Kansas-Nebraska Plans Gas-Line Construction	8-10	153
Lone Star Plans Gas Line From Stamford, Tex., to Abilene, Tex.	8-10	154
Competitors for Northwest Gas Markets Change Plans	8-17	175
Texas Eastern Plans New Lines, Compressor Station	8-17	178
American Natural to Form Subsidiary to Lay New Line	8-24	171
Equitable Plans New Gas Lines, Compressor Station	9- 7	153
P.G.&E. Plans New Gas Line	9- 7	154
Indiana Firm Plans Gas Line	9-14	172
Cities Service to Raise Gas Supply 40 M.M.c.f.	10- 5	319
Northern Natural, El Paso, Permian Revise Big Project	10-12	185
Nevada Gas Seeks to Change Size of Proposed Gas Line	10-12	187
Morganfield Withdraws FPC Application for Gas Line	10-12	187
Texas Gas Line Contract Let to Smith & Lingle Const.	10-12	187
FPC Authority to Be Asked for Gulf-to-Michigan Line	10-19	92
Central Kentucky Plans Short 20-In. Gas Line	10-19	190
P.G.&E. Gas Line Authorized	10-19	191
Big Inch Gas Line Proposed from Gulf to East Coast	10-26	69
P.G.&E. Welding 34-In. Loops Along "Super Inch"	10-26	165
International Plans 8-In. Minnesota Products Line	10-26	165
Competing Firms Reveal Coast of Gas Lines to Northwest	10-26	166
R. H. Fulton to Construct 117-Mile Nevada Gas Line	10-26	168
Southern Plans to Construct, Buy, Sell Georgia Gas Lines	10-26	168
Columbia Affiliates Plan New Gas-Line Facilities	11- 9	180
Colorado Interstate Plans 50-Mile 20-In. Gas Line	11- 9	180
T.G.T. to Hike Capacity to 2.1 Billion Cubic Feet	11-16	187
Tie-In Lines With Southern Natural Gas System Planned	11-16	413
Nevada Gets Financing for 114-Mile Gas Line	11-16	416
Two Columbia Companies Plan 116-Mile Gas Line	11-23	135
Texas Gas Proposes to Loop 26-In. Transmission System	11-23	135
Permian's Hobbs Compressor Station Near Completion (picture)	11-23	135
Manufacturers to Construct 12 to 26-In. Gas Lines	11-23	137
Home Plans Two 12-In. Gas Lines in New York	11-13	138
North Dakota Gas Contracted	11-30	46
Transco Expanding—William P. Sterne	11-30	49
Gulf Interstate Nears Half-Way Mark on 860-Mile Big-Inch Line	11-30	50
Texas Eastern Gets FPC Approval for Gas Lines	11-30	127
Ohio Fuel Plans to Lay 63 Miles of Gas Lines	11-30	127
Arkansas Louisiana Plans to Lay 107 Miles of Gas Lines	12- 7	159
Transco Gives Details of Big Gas Line, Storage Projects	12- 7	159
Firms Revise $100 Million Southwest Gas-Line Project	12-14	181
T.G.T. Refiles Proposal for New York Expansion	12-21	341
CONSTRUCTION, PLANNED U. S. PRODUCTS LINES		
Three Firms Planning Products Lines to Spokane	1- 5	32
Inland Says It Definitely Will Lay Line to Spokane	1-26	180
Wolverine Line Will Be Operating in January, 1954	3- 2	109
Line Pipe Allocated for Kaneb's 236-Mile Carrier	3- 2	111
Sun to Loop Products Line	3-30	75
Products Line Proposed from Billings to Glendive, Mont.	4-13	162
Kaneb Line, Now Under Way, to Be Finished in September	4-27	309
$15,000,000 Oil Line from Chicago to Toledo Planned	4-27	311
Sun Pipe Line Undertakes Toledo-Detroit Carrier	5- 4	167
Sunray Plans Products Line	6- 1	135
Conoco, Carter, Others to Lay Billings-Spokane Line	7- 6	123
Great Lakes Plans Extension of System to Grand Island	7- 6	125
Salt Lake Plans to Increase Capacity of Products Line	7-13	168
Continental to Construct Jointly Owned Product Line From Billings, Mont., to Spokane, Wash.	7-20	77
Barge Firms Protest U. S. Pipe Line Operating Plan	7-20	77
Route of New Products Line From Billings, Mont. to Spokane, Wash. (Picture)	7-27	397
Triangle Plans to Build 560-Mile Products Line From Arkansas City, Ark., to Covington, Ky.	8-10	153
Alaskan Project Completion Date Set for September, 1955	8-31	51
New Bid on Yellowstone Products Carrier Sought	9- 7	153
Sunray to Start 440-Mile Products Line This Fall	9-14	170

	Date	Page
East Chicago Outlet to Run 215 Miles Into Wisconsin	9-21	372
Four Contractors to Build Yellowstone Products Line	9-28	167
New Firm to Build Sunray's 440-Mile Products Line	9-28	167
Sunray to Own 50 Per Cent of 472-Mile Products Line	10-12	185
River Construction to Lay Most of Big Products Line	10-19	190
$145.3 Million Products System Gets Write-Off	11- 9	185
Frontier Revives Plans for Rocky Mountain Products Line	12- 7	161
CONSTRUCTION, PLANNED FOREIGN LINES		
Northwest Natural Planning Export of Alberta Gas East	3- 9	69
Alaska Line Plans Approved	8-17	87
French Agree to 400-Mile Products Line	8-17	88
Engineers Anticipate Early Award of Military Contract	10-19	84
Interprovincial to Lay 600 Miles of Loops Next Year	12-21	113
CONSTRUCTION, U. S. CRUDE LINES		
Magnolia to Lay New Crude Line in Andrews County	1-19	150
Work Under Way on Crude System Near McCamey, Tex.	1-19	150
Sterling Crude System to Begin Operation This Week	2- 9	154
Humble to Begin Work on New Crude Line to Longview	2- 9	154
Pasotex Completes Doubling of Wink-El Paso System	2-16	191
Pure Receiving Pipe	2-16	192
West Texas Gulf's Line Receives, Moves First Oil	2-23	221
General Petroleum Looping Crude Line from San Ardo	2-23	222
Rancho Line Taking Oil	3- 2	113
Interstate Lets Contract	3- 2	113
Rancho Line Delivers Crude	3- 9	73
Construction Starts on New Louisiana Crude Carrier	3-16	170
River Construction Corp. Gets Interstate Contract	3-23	381
Texas Pipe Line Co. Lets Contract for 45-Mile Line	4- 6	150
Eight Contracting Firms to Lay Pipe for Lakehead's River Crossings	4-13	161
Rancho Line Dedicated—F. Lawrence Resen	4-20	106
Rancho Pipe Line Traverses Variety of Terrain—Paul Reed	4-20	154
Pure Completes Laying of New 8-In. Nebraska Line	4-20	187
Sinclair Line to Be Dedicated	4-27	126
Sinclair Line Dedicated	5- 4	82
Platte Starts Job	5- 4	166
West Texas-Gulf to Dedicate Huge Crude Carrier May 12—F. Lawrence Resen	5-11	83
Sour Lake Line Finished	5-11	164
Phillips Laying Outlet for Andrews County-Area Crude	5-18	471
Preliminary Work Begins on Texas Pipe Line System	6- 8	149
Heavy Rains Demand Extra Equipment (picture)	6- 8	149
Service to Start Work Soon on Crude Line to Mandan	6- 8	152
Laying of North Dakota's First Crude Line Started	6-22	347
Service's North Dakota Crude Line Reaches Missouri River	7-20	157
Phillips Begins New Line From Fullerton Plant to Andrews Area	7-20	158
List of U. S. and Canadian Crude-Oil Pipe-Line Projects Planned and Under Way	7-27	265
Interstate To Begin Laying Shreveport-Baton Rouge Line	7-27	398
Magnolia Awards Contract For 154-Mile Crude Line	7-27	398
Platte Crude Line Dedicated—Gerald L. Farrar	8-10	72
New Line to Ease Crude Transport Problem (picture)	8-17	175
Platte Begins Operation of Big Horn Basin Extension	8-17	176
Texas Pipe Line Co. to Open Cedar Creek Gathering Lines	8-17	176
Construction on Magnolia's 154-Mile Crude Line Begins	8-24	173
Phillips Completes Crude Line	9-14	172
Pipe-Line Report: U. S. and Canadian Crude-Oil Pipe-Line Projects Planned and Under Way	9-21	340
Work Begins on Magnolia's North Texas Crude Line	9-21	372
Kaw Finishing Crude Line	10- 5	320
Lakehead Pumping Crude Through 635-Mile Line	11- 2	161
Gabriel Opens First Crude Line Between U. S., Mexico	11- 9	182
Lakehead Testing	11-16	188
Part of Interstate's New Crude System on Stream	11-16	415
Service Nears Completion on 154-Mile Crude Line	11-23	137
Alberta Crude to Reach Sarnia Through World's Longest Oil Trunk Line— Robert J. Enright	12-28	53
CONSTRUCTION U. S. GAS LINES		
Texas Gas Ups Deliveries by Using Part of New Line	1- 5	99
Court Upholds FPC Denial to Algonquin for Temporary Certificate	1-19	147
Right-of-Way Work Begins on New Texas Eastern Line	1-26	410
Algonquin Files for New Hearing of FPC Decision	1-26	410
Oklahoma Natural to Begin Work on New Line to Pryor	2- 9	156
P.G.&E. Starts Construction of 86 Miles of Gas Loops	2-16	191
Oklahoma Natural Prepares for Chouteau 18-In. Line	3- 2	113
Wilcox Trend Gathering System Nearly Finished—Joseph A. Kornfeld	3-16	81
Lone Star's New Gas Line Ready for Operation	3-16	170
T.G.T. Initiates Program	3-23	383
Oklahoma Natural Lets Contract for 50-Mile Line	3-23	383
Columbia Gas System Gets O.K. on Eight New Projects	3-23	384
Contracts Are Let for Wilcox Trend Pipe Line	3-30	205
Texas Eastern Contracts on Three Construction Projects	3-30	205
Price to Lay 74 Miles of 24-in. for T.G.T.	3-30	205
Texas Gas Commission to Resume Construction Program	4- 6	151
New Gas Line to Storage Area Built by Ohio Fuel	5-18	472
Texas Gas Resumes Work on Last Sections of 26-In. Loop	5-18	472
R. H. Fulton Contracts Work from Northern and Permian Basin	6- 1	134
Ohio Fuel Gas to Lay Two New Gas Lines by August	6- 1	135
Texas Illinois to Boost Capacity 130,000 M.c.f.	6- 1	135
Northern Natural Adding Capacity at Nine Stations	6-15	178
Manufacturers Light Awards Compressor Station Contract	6-22	347
El Paso Permian and San Juan Basins Projects Approved	7- 6	44
Permian Pushes Work on Three Permanent Stations Through Spraberry Trend Area	7- 6	123
Sohio Petroleum's Woodlawn Gathering System to Open	7- 6	125
Three Lines in One Ditch in North Dakota (picture)	7-20	71
List of U. S. and Canadian Natural-Gas Pipe-Line Projects Planned and Under Way	7-27	263
Three Firms Help El Paso Natural Lay 30-In. Line	7-27	397
Texas Eastern Completes 140 Miles of Extension From Lufkin, Tex., to Castor, La.	7-27	397
Laying of 30-in. Section of Permian Gas Line Begins	8- 3	119
American Natural Orders Pipe for 1,200-Mile Line	8- 3	121
Texas Eastern, Wilcox Complete Interconnected 452-Mile System From Hagist Ranch Field to Castor, La.	8-10	70
Price Completes 363-Mile, 26-in. Line for Texas Gas	8-10	153
Ohio Fuel Begins Line in Arlington-Grandview Area	8-10	154
Lone Star Laying 44-Mile Gas Line in East Texas	8-17	176
Texas Gas Completes Final Segment of 408-Mile Line	8-31	152
Ohio Fuel's Transmission System Being Improved	8-31	155
South Carolina G. & E. Lets Contract for 160-Mile Line	9- 7	153
Permian Completes Half of 285-Mile Gas Line	9- 7	153
Pipe-Line Report: U. S. and Canadian Natural-Gas Pipe-Line Projects Planned and Under Way	9-21	337
California Gas Companies Laying 73-Mile, 30-In. Line	9-21	372
Permian Pushes Construction on 285-Mile Gas System	9-28	168
Ohio Fuel Ups Deliveries	10- 5	319
Southern Natural Pushes Work on $76 Million Job	10- 5	320
Part of Gulf Interstate's 850-Mile Gas Line Laid	10- 5	320
P.G.&E. Starts Construction of 34-In. Gas Lines	10-12	186
Southern Natural Finishing 440 Miles of Gas Lines	10-19	190
Houston Completes 150 Miles of Gulf Interstate Gas Line	10-19	190
Southern Natural's Huge Gas Program Nearing End—William P. Sterne	11- 2	58
South Carolina Laying 160-Mile Gas System	11- 9	180
Miles of Line Pushed Into Ditch on United Gas Pipe Line Co.'s Project (picture)	11-16	413
Tennessee Doubles Capacity	11-23	147
South Carolina Completes New 165-Mile Gas System	12- 7	159
Lone Star Constructing Central Texas Gas Line	12-28	119
Work on Gulf Interstate's Gas Line Halts for Winter	12-28	120
CONSTRUCTION U. S. PRODUCTS LINES		
Indiana Standard Pushes Work on New Products Lines	1- 5	98
Pioneer Pipe Line Ships First Products to Salt Lake	1-19	147
Contract Let on Evangeline Products' 16-In. System	3- 2	109
Fulton Gets Contract for Platte Line in Wyoming	3- 2	109
Buckeye Contracts Awarded	3-30	75
Price Gets Coating Contract for Sinclair Harbor System	4-27	306
Products Feeder Line in New Jersey Is Completed	5- 4	167
Buckeye Line to Begin Operating	5-11	164
Standard of Indiana Starts Detroit Line	5-11	165
Construction on Salt Lake System to Begin in June	5-11	165
Standard's New 309-Mile Line Goes in Operation	5-25	274
Plantation Lets Contract for Greensboro Extension	5-25	275

	Date	Page
West Coast Firm Gets Contract for Pasco Line	6- 1	135
Work on Plantation Line Gets Under Way	6-29	129
Standard Begins Construction On Dakota Products Line	7-13	167
Kaneb, Augusta Pipe-Line Firms Begin Work On 289-Mile Common Carrier From Ark City, Kans. to Fairmont, Neb.—William P. Sterne	7-27	216
List of U. S. and Canadian Products Pipe-Line Projects Planned and Under Way	7-27	265
Pioneer To Dedicate 8-in. Products Line August 10	8- 3	119
Pioneer Opening Set For August 10	8-10	73
Houston-Port Arthur Products Line Completed by Sinclair	8-10	153
Pipe-Line Report: U. S. and Canadian Products Pipe-Line Projects Planned and Under Way	9-21	340
Phillips Finishes Loop Lines	9-28	168
Sinclair Delivering Through New 83-Mile Products Line	10- 5	320
Salt Lake's Pasco-Spokane 8-In. Products Line to Open	10- 5	320
Evangeline System Opens	10-19	191
Evangeline Products System Traverses 191 Miles to Rivers and Water-Logged Land Between Port Arthur and Baton Rouge—F. Lawrence Resen	10-26	61
Buckeye Opens 368-Mile Products System	11- 2	61
Williston to Lay 250-Mile Products Line in Montana	11- 2	161
Standard Opens 207-Mile Products Line to Mandan	11- 2	161
Stock Being Sold in New 472-Mile Products Line	11-30	128
Standard Begins Deliveries Through New Products Line	11-30	128
Part of Oklahoma-Mississippi River Products Line Finished	12- 7	161
Construction of 475-Mile Oklahoma-Mississippi Products Line Progresses	12-28	120
CONSTRUCTION, FOREIGN LINES		
Creole's Ule to Amuay Line Completed	2- 9	90
Postwar Development of Italian Natural-Gas Pipe-Lines—Franco Salimbeni	2-16	159
Work Under Way on First Mexico-U. S. Crude Line	8-31	45
French Products Line Opened	8-31	53
Work on 1,920-Mile System Scheduled for This Autumn	9-28	91
Trans Mountain Finishes Big Line	10-19	76
Kuwait's 34-In. Crude Line Links Tank Farm, Terminal	10-19	97
New 24-In. Crude Line from Zubair Field to Gulf Terminal in Southern Iraq Is Part of Increased Production Program	10-26	72
Suez-to-Cairo Line Approved	10-26	73
CORROSION		
Immersed Ultrasonic Inspection Used to Detect Corrosion in the Field—D. H. Stormont	3-16	75
Corrosion Short-Course Speaker Advocates Installation of Pipe-Line Anodes in Two Stages to Increase Protection—Paul Reed	3-16	80
Dow Saving $5 for Each $1 Spent at Freeport Plant on Cathodic Units for Heat Exchangers, Condensers	3-30	64
Mitigation of Pipe-Line Corrosion—Gerald L. Farrar	4-20	148
Field Tests of Exterior Coatings for a Pipe Line Conveying Fuel Oil Heated to 200° F.—E. R. Stauffacher and R. R. Davidson (Abs.)	4-20	153
The Measurement of Electrode Potentials—Norman Hackerman (Abs.)	4-20	153
Comparison of Cathodic Protection Test Methods—Kirk H. Logan	4-20	153
"Filiform Corrosion"—M. Van Loo, R. R. Bruhn, and D. D. Laiderman (Abs.)	4-20	153
Value of Test Coupons in Cathodic Protection—Marshall Parker	5-11	126
Technicians Discuss Means of Corrosion Prevention at Wrightsville Beach, N. C.—George Weber	5-18	215
What To Do About Amine Stress Corrosion—G. L. Garwood	7-27	334
How To Combat Pipe-Line Corrosion	7-27	363
Ultrasonic Inspection For Internal Pipe-Line Corrosion—S. K. Gally	8- 3	61
Equipment Features—D. C. Erdman	8- 3	62
Watch That Arc!—Marshall E. Parker	9- 7	97
What You Ought to Know About Pipe-Line Insulation—T. M. Ragland	9-21	212
Panel Talks Corrosion Pointing Up Need for Inhibitors That Can Be Evaluated	9-28	74
How to Install Rectifiers in Corrosion-Prevention Systems to Avoid Damaging Other Structures Termed Serious Problem—John C. Reidel	10-12	96
Holiday-Free Line Coating Too Costly, N.A.C.E. Told	10-12	97
Systematic Approach to Corrosion Mitigation—Marshall E. Parker	11- 2	116
CORROSION CONTROL (a series)		
Galvanic Corrosion (Part 1) Two Types of Galvanic Cells	1- 5	89
Galvanic Corrosion (Part 2) A.B.C.'s of Galvanic Cells	1-12	121
Galvanic Corrosion (Part 3) Other Types of Galvanic Cells	1-19	131
Galvanic Corrosion (Part 4) Survey Methods and Equipment	1-26	407
Electrical Measurement of Corrosion Rate	2- 2	101
Lyons Says High Imports Rate Dangerous to Domestic Oil Industry	3- 2	38
Does Cathodic Protection Constitute a Fire Hazard? (Part 1)—Marshall E. Parker	3- 9	129
Does Cathodic Protection Constitute a Fire Hazard? (Part 2)—Marshall E. Parker	3-16	157
Underground Corrosion of Galvanized Steel	4-27	289
Cathodic-Protection Monitor—Marshall E. Parker	5-11	143
Galvanic Corrosion (Part 5) Equipment for Conducting Survey	6- 1	115
Bacteriological Control	6-29	113
Anode-Bed Inspection and Maintenance—Marshall E. Parker	7- 6	113
Locating High-Resistance Joints In Underground Piping—Marshall E. Parker	7-20	141
Controlling Corrosion	8-10	133
Controlling Corrosion	8-17	155
Controlling Corrosion	9-28	147
Controlling Corrosion	10-12	165
How to Select Size of Rectifier Cable—Marshall E. Parker	10-19	161
New Techniques in Control (Part 1)—O. C. Mudd	11-30	99
New Techniques in Control (Part 2)—O. C. Mudd	12- 7	144
New Techniques in Control (Part 3)—O. C. Mudd	12-14	159
New Techniques in Control (Part 4)—O. C. Mudd	12-28	100
CROSSINGS, ENGINEERS		
Solving Pipe-Line Suspension Problems—C. A. Sweningsen	8-10	107
Mackinac Straits Crossing Is 1953's Most Challenging—Paul Reed	9-21	168
Planning for Assured Service of Gas-Transmission Lines Across Rivers—David C. Palm	9-21	172
Special Jet "Trencher" Used to Lower Hudson River Crossing—I. W. Dods	9-21	174
Sinclair Crude Line Crosses 31 Streams—J. D. McConnell	9-21	176
Hot Tap for Big-Inch Crossover Connection—J. M. Lewis	9-21	277
CROSSINGS, GENERAL		
Contract Let for Straits of Mackinac Line Crossing	4-27	311
First of Two 21,000-ft. Lines Across Straits of Mackinac To Be Pulled This Week On Big Lakehead Pipe Line Project—Paul Reed	8- 3	34
Texas Pipe Line Awards River Crossing Contracts	8- 3	122
Winch Failure Interrupts Mackinac Straits Crossing	8-17	175
First of Two 20-In. Lines Pulled in Less Than a Week	8-24	171
Crude, Products Lines to Cross North Dakota Rivers	8-31	150
Lakehead to Make Second Crossing of Straits This Week	9-14	169
Numerous Water Crossings Mark Route of Cities Service Sour Lake-Rose Bluff Line—Harry Nelson	9-21	304
Mackinac Crossing Delayed	9-21	373
Mackinac Straits Crossing Completed in 65 Hours	9-28	72
Second Crossing Scheduled for Service Pipe Line	10- 5	150
Gulf Interstate's Line Fords Green River (picture)	10-26	165
Seven Crossing With One Pull	11-23	56
ENGINEERING REFERENCE SECTION (a series)		
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 1) How Centrifugal Compressor Operate—C. F. Koenig, III	1- 5	81
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 2) Performance Curves—C. F. Koenig, III	1-12	[illegible]
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 3) Effect and Controlled Preswirl—C. F. Koenig, III	1-19	129
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 4) Station Operation—C. F. Koenig, III	1-[illegible]	395
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 5) More on Station Operation—C. F. Koenig III	2- 2	93
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 1) Application to Natural-Gas Pipe Lines—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	2- 9	133
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 2) Centrifugal-Compressor Flexibility — T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	2-16	169
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 3) Selecting the Design Point—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	2-23	197
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 4) Description of Gas Turbine—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	3- 2	91
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 5) Station Equipment—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	3- 9	117
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 6) Starting and Stopping—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	3-16	147
Compressor Calculations (Part 5) Compressor Efficiencies—R. W. Brooks	5-25	259

	Date	Page
Reciprocating Pumps — Selection Chart — Robert L. Jacks (Part 3)	7-13	143
Precooling Engine Combustion Air (Part 1) How to Condition Combustion Air—W. R. Crooks	9-14	151
Precooling Engine Combustion Air (Part 2) What Combustion Air Conditioning Accomplishes—W. R. Crooks	9-28	141
Specific Speed, Centrifugal Compressors (Part 1) Why Specific Speed?—Harold Woodhouse	10- 5	293
Specific Speed, Centrifugal Compressor (Part 2) How to Calculate Specific Speed—Harold Woodhouse	10-12	161
Specific Speed, Centrifugal Compressors (Part 3) More on Calculating Specific Speed—Harold Woodhouse	10-19	153
Specific Speed, Centrifugal Compressors (Part 4) Impellers for Pipe-Line Application—Harold Woodhouse	10-26	145
Automatic Control of Gas Turbines—C. R. Ingemanson, Arne Loft, and H. J. Wilt	11-16	337
Here's a New Turbosupercharger (Part 1)—Rudolph Birmann	11-23	113
Here's a New Turbosupercharger (Part 2)—Rudolph Birmann	11-30	97
Here's a New Turbosupercharger (Part 3)—Rudolph Birmann	12- 7	135
INSTRUMENTS (a series)		
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 1) What is Involved in Pipe-Line Control-Valve Application?—C. F. Woods	9-14	155
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 2) Effective Characteristics—What They Mean in Control—C. F. Woods	10-12	163
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 3) A New Valve Design Concept—C. F. Woods	10-26	147
INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL		
Platte Pipe Line Communications and Controls Systems—Morton L. Long	4- 6	91
Measurement and Regulation of Flow by Remote Control—Glen C. Wilson	6- 1	82
Measuring Liquid Content of Tanks by Remote Control	6- 8	124
Case History and Economics of an Automobile Booster Station—G. P. Jennings and M. E. Worlow	6-15	113
Pressure-Rate-Drop Settings for Automatic Shutdown Devices—Gene Proper	6-22	234
N.C.R.A. Products Line Now Entirely Automatic	6-22	348
Electrical Pressure Gages Give Plantation Trouble-Free Service—William W. Holt, Jr.	6-29	88
Control Room on West Texas Gulf Line	6-29	100
How Radioactive Control Is Applied to a Products Pipe Line—D. E. Hull and B. A. Fries	7- 6	66
Use of Piston-Operated Pipe-Line Valves—F. M. Partridge and G. C. Wilson	7-20	125
New Control Methods For Products Pipe Lines	7-27	302
Radioisotopes— New and Important Tool in All Phases of Industry—Bertram F. Linz	9-14	106
N.C.R.A. Products Line Now Automatic — L. N. Young	9-21	288
Automatic Controls Effect Real Economy—D. L. Nicol	9-21	295
Gas Transmission and Pressure Control on Niagara Mohawk System—G. W. Day and H. A. Anderson	9-21	327
Gulf Research Perfecting Device Which "Fingers" Changes in Crude or Products Streams by Measuring Conductivity	10- 5	138
Here's How N.C.R.A. Operates Remote-Controlled Boosters—L. N. Young	10- 5	286
How to Select Motors and Controls for Pipe-Line Pumping Stations—R. J. Osborn	12-14	111
Longest, Largest High-Pressure Crude Line Automatically Controlled—E. E. Kleir	12-28	76
MAINTENANCE		
Scraper Traps for Natural-Gas Lines	4-13	136
They Don't Come Any Bigger Than West Texas Gulf's Crude Trunk (picture)	5-25	273
A Rack for Everything Makes for Better Housekeeping, Greater Safety	12-14	149
MANAGEMENT		
Trans Mountain Training Personnel in United States	1-19	148
A.B.C.'s of Supervision	2-16	121
Executives Get Basic Training . . . Reading for Profit —Horace Judson	5-18	250
Speed Up Your Reading—Hal Johnson	5-18	253
Reading Business Magazines for Profit—William K. Beard, Jr.	5-18	255
What Industry Expects of the Technical Man—L. G. Weeks	11- 9	103
Oil Executives Double Reading Rates by Modern Training—Horace Judson	11-16	306
OFFSHORE (also see DRILLING, PRODUCTION)		
Submarine Line for Tanker Loading Laid (picture)	10- 5	143
ON THE LINE (writeups of pipe-line contractors)		
Engineering Construction Co. Headed by Lee Vaughn	3-30	206

	Date	Page
OPERATIONS, ENGINEERING		
Line Purged with CO_2	1- 5	77
How Centrifugal Compressor Operates—C. F. Koenig, III	1- 5	81
Underwater Line Laid in Record Time—4 Hours	1-12	113
Radioactive Isotope-Equipped Go-Devil Cuts Costs of Anglo-Iranian	1-19	91
Life for Coated Pipe—D. H. Stormont	1-19	127
Station Operation—C. F. Koenig, III	1-26	395
More on Station Operation—C. F. Koenig, III	2- 2	92
Application to Natural-Gas Pipe Lines—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	2- 9	133
Centrifugal-Compressor Flexibility—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	2-16	169
Engine Cooling by Ebullition—O. B. Freeman	2-23	172
Description of Gas Turbine—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	3- 2	91
Station Equipment—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	3- 9	117
Starting and Stopping of Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors—T. R. Rhea and J. S. Quill	3-16	147
Mountainous Terrain Poses Tough Hydraulic Problems for Trans Mountain—Paul Reed	4-13	98
Rancho's Three Pump Stations Built for Initial Capacity of 208,000 Bbl. Daily—Paul Reed	4-20	156
Compressor Calculations (Part 1) Natural Gas—Critical Temperature and Pressure—R. W. Brooks	4-20	163
Gas-Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Compressors Feature of El Paso's Southern Division—W. H. Miller	4-27	244
Compressor Calculations (Part 2) Specific Heat Data for Hydrocarbons—R. W. Brooks	4-27	287
Vacuum Pipe Lift Moves Pipe Without Damage to Coating or Wrapping—F. Lawrence Resen	5- 4	137
Turbine Cost Outlined at S.G.A. Convention	5-18	217
Making a Hot Tap at 850 Psi.—Joseph A. Kornfeld	5-25	211
Free-Piston Gas Turbine, Now Under Development, May Be Answer to Climbing Fuel and Labor Costs of Pipe Lines	6-22	146
The Pump for the Job—Robert L. Jacks	6-29	103
Filter Unit Removes Dust from Dirty Line	7- 6	102
Report on Operating Experience With First Pipe-Line Centrifugal Compressor—G. Carl Cooper, Jr.	7-13	131
Noisy Compressor Engines Get Mufflers—W. N. Lindblad	7-20	126
Economics of Internally Cleaning Gas Lines During Operation	7-27	376
Ultrasonic Inspection For Internal Pipe-Line Corrosion—S. K. Gally	8- 3	61
Equipment Features—D. C. Erdman	8- 3	62
Compressor Detonation Dampened by Cooling Scavenger Air—F. R. Cramer	8-24	119
Radioisotopes—A New and Important Tool in All Phases of Industry—Bertram F. Linz	9-14	106
Here's a Short-Cut Method for Sizing Crude-Oil Pipe Lines—W. L. Kennedy, Jr., and Charles C. Stueve	9-21	183
Modern Techniques, Plus Operating Know-How—C. C. Keane	9-21	189
P.G.&E. "Super Inch" Gas Line Five Compressor Stations Deliver the Goods—T. L. Kopp	9-21	234
Step-Down Plan Saves Grading Costs—F. J. Norton	9-12	248
Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Code Is Being Revised—F. A. Hough	9-21	270
N.C.R.A. Products Line Now Automatic—L. N. Young	9-21	288
Automatic Controls Effect Real Economy—D. L. Nicol	9-21	295
New Cathodic Protection for Crude-Oil Storage Tanks	9-28	139
Sizing Tank-Farm and Delivery Lines—Errata	11-2	121
Trifuel Pipe-Line Engines Demonstrate Operating and Economic Advantages—L. P. Meade and C. P. Jennings	11-9	112
How to Pipe Propane Described by Phillips Engineers	11-16	182
Selecting Pipe-Line Diameter for Minimum Investment—George F. Down, Jr., and George R. Tait	11-16	210
Flexible Protective Casings for Pipe Lines—E. A. Slade	11-16	215
How to Transport and Store Propane on a Products Pipe-Line System—J. W. Boyd, J. O. Richardson, and D. A. Roach	11-16	220
Oil and the Atom—W. L. Davidson	11-16	263
New All-Plastic Pipe Line Handles Montana Crude	11-23	72
Four Unattended Pipe-Line Pumping Stations—R. S. Cannon and T. V. Bockman	12- 7	101
How to Select Motors and Controls for Pipe-Line Pumping Stations—R. J. Osborn	12-14	111
OPERATIONS, GENERAL		
Transcontinental Formally Accept Microwave System from General Electric	1-19	67
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations for Pipe-Line Movement of Crude Oil—Roy F. Carlson	1-19	110
Trunkline Stations Models of Compactness—F. Lawrence Resen	3- 9	88
Opposing Forces Heard on Oklahoma Pipe-Line Bill	3-16	86

	Date	Page
Oil Movement Up	3-23	381
Tuscarora Name Changed to Tuscarora Pipe Line Co., Ltd.	4- 6	150
Oil Movements Up, Nelson Tells A.P.I.—Paul Reed	4-27	122
Quarter Century of Growth—The Story of El Paso Natural Gas Co.—C. L. Perkins	4-27	242
Extensive Use Made of Gas Produced with Oil—E. A. Scearce	4-27	262
Unusual Ditching and Water Crossing Feature New Carrier	5- 4	116
West Texas Gulf Pipe Line—Largest-Diameter, Biggest-Capacity Crude Line—Paul Reed	5-11	107
Modern New Pipe-Line Pump Stations (picture)	5-11	163
Price Plans Unusual Office Building	5-18	471
Sinclair's Big-Inch Contender for Year's "River-Crossingest" Line—Paul Reed	5-25	160
New Installations Increase Efficiency of Sun Pipe Line's Products System—Paul Reed	6- 1	76
Buckeye Builds Northeast Products Line—A. J. Helmbrecht	6- 8	98
First-Quarter Revenue and Traffic Over 1952 Figures	6-29	129
Big Barge Movement of Line Pipe Near Completion	6-29	129
Barge Readied for 369-Mile Haul From Greens Bayou (Picture)	7- 6	123
Interstate's Modernization Project Enters Final Phase	8- 3	119
Total Oil Line, Storage Construction Revealed	8- 3	121
Natural Gas Aids in Solving Italy's Industrial Problems—Franco Salimbeni	8-17	129
Explosion Damage Repaired	8-17	178
How Radio Aids East Ohio Operations	8-24	141
Tankers Being Replaced by Lakehead Crude Line	9-14	170
Machine Built for Cheaper Clearing of Right-of-Way	9-28	73
Feather-Weight Crude Line Is Plastic (Picture)	9-28	77
Testing of Pan American's Genoa-Texas City Line—Paul Reed	10-19	133
Operations Simplified, Costs Pared, in New Evangeline Products Pipe-Line System—F. Lawrence Resen	11- 9	92
Private Firms to Regain Transport Responsibility	11-16	184
Two 1953 Lines Typify Pipe-Line Progress—C. C. Bledsoe	11-16	256
Role of Department of Commerce in Transportation Matters Is Being Reappraised—Hon. Robert B. Murray, Jr.	11-16	282
R. A. Goodall's Widow Takes Over New Pipe-Line Company	11-23	138
Shell to Open Division Headquarters in Denver	11-30	127
Products Pump Station Pumps Water on Kaneb Line (Picture)	11-30	127
Texas Pipe Line Salvaging 139 Miles of Crude Lines	11-30	128
Unifining Unit Scheduled	12- 7	81
180 Miles of Old Sinclair Line to Chicago Taken Up	12- 7	160
SAFETY		
How Ohio Oil Safeguards Pumping Stations—Charles F. Firmin	9-21	330
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Platte Buys 91-Mile Crude Line From Wind River Basin	2-16	191
Bell Oil Purchases Service Gathering System in Texas	2-16	192
Trans Mountain Stock Sold	2-23	125
Roy F. Parkhill Sells Pipe-Line Stringing Firm	5-11	164
Sinclair Selling Pipe and Stations of Old Main Line	6-15	178
New Firm Buys Louisiana Crude-Oil-Gathering Lines	6-22	348
Buckeye Purchases Ohio Crude Gathering System	8- 3	121
Humboldt-Chicago Lets First Contract for Salvage Project	9-28	168
Southern Plans to Construct, Buy, Sell Georgia Gas Lines	10-26	168
McPherson System Sold to National Cooperative Refinery	11- 2	75
Buckeye Buys Crude Lines	11-16	416
Plains May Sell Crude Line	12-14	182
FPC Approves Short Gas Line	12-14	182
Sunray Sells 8-In. Products Line to Oklahoma Mississippi	12-28	119
TERMINALS: LOADING FACILITIES		
Cities Service Building Two Terminals on Wolverine Line	9-14	169
How to Size Tank-Farm and Delivery Lines—Edwin A. Birge	9-21	178
Plantation Pipe Line Provides High-Capacity Barge Unloading at Baton Rouge Terminus—F. Lawrence Resen	9-21	255
New Storage Project Victory Field to Store Gas From Gulf Interstate Pipe Line—S. G. Day	9-21	328
New Cathodic Protection for Crude-Oil Storage Tanks	9-28	139
In-Line Layout at Multipurpose Terminal—Sam L. Jackson	10-12	126
General American to Erect Storage on New Products Line	10-26	166
Esso Lets Contract for Tank Units at New Shipping Center	11- 9	177

Natural Gas

	Date	Page
ANALYSIS		
Portable Combustion Tube Used for Orsat Type of Gas-Analysis Apparatus—Myron L. Robinson	3-23	346
Bright Future Hangs on Solution to Problems of High Taxes, Increased Efficiency, and Better Selling of Natural Gas	6- 8	68
Absorption Index . . . A Simple Test for an Important Property of Natural Gas—T. W. Legatski, J. W. Tooke, and L. A. Grundy	7-27	266
Estimating Natural-Gas Composition From Absorption Index and Specific Gravity—T. W. Legatski, J. W. Tooke, and L. A. Grundy	7-27	292
BUSINESS, ECONOMICS, AND NEWS		
Important Decision Near in Northern Natural Hearing	1-12	153
Peoples' Plans Expansion Expenditure of $8,000,000	1-12	153
Ohio Fuel Gas to Spend $25,000,000 for Expansion	1-19	157
Texas Legislators Eying Five Proposed Gas Hills	2- 2	33
Pacific Northwest Offers to Buy Rangely Field Gas	2-16	193
New A.G.A. Meeting Set Up for Men on Operating Level	2-16	193
November Sales Up 10.6 Per Cent From 1951, FPC Says	2-16	193
Gas Sales Up in March	5-18	481
Johnston to Spend $350,000 on San Juan Development	6- 8	157
Natural Gas Industrializes South Texas—F. H. Dotterweich	6-22	294
Five-Point Plan May Settle New England Market Fight	7-13	171
Court of Appeals Rules Minimum Price Does Not Apply to Interstate Gas	7-27	215
FPC Approves Compromise on Serving New England	8-17	183
El Paso Permitted to Sell Directly to Dallas Firm	8-17	183
FPC Drops Jurisdiction Over Border States Exporting Gas	8-17	183
Algonquin Delivering After Struggle Lasting 2½ Years	9- 7	158
June Revenues Jump 26.9 Per Cent From Last year	9-14	173
Court Orders Natural Gas to Pay Higher Gas Prices	9-28	165
$4 Billion Earmarked for Expansion in Next 4 Years	11- 9	190
Peoples Still Plagued by Leaks in Herscher Project	11-16	422
Tennessee Gas Seeks Tax Refund in Federal Suit	11-16	422
CARBON BLACK		
Production Erases Marks But Drilling Disappoints	1-12	69
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations of Plants—Pressure Maintenance, Cycling, Reclaiming, Carbon Black—Roy F. Carlson	2-16	120
Cabot Opens New Research Lab at Cambridge, Mass.	5-18	481
Carbon-Black Report Shows Drop in Export Market	6- 1	62
New Black Plant for Ponca City Planned	6- 8	66
Carbon Black Plant Planned	9- 7	158
Carbon Black Output Up 2.7 Per Cent First 8 Months	10-12	195
CHEMICALS, From (also see Synthesis and Refining)		
Allied Kicks Off Work on New Hopewell Research Lab	1- 5	97
Spencer Chemical Using New Direct Partial Oxidation Process—Kenneth B. Barnes	2-16	95
Cotton-Field Weed Killer Is Spencer's Latest Product	2-16	97
Increase in Nitric Acid Output Planned by Phillips	3-23	284
Construction Progressing on Shell Ventura Project	3-30	214
Sulfur Recovery Unit in North Cowden Operating	3-30	214
El Paso Sulfur-Recovery Plant	5- 4	175
Shell's Ventura Ammonia Plant Nearing Completion (picture)	5-18	223
Warren Petroleum Plans New Petrochemical Unit	6- 1	134
Eastman Kodak to Build New Polyethylene Plant	6- 1	138
Natural Gas Industrializes South Texas—F. H. Dotterweich	6-22	294
Gulf Sulfur Unit Produces 12,750,000 Lb. First Year	7- 6	120
Carthage Hydrocol to Reopen Brownsville Synthetic Plant	7- 6	120
National Petro-Chemicals Corp.'s Center at Tuscola, Ill., Begins Processing Gas	7-13	80
Monsanto, Utah Chemical Plan Nitrogen Facilities	7-13	171
Ammonia From Gas	10-12	100
Carthage Hydrocol Owners Expected to Write Off Huge Plant as Total Loss—Stanolind is Top Contender to Take it Over	11- 9	66

	Date	Page
Stanolind Given Option on Carthage Hydrocol at Brownsville	11-23	52
COMPRESSION		
Mountain Fuel Supply Places New Station in Operation	1-12	142
Helen Gohlke Compressor Plant Now in Operation	2- 2	122
Gas-Turbine Report—Paul Reed	4-20	104
Compressor Calculations — Natural Gas — Critical Temperature and Pressure—R. W. Brooks	4-20	163
Compressor Calculations—Specific Heat Data for Hydrocarbons—R. W. Brooks	4-27	287
Compressor Calculations—Correlating Specific-Heat Data—R. W. Brooks	5- 4	139
Compressor Calculations — Calculating Compressor Horsepower—R. W. Brooks	5-11	133
Compressor Calculations — Compressor Efficiencies R. W. Brooks	5-25	259
Compressor Calculations — Sample Compressor Calculations—R. W. Brooks	6- 1	109
United Gas' Newest Compressor Plant—McComb, Miss.	6- 8	128
How to Estimate Horsepower Needs to Compress a Given Quantity of Gas	6- 8	133
Compressibility Factors for Natural Gas—R. E. Maples	6-15	147
Compressibility Factors—Universal Chart	6-22	325
Report on Operating Experience With First Pipe-Line Centrifugal Compressor—G. Carl Cooper, Jr.	7-13	131
Compressor Detonation Dampened by Cooling Scavenger Air—F. R. Cramer	8-24	119
CORROSION (Other articles, see PRODUCTION PIPE LINE, REFINING, NATURAL GASOLINE)		
How Corrosion of Gas-Treating Plants Is Being Studied—J. W. Cronenberg	4-27	267
What To Do About Amine Stress Corrosion—G. L. Garwood	7-27	334
CYCLING (See this heading under Production)		
DEHYDRATION		
Proper Selection and Sizing of Solid-Desiccant-Type Dehydrators—Clarence O. Glasgow	1- 5	73
How to Lengthen Life of Solid Desiccants—Boyd F. Koepke and V. M. Stowe	1-12	107
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations of Plants—Pressure Maintenance, Cycling, Reclaiming, Carbon Black	2-16	120
Here's a New and Improved Desiccant for Drying Natural Gas—R. J. Getty, C. E. Lamb, and W. C. Montgomery	8-17	132
Operating the Liquid-Desiccent Dehydration Plant—J. A. Gordon	12- 7	108
DRILLING ACTIVITY (also see Drilling)		
Search Under Way for New Gas Reserves—R. W. Harris	4-27	246
ENGINEERING, GENERAL		
Here's a Safe Way to Make Cut-Outs on Large-Size, Low-Pressure Gas Mains—H. T. Libby	4- 6	119
Tool Devised for Removing Engine Connecting Rods	5-25	257
FISCHER-TROPSCH PROCESS (see Synthesis under Refining)		
LIQUIFIED PETROLEUM GASES (see Natural Gasoline)		
MEASUREMENT		
Computing Gas Volumes from Orifice-Meter Charts Integrator Data Using a Punched-Card System—A. C. Buchanan, Jr., and Hubert Skinner	2- 2	72
High Gas Prices Impose Need for Greater Metering Accuracy—C. F. Rittmann, Jr.	4-27	271
Kansas Adopts 14.65 Psi. for Well-Head Measurement	6- 1	132
Kansas Gas-Measurement Order Protested In Suit	7-13	171
Meticulous Meter-Maintenance Program is Key to Precise Measurement of Flow Through an Orifice, N.G.A.A. Told	11-30	41
PIPE LINE (see Pipe Line category)		
PRICES		
Kansas Hearings on Hugoton Price Hike May Be Prolonged	1- 5	97
Minimum Gas Price Pushed	1-26	180
Price Fixing Won't Conserve Kansas Gas, Professor Says	1-26	421
Well-Head Prices Increase	6- 8	157
Gas Price Ceiling Suit Dismissed by U. S. Court	6-15	184
Three Firms Seek $23 Million in Wholesale Rate Increases	9-14	173
Oklahoma Body Refuses to Fix Ringwood Minimum Price	9-21	371
July Gas Sales Drop Sharply	9-21	371
PRODUCTION		
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations of Gas-Well Potential and Gas Allowables—Roy F. Carlson	1-12	93
Railroad Commission Reports May Gas Production Totals	9-21	371
New Sunray Compressor Station Furnishes Mustang Island Redfish Bay Operators Market Outlet for Gas Production—William P. Sterne	10- 5	146
San Juan Basin Production Could Be Raised One-Third	10- 5	319
Gas Well Back Pressure a Valuable Calculation Aid—David Cornell (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
August Production Drops	11-16	422
PROPERTIES		
Damaged Eugene Island Gas Wells Back on Production	6-22	355
Sunray Begins Gas Deliveries From Texas Coastal Fields	7- 6	120
REGULATION OF PRESSURE (see Control)		
RESERVES (also see Production category)		
T.G.T. Gas Reserves Total 11.7 Trillion Cu. Ft.	3- 9	147
High Gas Prices Impose Need for Greater Metering Accuracy—C. F. Rittman, Jr.	4-27	271
SAFETY		
A.G.A. Sponsoring Safety Conference at Milwaukee	1- 5	97
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Olin Purchases Control of Interstate Natural	6-29	139
El Paso to Buy Johnston's San Juan Basin Gas Rights	7-20	165
Terms of Hugoton Gathering Properties Sales Revealed	7-20	165
Three States Natural Sells Interest in San Juan Leases	8-17	183
New Mexico Holdings Sold	9-28	81
Southern California Buys Playa del Rey Reservoir	11- 9	190
Deep Rock Oil Buys Hugoton Plains Gas & Oil Co.	11-23	51
Arkansas Gas Firm Sold	12- 7	170
STATISTICS, NATURAL GAS		
Natural-Gas Production Should Rise 8 Per cent—Joseph A. Kornfeld	1-26	207
Gas Exports May Become a Controversial Issue	3-16	181
Annual Output by 1975 of 15 Trillion Cubic Feet Seen	5-11	161
Commission Reports on January Gas Production	6- 1	132
Further Gains by Natural Gas in New York Expected	6- 1	132
Utilities Add 1,090,000 New Residential Consumers	6-22	355
Increase in Gas-Company Revenues Reported by FPC	6-22	355
Natural-Gas Sales Up	6-22	355
Industry to Spend Nearly $4 Billion During 1953-56	6-29	44
FPC Reports Gas-Company April Revenues Increase	7- 6	120
Gas Sales Increase in May	7-20	165
Gas Demand Soars Despite Huge Expansion—Henry D. Ralph	7-27	243
List of U. S. Natural-Gas Processing-Plant Expansion Projects	7-27	260
July Revenues Rise 27.4 Per Cent Over Last Year	10-19	189
Survey Shows Revenues in 1952 Passed $2 Billion	11- 9	76
Third-Quarter Sales Up 9.4 Per Cent This Year	12-14	191
STORAGE		
New York State Natural to Continue Storage Expansion	1-12	153
Major Expansion Planned for Largest Gas-Storage System—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2- 9	122
Underground Gas-Storage Capacities in U. S. Now Nearly a Trillion Cubic Feet—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2-16	135
Ohio Fuel to Convert Five Gas Pools to Storage Service	2-16	193
Lone Star Plans Underground Storage of Natural Gas	3- 2	121
United Fuel's Facilities for Gas Storage O. K.'d	4- 6	149
Lone Star Gets Certificate	4-13	164
Shallow Pools in Central Michigan Basin Provide Peak-Day Needs of Companies Serving Great Lakes Industrial Centers—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4-27	123
Gas-Storage Report Shows Tremendous Growth Since 1944	5-11	80
Hope Seeks Authority for Natural-Gas Storage Pool	5-11	161
Rhodes Storage Expanded	6-22	355
20 Billion Cubic-Feet of Gas Being Stored in One Cavity	6-29	139
Ohio Fuel Gas' Weaver Project	7-13	138
Equitable Plans Development of Logansport Storage Field	7-20	165
Storage Project Approved by Texas Railroad Commission	7-20	165
Pennsylvania Senate Defeats Gas-Storage Bill	7-27	210
Ohio Fuel Gas Completes Holmes Storage Projects	7-27	389
Iroquois Plans Storage Project in Aurora Field	7-27	389
Underground Storage Project Planned by Hope Natural	8-10	151
Seepage Halts Huge Illinois Underground-Storage Project	8-24	174
Laclede Asks Eminent Domain Right for Storage Project	9- 7	158
Cause of Seepage at Vast Storage Project Found	9-21	371
Storage Project Under Way	9-28	165
Van-Tor Buys Storage Area	12- 7	81
TREATING (also see Refining)		
World's Biggest Gas Treater in Operation (picture)	4-20	111
Shell Plant a Result of Campaign to Use Venezuela's Gas (picture)	10-19	98

Natural Gasoline

	Date	Page
CORROSION (also see Production, Refining, Pipe Line, Natural Gas)		
How to Mitigate Corrosion in a Glycol-Dehydration Plant—N. K. Senatoroff	4-27	154
Shell Reports Progress in Prevention of Hydrogen Attack	5-18	216
Is Your Plant Corroding?—E. W. Wallace	5-25	201
What to Do About Amine Stress Corrosion—G. L. Garwood	7-27	334
CYCLING (see Production)		
FIELD PROCESSING (A series)		
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 1)—R. J. Hull and K. Raymond	11- 9	163
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 2)—R. J. Hull and K. Raymond	11-16	339
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 3)—R. J. Hull and K. Raymond	11-23	111
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 4)—R. J. Hull and K. Raymond	11-30	101
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 5)—R. J. Hull and K. Raymond	12- 7	141
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 6)—R. J. Hull and K. Raymond	12-14	153
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 7)—R. J. Hull and K. Raymond	12-28	101
HEAT EXCHANGE		
Good Heat-Exchange Maintenance Pays Off—James S. Connors	1-12	105
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES (also see Refining, Natural Gas)		
New Facilities to Provide for Separation of Propane	3- 2	121
California Standard Successfully Stores L.P.G. in Water-Filled Sandstone—Joseph A. Kornfeld	3- 9	109
Dual Injection of Butane and Propane—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4-27	185
N.G.A.A. Tentative Standards	4-27	191
How to Install Subsurface Storage Facilities for L.P.G.—N. E. Van Fossan	4-27	192
World's First Propane-Operated Locomotive (picture)	6-29	45
Survey Shows L.P.G. Growing More Popular as Engine Fuel	8-24	174
L.P.G. Production Averages 651,000 Bbl. Daily This Year	10- 5	319
Survey Shows Bus Lines to Add 550 L.P.G. Vehicles	10-12	195
New Way to Convert L.P.G. to Gas Substitutes Studied	10-26	169
L.P.G. Fuels Buses	11- 9	71
New Locomotive Fuel—D. H. Stormont	12-14	95
PLANT PRACTICES (for complete list see Refining)		
Sunray Uses Boiler Blowdown to Neutralize Condensate from Its Reboilers at Elton, La., Plant	2- 2	89
World's Largest Desiccant-Type Natural-Gas-Dehydrator	2-16	162
Well "Checker-Upper" Gages Oil, Water, and Natural Gas	2-16	162
Hoist for Heat Exchangers	2-16	162
Gas-Lift Compressor Used in Producing Spraberry Trend Wells	2-16	162
Safety Ladder Permits Access to Fans on Cooling Towers	2-16	163
Thermometers for Testing Distillation Kept Safe While Not Used	2-16	164
Direct-Fired Heaters in Natural-Gasoline Plants—Harold J. Born and George E. Rose	3- 9	101
Pump Is Shaft Driven As a Safety Measure	5- 4	135
New Light on Electric-Motor Maintenance—F. H. Walker, Jr., and W. J. O'Meara	5-25	172
Arkansas Louisiana Gas Cuts Maintenance Costs—F. Lawrence Resen	8-17	148
Design of Oil-Bath Equipment Must Be Improved to Cope with High Transmission Pressure, Demand for Cleaner Gas—D. H. Stormont	10-12	99
Utility Tanks Made From Line Pipe	12- 7	133
Preparing Preliminary Job Estimates—W. W. Bond	12-14	106
Plug-Type Lubricated Valves—Robert H. Herring	12-14	122
How Sidestream Filter Helps in Keeping Cooling System Clean	12-14	146
Tags Help Trouble Shooting at Midland Cooperative Refinery	12-28	85
PLANTS, CONSTRUCTION (also see Pressure Maintenance under Production)		
Lone Star Pushes Work on New Fort Chadbourne Plant	1- 5	97
Atlantic to Build New Plant in Denton Field, Lea County	1-26	421
Tennessee Production to Build Plant Near Agua Dulce	1-26	421
Three Bar Field Injection, Gasoline Plant Completed	2- 9	166
Union Completes New Plant in Belgian Anticline Field	2-23	231
New Kermac Plant Will Begin Operation This month	3- 2	121
Pegasus Plant Construction Being Rushed by Magnolia	3- 9	147
Signal to Process Wet Gas from Tioga, Beaver Lodge	3-16	82
Lone Star to Step Up Gas-Delivery Capacity—Carl Hoot	4- 6	149
Work Starts on New Plant to Serve Seven Fields	4- 6	149
Warren Plant Work Is Resumed Following Strike	4- 6	149
Gas-Gathering Processing Layout to Be Started Soon	4-20	197
Survey of Field Processing-Plant Construction	4-27	226
Construction to Start Soon on New Manderson Unit	5-25	283
New Cities Service Plant Is Placed in Operation	5-25	283
Operation of Glen Cove Plant Expected in July	5-25	283
Spraberry Plant of El Paso Natural Begins Operations	5- 1	132
Cycling Plant Planned at Sweetwater	6- 1	132
Work on Permian Basin Plants Begins Near Hobbs	6- 8	157
Warren to Begin Work on Plant Near Lovington, N. M.	6-15	184
Sunray to Increase Propane Recovery at Snyder Plant	6-29	139
New Plant in Glen Cove Field to Go on Stream Soon	6-29	139
Cycling Plant Contract Let At Sweetwater, Tex	7-27	389
Plans for Gas Plant Studied by Fox-Graham Operators	7-27	389
Bowie Plant Completed	8-17	183
White Flat Pool Operators May Build Cycling Plant	9-14	173
Compressors in Operation	9-14	173
Skelly Expanding Plant	9-14	173
Little Beaver Plant Planned	9-28	165
Brown & Root Gets Contract for Williston Basin Plant	10-26	169
Central Converts Portable Unit to Permanent Plant (picture)	10-26	169
Runnels Opens New Plant	11- 9	190
Work Pushed on New Denton Pool Gasoline Plant (picture)	11-23	55
Signal Starts Work on New South Oklahoma Gas Plant	11-30	129
Moran Completes New Plant	11-30	129
Gulf to Build $10 Million Cycling Plant in Louisiana	12-14	191
Additional Compressors Being Installed at Elk City Plant	12-14	191
PLANTS, GENERAL		
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations of Refineries and Natural-Gasoline Plants	2- 9	121
Tennessee Awards Contract for New Agua Dulce Plant	2- 9	166
Fort Chadbourne Facilities Reported Near Completed	2- 9	166
Plant Gas Input Increased	3-16	181
Plant on Standby Basis	5- 4	175
Packaged Unit for Swamp Installation on Exhibit	5-18	481
Texas Cycling Plant (picture)	6- 8	157
Phillips' Chocolate Bayou Plant Growing (picture)	6-15	184
Cycling Plant Approved	6-29	139
Fluor Gets Elk City Plant's Second Expansion Contract	8-24	174
Mid-Co Texas Plant Closes	12-21	351
PLANTS, LIST OF		
Field-Processing Capacity Due for Large Increase—R. B. Tuttle	1-26	315
The Oil and Gas Journal's Survey of Natural-Gas Field Processing Plants	4-27	214
The Oil and Gas Journal's Survey of Cycling-Plant Operations	4-27	225
PROCESSING		
Make Your Laboratory More Efficient—F. Lawrence Resen	1-26	392
La Gloria Uses Natural Gas in Acid Dispersal System	2- 9	129
Stand Provides Secure Mount for Holding Sampling Bombs	2- 9	129
Baffle System Steps Up Quality of Gas Entering Southern Mineral Plant	2- 9	130
Here Are Unusual Features of Sunray's Gasoline Plant	3- 2	86
Shell Will Enlarge Plant	3- 2	121
Instrumentation of "Packaged" Gasoline Plants—T. D. Tabbert	3-16	100
Gas Refrigeration Plant Designed to Extract Minimum		

	Date	Page
of Natural Gasoline—R. B. McLaughlin and C. P. Stanley	4- 6	103
Hexanes Used as Absorbent in Conventional Absorber	4-13	164
Infrared Analyzers Improve Processing Operation—D. E. Berger	4-20	136
A Short Cut to Gasoline and Cycling-Plant Costs—E. W. Kilgren and C. S. Miller, Jr.	4-27	144
Five New Developments Incorporated in Design of Ringwood Plant 40—B. J. Thompson	4-27	161
Raw-Liquids Gathering System, Largest Superfractionation Plant—John C. Reidel	4-27	168
Selective Absorbtion of Hydrogen Sulfide—F. E. Miller and A. L. Kohl	4-27	175
Hexane-Plus Fractions Serve as Absorbent — D. H. Stormont	4-27	210
Plant Gets Gas From Two Sources—Woodrow W. Mize	4-27	258
Control System Designed to Avoid Contamination of Gas Stream—R. B. Tuttle	5- 4	113
Follow the Formula in Selecting a Pump and Avoid Headaches Later	5-11	128
New McKamie Processing Facilities Operating at 50 Million Cubic Feet Daily—K. G. Pearce	5-25	153
Ulysses Plant Now Stanolind's Largest—John C. Reidel	5-25	156
Pressure Maintenance, Liquids Extraction, and Crude Stabilization at Elk City, Oklahoma, Plant	5-25	214
How Rising Cost of Gas Affects Gasoline and Cycling-Plant Economics—Harold E. Vaughn	6- 1	107
Ropes Field Has Refrigeration Type Gasoline Plant—Roy F. Carlson	6-29	74
The Pump for the Job—Robert L. Jacks	6-29	103
Atlas Gasoline-upgrading plant produces Better-Than-Nitration-Grade Benzene	7-13	105
SAFETY		
Instilling Desire in Employe to Work Safely Makes Plant Safety Program Successful—Roy F. Carlson	3- 9	72
SALES OF PROPERTIES		
Warren Buys Gregg-Tex Stock	1- 5	32
Kermac Buys Portland Plant	1- 5	32
Pacific Northwest Signs to Sell Natural-Gas Liquids	6-15	184
STATISTICS, NATURAL GASOLINE		
Natural-Gas Liquids Gain 5 Per Cent Seen—John C. Casper	1-26	219
Production at Gasoline, Cycling Plant Gains	3- 2	121
Increase Shown in March Natural-Gasoline Output	6- 1	132
Light Hydrocarbon's Gain Smallest Since 1949	7-27	238
STORAGE		
Panoma Corp. Asks Approval of L.P.G. Storage Project	1-12	153
First Well Spudded for New Propane Storage Reservoir	1-26	421
Phillips Submits Plans for Upton County L.P.G. Cavity	1-26	421
Anchor Seeks to Store L.P.G. in Spraberry Field	3-16	181
Dual Injection of Butane and Propane—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4-27	185
N.G.A.A. Tentative Standards	4-27	191
How to Install Subsurface Storage Facilities for L.P.G.—N. E. Van Fossan	4-27	192
Underground Storage—H. R. Thomas	6- 1	95
Ellis Transport Receives Permission to Store L.P.G.	7-20	165
Conoco Plans 2,000,000-Gal. Underground-Storage Project In Reagan County, Texas	8-10	151
L.P.G. Storage Units Planned	9-14	173
Dow Washing Out L.P.G. Storage Near Stratton Ridge	9-21	371
Skelly Pushes Storage Project	9-21	371
Two Companies Plan L.P.G. Storage Projects in Texas	11- 9	190
Texaco Plans L.P.G. Project	11-16	422
Texas Commission Approves 200,000-Bbl. Storage Project	12-21	351

Exploration

	Date	Page
ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS (see Drilling, Natural Gasoline, and Production)		
EXPLORATION, ACTIVITY (also see Drilling Activity under Drilling)		
First-Class Prospects in Permian Basin Are Getting Harder to Find—H. L. Swords	1-12	109
Coronado to Prospect in Large Area in Somaliland	2- 2	51
Phillips Petroleum Co. Will Drill 12 Tests in Alaska—Bertram F. Linz	2-16	94
Exploration Activity in the Southeastern States—Robert B. Baum	2-23	183
Wildcat Score: 12,424 Holes—2,334 Wells—Frederic H. Lahee	3-30	138
Geophysical Activity Soars to New All-Time Peak in in 1952—E. A. Eckhardt	3-30	144
Progress Report on Eocene Search in Southern Joaquin Valley—D. H. Stormont	3-30	148
There's No Oil in Dimwitt County—Philip C. Ingalls	3-30	217
Williston Wildcatting to Increase—Philip C. Ingalls	4-13	173
May Wildcat Completions Hit New High—John C. McCaslin	6-29	142
May Completions Set New Record—John C. McCaslin	6-29	143
Slump Reported in June Wildcats—John C. McCaslin	7-27	402
June Completions Lowest Since March—John C. McCaslin	7-27	404
Lower Cambrian Shows New Promise—Carl Hoot	8-17	189
Wilcox Search Still Brisk in La.-Miss. Area—John C. McCaslin	8-17	191
Geologists to Present 14 Papers	9- 7	67
State's Second Oil Field Is Indicated by Wildcat Shows	10-12	107
Third-Quarter Wildcat Completions Show Gain—John C. McCaslin	10-26	178
Williston Interest Is Here to Stay—Philip C. Ingalls	11- 2	171
Development of Antelope Shale Halted by Uneconomic Spacing—D. H. Stormont	11-23	150
Bolivian Concession—Dahl M. Duff	11-30	51
Palo Duro Basin Drilling Next?—Carl Hoot	11-30	139
1953 . . . A Big Simpson Year—John C. McCaslin	12- 7	173
Peruvian Oil Sought by 18 Companies—J. E. Rassmuss	12-21	214
Wyoming Completing a Record Year—John C. McCaslin	12-21	356
French Morocco Looks Toward Self-Sufficiency	12-28	92
Wildcats Drop Ten Per Cent—John C. McCaslin	12-28	130
EXPLORATION, AREAS		
New-Oil Areas	1-12	155
Highlights on 1952's Oil Discoveries—	1-26	318
Discoveries Biggest Since Cuyama Valley—D. H. Stormont	1-26	318
Exploration Activity High Throughout Most of Rocky Mountain Area	1-26	319
Many Pre-Permian Strikes Made in Lea County—Carl F. Hoot	1-26	322
Record Drilling Fails to Prove a Truly Major Field—Carl F. Hoot	1-26	327
Improved Drilling Practices Keep Proved Area Active—Carl F. Hoot	1-26	332
Several Deep Tests Fail to Find Objectives Zones—Carl F. Hoot	1-26	334
Prolific Area Continues to Yield New Reserves—Wilma Van London	1-26	335
Search for Oil in Wildcat Areas Gains Momentum—Neil Williams	1-26	340
Area Yielded One Sizable Discovery During the Year—John C. McCaslin	1-26	347
Deep Drilling Finds New Reserves in Bayou Country	1-26	349
One Discovery Revives Exploratory Interest	1-26	351
Tristate Area Activity Was Primarily Routine—Neil Williams	1-26	352
Oriskany Sandstone Is Still Primary Objective	1-26	354
Potentialities of Deeper Objectives Now Apparent	1-26	354
Old Areas Still Dominate Drilling Activity in Ohio	1-26	355
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	356
Italy Has Four Favorable Areas for Oil and Gas Search—W. Farrin Hoover	1-26	381
Field Report: Fairview (Louisiana) Presents Healthy Economic Picture—Robert J. Moffatt	2- 9	108
Progress Report: Nolan County, Texas, Offers Promising Prospects—B. F. Hoffacker, Jr.	2- 9	117
Northern Pacific Land Leased	2-16	99
Southernmost Province Being Tested	2-16	199
Exploration Activity in the Southeastern States—Robert B. Baum	2-23	183
Geologic and Engineering Aspects of Continental Shelves—J. C. Miller	3- 2	78
Offshore Problem Still Unsolved—Philip C. Ingalls	4- 6	161
Optimism: A Key to the Williston Basin—Philip C. Ingalls	5- 4	179
Seismic Permit Issued to Richfield Oil Corp.	5-11	84
Anadarko Basin Most Active Rank Wildcat Area in the Mid-Continent Region—John C. McCaslin	5-11	168

	Date	Page
Exploration Drilling in Western Canada—D. K. Seaman	6- 1	81
Springer Search Still Spreading—Philip C. Ingalls	6- 8	163
Greater Gas Area Grows Bigger—Philip C. Ingalls—	6-15	187
Second Cambrian Sand Discovery Looms in West Texas Border County—Carl Hoot	6-15	188
Green River Basin Interest Heightens—Philip C. Ingalls	6-29	141
European Firm Contracted for Exploratory Work in Florida	7- 6	49
New Look For Williston Basin—Philip C. Ingalls	7- 6	137
Richfield Granted Permit For California Offshore Exploration	7-13	76
Big Garrison Reservoir Threatens Production In North Dakota—Joseph A. Kornfeld	7-13	85
Appalachian Basin Reviving as Active Exploratory Area—Jim D. Harvel	7-13	123
South Dakota Steps Up Exploration—John Paul Gries	7-20	114
Northeast Utah's Recent Discoveries—Philip C. Ingalls	7-20	169
16 Discoveries In 2 Years In California's Santa Clara Valley, Now Producing 74,000 Bbl. Daily—D. H. Stormont	7-20	170
A New Oil State In Next Half Year?—Philip C. Ingalls	7-27	401
Wilcox Search Still Brisk in La.-Miss. Area—John C. McCaslin	8-17	191
$5,000,000 Bonus Paid by Cities Service, Forest	8-24	77
Natural-Gas Developments in Southwest Virginia—David M. Young	8-24	104
Small Basins Merit Further Study—Philip C. Ingalls	8-24	185
Southeast Nebraska Arch May Offer Possibilities in Cambro-Ordovician Rocks—Joseph A. Kornfeld	8-24	186
San Juan—Rockies' Greatest Gas-Producing Basin	8-31	113
Rockies Are Top Future Province—Philip C. Ingalls	8-31	163
Wyoming's Circle Ridge Field—Lewis E. Beebe	9-14	109
Jurassic Oil Found in Gas Basin—Philip C. Ingalls	9-14	181
Will the Arkansas Valley Yield Oil?—Philip C. Ingalls	9-28	179
Powder River Activity Is Up Again—Philip C. Ingalls	10- 5	329
Why Is Western Kansas Neglected?—Philip C. Ingalls	10-19	193
More Oil Will Be Found Near Wichita—Philip C. Ingalls	10-26	177
Major Companies Examine Oil Prospects in Southeastern Turkey—Cevat E. Tasman	11- 2	88
Oklahoma's Stock Climbs Higher—Philip C. Ingalls	11- 9	193
Is West Texas in a Slump?—Philip C. Ingalls	11-16	431
New Finds Spur Oil Search in Kentucky—D. D. Chawner	11-16	432
Florida Discovery Completed	12- 7	80
Black Hollow Field Spurs Search for Lyons Sand Oil—Joseph A. Kornfeld	12- 7	174
Big Bid Hints at New Structure in Submerged Lands Off Nueces County, Texas	12-14	98
Whittier Fault Pools Stage Revival—D. H. Stormont	12-14	193
Warrior Basin Prospects Expand—Neil Williams	12-28	129

EXPLORATION, RESULTS

New Year Starts With High Reserve	1- 5	111
New Discoveries Point Up Significance of Ezequiel Ordonez—Armando Moran	1-12	111
Discoveries in Weld County, Colorado, Indicates Possible Production in Denver-Julesburg Basin—John C. McCaslin	2- 2	37
Wild West Texas Strike Reported Under Control	2- 9	75
Four Good Strikes in Warrior Basin During Recent Months	2- 9	86
Structure Found Off Los Angeles	3- 9	73
New Mexico Devonian Oil Steps Out—Philip C. Ingalls	4-20	199
There's No Easy Road to Oil Finding—Dorsey Hager	5- 4	182
New Area in Southeastern New Mexico Opened—Carl Hoot	7-13	84
Moffat Dome Gets New Oil Reservoir—Joseph A. Kornfeld	12-14	194
Over Half of World's Reserves Now Concentrated in Middle East—Dahl M. Duff	12-21	117

GENERAL

Geologists Look for Familiar Areas on Huge Map (Picture)	4- 6	69
Phillips' New Map Room Is Unique	4- 6	118
Well-Elevation Services and How They Operate—C. Malcolm Davis	4-20	158
How Sohio Trains Its Exxploration Personnel—M. W. Sherwin	5- 4	109
The Story of Geology—Philip C. Ingalls	5-18	483
Geophysics for the Layman—Philip C. Ingalls	5-25	285
Offshore Exploration on the Gulf Coast—S. M. Pena	6-22	172
Gulf Coast Operators . . . Manufacturing Suppliers . . . and Universities Contribute to Expanded Research—C. Malcolm Davis	6-22	265
Use Punched-Card Equipment to Spread Your Oil Exploration—Paul Knaplund, Paul Fullerton, and Eileen Ford	7- 6	70
Five Most Important Factors in Oil Finding—Dorsey Hager	7- 6	138
Want to Lease From Uncle Sam?—Bertram F. Linz	8-24	100
Today's Assignments Are Tougher, Lay Tells S.E.G.—Carl Hoot	11-23	54
There's Oil in Your Future—Philip C. Ingalls	11-23	149

GEOLOGY

The Percentage-of-Thinning Chart—A. H. Wadsworth, Jr.	3- 2	72
Carter Using Fossil Pollen and Spores to Determine Age of Rock Formations—Ted A. Armstrong	3- 9	64
It Takes Geology to Find Oil—Philip C. Ingalls	3-16	183
Look for Oil on Shelf Areas—Philip C. Ingalls	3-23	393
Eocene Search in Southern Joaquin Valley—D. H. Stormont	3-30	148
The Petroleum Geologist—Morgan J. Davis	3-30	165
Foraminifera—An Evaluation—C. C. Church	3-30	171
Oil Discovery Trends—Paul R. Schultz (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	174
The Occurrence of Hydrocarbons in Recent Marine Sediments (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—P. V. Smith, Jr.	3-30	174
Some Recent Development in Well Logging (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Loy M. Charter	3-30	174
Setting of the Gulf Coast Geosyncline (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Harold N. Fisk	3-30	174
Recent Geology of the Northern Gulf of Mexico Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Rufus J. LaBlanc and Norman N. Greenman	3-30	174
Stratigraphy of the Coastal Plain in Southeastern Alabama, Florida, and Georgia (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Lyman D. Toulmin and Louise Jordan	3-30	175
Post-Eocene Sediments of Louisiana, Mississippi, and Western Alabama (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Leslie Bowling and L. C. Aycock	3-30	175
Evidence of the General Structure of the Gulf Coast From Geophysical Data (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Paul Weaver	3-30	175
Oil and Gas Prospects of the Delaware Basin, Texas, and New Mexico (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—T. F. Harriss	3-30	175
Tectonics and Its Relation to Oil and Gas Production in the Four Corners Area of New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, and Utah (A.A.P.G. Abs.)—Paul H. Umbach	3-30	175
Finding Ancient Shorelines (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Howard R. Gould and Robert H. Stewart	3-30	175
Distribution and Origin of Sediment Units in the Eastern Mississippi Delta (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—P. C. Scruton	3-30	176
Dynamic Geology of the Modern Coastal Region, Northwest Gulf of Mexico (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Alan Lohse	3-30	176
Particle-Size Distribution in Nearshore Environments (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—D. L. Inman and T. K. Chamberlain	3-30	176
Age or Biofacies Correlation in Petroleum Geology (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—W. T. Rothwell	3-30	176
Zonation of the Ocala Group in Peninsular Florida (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Harbans S. Puri	3-30	176
Reclassification of the Miocene of the Florida Panhandle (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Harbans S. Puri	3-30	176
Faunas, Facies, and Tectonics (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—L. L. Sloss and W. C. Krumbein	3-30	177
Sedimentary Framework of the Modern Mississippi Delta (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—H. N. Fisk, E. McFarlan, Jr., C. R. Kolb, L. J. Wilbert, Jr.	3-30	177
Nature and Origin of an Oligocene Sandstone Reservoir (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—R. H. Nanz	3-30	177
Down-Wind Clastic Limestones as a Key to the Location of Buried Reef Knolls (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—John W. Harrington, James K. Liles, Edward L. Hazelwood, Lane E. Horstman, Howard E. Jacks, and Neal Neece, Jr.	3-30	177
Petrophysics of the St. Peter-Simpson Formations (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—E. C. Dapples and H. A. Slack	3-30	177
Diagenesis of Some Pennsylvanian Limestones of New Mexico (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Raymond Sidwell and G. F. Warn	3-30	177
Petrogenesis of Lower Pennsylvanian Sandstones of Eastern Interior Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—Raymond Siever	3-30	178
Diagenesis of Some Pennsylvanian Sandstones of New Mexico (S.E.P.M. Abs.)—G. F. Warn and Raymand Sidwell	3-30	178
Swan Lake Viewed as Discovery of Major Importance—Emil F. Bowers and R. H. Denman	6-22	208
Geology of the Gulf Coast	6-22	249
Bayou Choctaw Salt Dome Producing 3,000 Bbl. Daily, After 22 Years—Donald D. Utterback	6-22	277
Salt Domes Still Reign in Gulf Coast—Philip C. Ingalls	6-22	357
Miocene Gas Strike Spurs Rio Grande Embayment Work—Joseph A. Kornfeld	6-22	358
Another Tilted Water Table Proved—Philip C. Ingalls	7-13	177

	Date	Page
Tilted Water Table at Northwest Lake Creek Field—Thom H. Green and C. W. Ziemer	7-13	178
Reefs and Associated Rocks—E. Russell Lloyd	7-27	268
Geologists Will Have a Word for It—Philip C. Ingalls	8-10	165
Southeast Nebraska Arch May Offer Possibilities in Cambro-Ordovician Rocks—Joseph A. Kornfeld	8-24	186
Williston—Newest Producing Basin of the Rockies	8-31	72
Big Horn—Biggest Producing Basin in the Rockies	8-31	81
Wind River—A Geologically Complex Oil-Producing Basin of Wyoming	8-31	86
Powder River—Wyoming's Most Active Oil-Producing Basin	8-31	91
Denver-Julesburg—Rocky Mountain Area's Busiest Basin	8-31	95
Green River—Wyoming's Most Promising Basin for Big Gas Reserves	8-31	100
Uinta—Rockies' Newest Intermontane Basin	8-31	108
San Juan—Rockies' Greatest Gas-Producing Basin	8-31	113
Wyoming's Circle Ridge Field	9-14	109
Wind River Basin Beaver Creek Natural-Gas Production 30 Million Cubic Feet Per Day—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10- 5	223
Atom to Assist Oil but Geologist Is Still Expected to Find It—John C. McCaslin	10-12	94
Hugoton Embayment—Novinger Field Drilling Paces Search for Marmaton Bioherms—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10-12	198
Paleozoic History of the Central Nebraska Basin—E. C. Reed (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	194
Artificial Fracturing of Cherokee Sands—B. K. Crumpley (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	194
Nonreef Limestone Reservoirs—John Emery Adams (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	194
Oil and Gas Production From Carbonate Reservoirs—Frank B. Conselman (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	194
Occurrence of the Permian Salt in Western Kansas—D. F. Moore (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	195
Formation of Salt Cavities of L.P.-Gas Products Storage—G. H. Lancaster (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	195
Novinger Pool—Charles A. Renfro (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	195
Use of Air Photographs in Regions of Low Dip—Frank A. Melton (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	196
Thickness Maps as Criteria for Structural Movements—Wallace Lee (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	196
What's Down There?—R. W. Wire	11- 2	172
Outlook for Oil in the Atomic Age—D. A. McGee	11- 9	132
Guides to Future Oil Traps—Francis P. Shepard and Clarence L. Moody	11-16	228
GEOPHYSICS		
Seismic Techniques in West Texas	2- 9	169
Logging Dry Shot Holes—Thomas S. Hargest	2-23	156
Canada's Geophysical Activity Constant	3-16	200
Velocity Surveys—A Symposium:		
Why the Symposium Was Held—L. Y. Faust	3-30	119
How to Make Effective Use of Velocity-Survey Data—B. G. Swan	3-30	120
How to Improve Survey Accuracy—Robert C. Kendall	3-30	124
How to Improve Quality of First Breaks—Neil R. Sparks	3-30	126
Time-Measurement Problems—J. E. Owen	3-30	129
How Much Control Is Needed?—Francis H. Cady	3-30	133
Value of Velocity Surveys—Paul L. Lyons	3-30	135
Geophysical Activity Soars to New All-Time Peak in 1952—E. A. Eckhardt	3-30	144
Seismic Problems in Denver-Julesburg Basin—Joseph A. Kornfeld	3-30	152
Our Human Assets in Geophysics—Curtis H. Johnson	3-30	169
Evidence of the General Structure of the Gulf Coast From Geophysical Data (S.E.G. Abs.)—Paul Weaver	3-30	178
Problem Areas for the Seismologist (S.E.G. Abs.)—Glenn M. Conklin	3-30	178
A Velocity Function Including Lithologic Variation (S.E.G. Abs.)—L. Y. Faust	3-30	178
Geophysical Progress (S.E.G. Abs.)—Henry C. Cortes	3-30	178
Wavelet Contraction, Wavelet Expansion and the Control of Seismic Resolution (S.E.G. Abs.)—Norman Ricker	3-30	179
Developments in Continuous Velocity Logging (S.E.G. Abs.)—R. A. Broding, G. C. Summers, and J. O. Ely	3-30	179
The MicroLog Continuous Dipmeter (S.E.G. Abs.)—Pierre de Chambrier	3-30	179
Aerial Shooting for Seismic Exploration (S.E.G. Abs.)—J. J. Jakosky	3-30	179
Permian Basin Group Discusses Topics Ranging From Technical Aspects to Public Relations, Legal Twists—Roy F. Carlson	5-25	145
Geophysics for the Layman—Philip C. Ingalls	5-25	285
What Role Should Gravity Play?—Philip C. Ingalls	6- 1	145
Determining Range in Seismic Marine Exploration	8-10	126
Offshore Permit Plan	9-21	155
Greater Dynamic Range, Frequency Response in Recording Geophysical Information Obtained with FM Carrier System	9-28	79
A Symposium on Role of Gravity in an Exploration Program:		
Usefulness of High-Quality Gravity Surveys—Sigmund Hammer	9-28	106
Let's Look at Gravity's Discovery Record—E. V. McCollum	9-28	111
And at Its Limitations—R. A. Weingartner	9-28	113
Pros and Cons of Gravity—Paul Lyons	9-28	114
Helicopters Proved Practical in Jungle Seismic Operation	10-12	137
Oil and the Atom—W. L. Davidson	11-16	263
Three Years of Field Work by Special Crew Is Described	11-23	53
Camel Trails Across Desert Sands, Caravans of Heavy Trucks and King-Size Trailers—Burt Beverly and O. S. Seager	12-21	183
Magnetic Recording . . . New Seismic Exploration Tool—Myron J. Stolaroff	12-28	95
OFFSHORE		
Offshore Permit Plan	9-21	155
OPERATING IDEAS		
Field Operations Depend on Dependable Trucks	1- 5	80
Canadian Exploration Equipment	1- 5	80
Ready-Made Air Photography—H. G. Maas	1-26	387
Operation "Deep Freeze"	2- 2	83
Aluminum Wheels Featured on New Marsh Buggy (Picture)	4- 6	63
Helicopters Proved Practical in Jungle Seismic Operations	10-12	137
"Fracking"— A New Exploratory Tool—Philip C. Ingalls	10-12	197
Oriented Punch-Core Drilling in Jungle of South Sumatra	12-28	74
RESERVES (see Production)		

Petrochemistry

	Date	Page
CHEMISTRY		
A.C.S. Group Sponsoring 10 Petrochemical Lectures	1-26	416
Most Organics to Be Made From Oil, Chemists Told	5-25	276
Progress Report . . . Petrochemicals Acquiring Uniform Nomenclature—Mary Alexander	7-27	341
How Petroleum Hydrocarbons Are Named — Mary Alexander	8-24	124
Oil to Aid Organic Chemistry in Big Future Developments	11- 9	179
FEED STOCK PREPARATION		
Petrochem Report: Butadiene . . . An Organic Building Block—Osgood V. Tracy	7-27	299
Petrochem Report: Ethylene Manufacture Is Big Business—P. W. Cornell	8-17	111
Petrochem Report: Butadiene From Normal Butane in One Step	9-28	100
Petrochemicals Today: The Role of Natural Gas in Petrochemical Manufacture—F. D. Kuenzly	10-26	112
PLANT PRACTICES		
Petrochem Report: How Neches Butane Solves Tube-Bundle Cleaning Problems—Frank R. Jelinek	10-26	121
Problems Licked in Startup of Hydrocarbon-Recovery Unit—J. F. McDonald	11-30	64
How to Cement-Line Pipe for Corrosion Resistance—F. Lawrence Resen	11-30	91
Continuous Analysis Sampling in Petroleum and Petrochemical Processing:	12- 7	94
1. Objective: A Measurable and Representative Sample—S. B. Spracklen	12- 7	94
2. How Analyzer Fits Into the System—B. W. Thomas and R. L. Martin	12- 7	96
3. Petrochemical Systems Must Be Tailor Made—Frank L. Barr	12- 7	98
PLANTS		
Trinidad Leaseholds Adding Petrochemical Plant at Pointe-a-Pierre Refinery	1- 5	46
The Story of Phillips Petroleum's Petrochemical Expansion—John C. Reidel	1-12	82
Petrochem Report: Oronite Chemical Co. Is Pioneer and One of Largest Producers of Raw Synthetic Detergents—D. H. Stormont	2- 9	106
Sulfur-Recovery Plant at Keystone Has Capacity of 15 Tons Daily—D. H. Huff and R. A. Graff	2-16	118
Illinois Petrochem Center to Go On Stream by July	3-16	79
World's Largest Ethylene Plant Is Placed On Stream	3-16	177
Celanese Adding to Plant	3-16	178

	Date	Page
Rohm and Haas Has New Acrylate Process	3-23	161
Fertilizer Plant Obtains Product From "Spent Stream" of Refinery	3-23	385
New Epichlorohydrin Plant	3-23	386
Grace Chemical Contracts for New Nitrogen Plant	4- 6	157
Polyethylene Plant Planned by Spencer at Orange, Tex.	4- 6	158
Monsanto to Build Giant Polyethylene Installation	4-13	82
Ground Broken for Brea Chemicals' $13,000,000 Plant	4-27	317
Koppers Dedicates New Ethylbenzene Facilities	5- 4	68
Petrochem Report: New $8,000,000 Plant in Houston to Make Acrylate—F. Lawrence Resen	5- 4	92
New Petrochem Plant Opens at Pampa, Texas (picture)	5-11	90
Petrochem Report: Platreater Boosts Recovery of Aromatics	5-11	124
Grace Chemical Will Make Ammonia, Urea	5-25	246
Ethyl Alcohol and Ethyl Chloride From Natural Gas—David J. Stark	6- 1	85
Celanese Producing New Petrochemicals at Pampa	6- 8	160
New Lion Chemical Plant to Go On Stream in 1954	6- 8	160
Petrochem Report: Koppers Makes Ethylbenzene at Port Arthur Plant—F. Lawrence Resen	6-15	142
Petrochem Report: Globe Solves Pressing Air-Pollution Problem With New-Type Sulfur-Recovery Unit—J. G. Vicek and R. A. Graff	7- 6	64
Gulf Considering New Petrochemical Facilities	7-13	81
Great Southern's Texas Plant Nears Completion	7-20	167
Mathieson's Lake Charles Petrochemical Installation To Whip Current Shortage of Hydrazine, Reduce Price Sharply	7-27	212
List of Active U. S. Petrochemical-Plant Building Projects	7-27	257
Canadian Petrochemical-Plant Expansion Projects	7-27	258
Petrochem Report: High Acetic Acid Yield Obtained by Celanese at Pampa Plant—Gerald L. Farrar	8-10	119
Celanese Plans Expansion of Product Development Work	8-10	156
Petrochem Plant to Get Fuel Gas on Interruptible Basis	8-24	178
Canadian Chemical Co., Ltd., Now Operating	8-31	42
Esso Orders First Gas Turbine for Petrochems	9-14	179
Witco Buys West Coast Plant	9-14	179
Gas Turbine Applied to Petrochemical Plant for First Time	9-21	157
American Cyanamid Installs Methylstyrene Pilot Plant	10- 5	323
Synthetics Plants May Never Be Turned Over to Private Industry as a Result of Late Provisions Added by Congress—Bertram F. Linz	10-12	101
Petrochem Report: Britain Embarks on Big Chemical Program—V. S. Swaminathan	10-12	130
New Firm to Build Ammonia Plant Near Salt Lake City	10-12	190
Grace to Expand Petrochem Operations at Memphis	10-19	186
Allied to Purchase Plaskon Division From Libbey-Owens	10-19	186
Commercial Solvent's Ammonia Plant Finished at Louisiana	10-26	68
Carthage Hydrocol Expected to Write Off Huge Plant as Total Loss—Stanolind Is Top Contender to Take It Over	11- 9	66
Petrocarbon Building Dallas Area's First Petrochem Plant	11- 9	179
Monsanto Lets Contract for Texas Polyethylene Plant	11-16	420
Huge Petrochem Plant Dedicated at Tuscola—George Weber	11-23	48
Stanolind Given Option on Carthage Hydrocol at Brownsville	11-23	52
Brea Plans Dry Ice Plant	11-30	132
New Marcus Hook Aromatics Plant Can Produce 12 Per Cent of National Capacity of Benzene, Toluene, Mixed Xylenes—George Weber	12-14	84
Fluor Gets Engineering Contract for New Plant	12-14	190
Plant May Not Open for a Year "If" Stanolind Gets It	12-21	108
Warren Shifts Location of New Plant to Conroe, Tex.	12-21	348
Bakelite's New Polyethylene Plant in Full Production	12-21	348
PROCESSES		
Petrochem Report: Cosden Produces Nitration-Grade Aromatics	2- 2	81
Petrochem Report: How to Make Phenol—John M. Weiss	2-23	146
Petrochem Report: Separating Aromatics by the Arosorb Process—F. R. Shuman and D. G. Brace	4- 6	109
New Process for Manufacture of Anthraquinone Studied by American Cyanamid Co.	7-27	396
Petrochem Report: New Process for Acrylonitrile Will Bring Substantial Cost Reduction—A. J. Weith	8- 3	78
Petrochem Report: High Acetic Acid Yield Obtained by Celanese at Pampa Plant—Gerald L. Farrar	8-10	119
Petrochem Report: Natural Gas to Alcohol—The Story of Tuscola	11-30	60
Shell's Stanlow Plant Boasts Many "Firsts"	12-21	190
PRODUCTS		
Polyethylene Fastest-Growing Petrochemical—George Weber	5-18	218
Petrochem Report: Vinyl-Type Monomers From Petrochemicals—C. E. Schildknecht	6-29	84
Celanese Starts Vinyl Acetate Shipments From New Plant at Pampa, Tex.	7-13	173
Republic to Use Hydrogen in Making Powdered Iron	7-27	396
Petrochem Report: New Process for Acrylonitrile Will Bring Substantial Cost Reduction—A. J. Weith	8- 3	78
Humble Gets 68,493 Lb. Daily of Paraxylene From New Unit	8-24	178
Shell Cuts Glycerin Price	8-31	160
Cresylic Acid Demand Rises	8-31	160
Petrochem Report: Berre Plant First in France to Produce Acetone From Petroleum	9- 7	111
Sales of Detergents Rising	9- 7	162
High Production, Low Price of L.P.G. Will Lead Booming Industry to Turn Away From Gas as Raw-Material Source—George Weber	9-14	81
Petrochem Report: Phenol Synthesized From Cumene at New B. A.-Shawinigan Plant at Montreal	9-14	136
Ammonia From Gas	10-12	100
High-Pressure Partial Oxidation Using Oxygen Looms as One of Most Important Developments in Ammonia Manufacture—John C. Reidel	10-26	66
STATISTICS		
Petrochem Report: Petroleum's Role in Chemistry Destined for Continuing Expansion as Demand Grows—Osgood V. Tracy	1- 5	70
Petrochem Report: Success Story—Plenteous Raw Materials, Assured and Expanding Market, Right Price—Martin Buck	1-19	83
Needed Butadiene Capacity Assured to Meet NPA Goals	1-19	152
Output of Ethylene Glycol Topping Demand	4-13	82
Petrochemicals Unlimited—Gustav Egloff	4-13	124
Petrochem Output Down	6- 1	61
1952 Output 8.6 Per Cent Under 1951, Study Shows	9- 7	77
28.9 Billion Pounds of Petrochemicals—George Weber	10-26	56
U. S. and Canadian Petrochem Plants—John C. Reidel	10-26	88
Table 1—U. S. Organic Petrochemical Plants	10-26	90
Table 2—U. S. Nitrogen Chemicals Manufacturers	10-26	99
Table 3—United States Sulfur Conversion Plants	10-26	99
Table 4—United States Butadiene Plants	10-26	99
Table 5—United States Carbon-Black Plants	10-26	99
Table 6—Canadian Petrochemical Plants	10-26	100
1952 Petrochemicals Valued at $2.7 Billion—R. L. Bateman and J. A. Field	10-26	102
Excess Benzene Capacity Predicted for Next Year	11-16	420
Petrochem Report: What About Aromatics Demand?—L. A. Schlueter	11-23	80

General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

Industry Affairs

	Date	Page
CHRONOLOGY		
Journal's Oil Headlines of 1952	1-26	366
COMPANIES (corporate reports, finances, formation, and mergers)		
1953 Expenditures to Total $4 Billion—Kenneth B. Barnes	1-26	168
Barnes Succeeds Willson as Journal Editor	2- 2	33
New Petrochemical Firm	3- 9	145
San Jacinto Chemical, Smith-Douglass Plan Merger	3-30	209
Humble Took in More But Made Less in '52	4-13	76
New Company Formed as Royal Oil Co.	4-13	77
American Republics Stock Sought by Tennessee Gas	4-13	79
New Houston Natural Gas Production Co. Is Formed	4-13	164
Cities Service Affiliates Involved in Corporate Shift	4-27	126
New Schlumberger Plant Ready for Operations—C. Malcolm Davis	5- 4	120
E. P. Halliburton Honored at Duncan—Kenneth B. Barnes	5-11	81
Gulf, Montecatini Organize Company for Italian Search	5-18	229
Byrd Oil Corp. Expands	6- 1	63
Continental, Bank to Build Big Structure in Houston	6- 1	65
Stock Sale Slated by Gulf Interstate to Help Finance Huge Pipe Line	6- 1	134
Beaver Lodge, Tioga Merge	6- 8	66
Work to Begin on New Sunray Building (picture)	6-15	79
Delhi Oil Corp. Plans Reorganization	6-15	83
Kewanee Breaks Ground for New Building	6-22	152
Blair Holdings Corp. Acquires Stanwell Control	6-29	45
Backers of Proposed Big Gas System Add to Board	6-29	130
Delhi, Taylor Merger Planned	7- 6	48
Socony to Move Headquarters	7-27	212
New Drilling Firm Formed Under the Name of N. V. Nederlandsche Boor Mij.	9- 7	80
Phillips Becomes Thirtieth With Assets Over a Billion	9-28	75
Merger of Cosden Petroleum and Southern Production Delayed Indefinitely	9-28	75
California Standard Plans Record Expenditure in '54	11- 9	69
San Juan, Deep Valley Merge	11- 9	77
Standard-Vacuum Will Move to Suburban Home (picture)	12-14	89
Sugar Creek Refinery Has New "Nerve Center" (picture)	12-14	91
Forter Cites '53 as Year of Expansion, Record-Breaking	12-28	53
DRILLING ACTIVITY (see Drilling, Engineering and Operating)		
ECONOMICS (forecasts, statistics, trends, policies)		
Major-Company Executives See No Difficulty in Meeting Demand for 1953	1- 5	34
Forecast for '53 Is Lower Prices, Increased Offshore Activity	1-12	66
Aramco Vice President Says Nations Must Reach Agreements to Relieve Serious Crude Problem	1-26	66
1953 Expenditures to Total $4 Billion—Kenneth B. Barnes	1-26	168
Oil's Troubles With Government Stem From Agencies—Not Congress—Bruce K. Brown	1-26	223
Further Rapid Growth in Canada's Oil Operations Is Assured—G. L. Stewart	1-26	223
Greater Depths and High Taxes Are Factors in Future Drilling—Weldon Brigance	1-26	224
Widespread Geophysical Work in Williston Basin Points to More Discoveries—Dr. B. B. Weatherby	1-26	224
Oil Has Major Stake in Good Roads—P. C. Spencer	1-26	227
Unreasoning Type of Nationalism Presents Difficult Problems in Foreign Operations—Eugene Holman	1-26	227
Excessive Taxation and Regulation Discourage Needed Investments—B. Brewster Jennings	1-26	228
Cost of Money for Needed Expansion May Decline by End of Year—Rawleigh Warner	1-26	228
Continued Expansion in Petrochemicals Output Is Assured—T. M. Martin	1-26	231
Canadian Refinery Task Is to Keep Pace With Phenomenal Demand Gains—M. S. Beringer	1-26	231
Oil Industry Making Progress in Its Public Relations—H. S. M. Burns	1-26	232
Needed Natural-Gas Expansion Hampered by Federal Controls—K. S. Adams	1-26	232
Continued Growth in Products Lines Assured—C. R. Younts	1-26	235
L.P.G. Industry to Continue Amazing Growth—Howard E. Felt	1-26	235
Shipping Distances of Some Mountain Refining Plants Are Uneconomical—M. H. Robineau	1-26	238
Latest Scientific Developments Are Adapted to Products Pipe Lines—D. B. Hodges	1-26	238
Government Controls Bring Major Problems to Pennsylvania Grade Area—George J. Hanks	1-26	240
Record Performance of 1952 Will Be Bettered This Year—R. G. Dunlop	1-26	240
West Coast May Again Be Faced With Excess Fuel Oil—W. L. Stewart, Jr.	1-26	240
World Contributions of the Oil Industry Should Be Reemphasized—Sidney A. Swensrud	1-26	243
Incentive of Better Prices Needed in Western Operations—R. G. Follis	1-26	243
1953 Will Bring Further Pipe-Line Expansion—J. L. Burke	1-26	244
Excess Fuel Oil and Higher Octanes Confront Independent Refiner—Dr. I. Arthur Anson	1-26	245
Automatic Process Plants Won't Arrive in Next Decade, But Progress Greatly Extended—Gerald L. Farrar	2- 9	77
War Would Mean Big Boost in Drilling	2- 9	80
Civilian Demand Gain of 60 Per Cent in 10 Years Seen	3- 9	75
Polyethylene Fastest-Growing Petrochemical—George Weber	5-18	218
Oil's Impact on the Nation's Economy—Gustav Egloff	5-18	246
Net Incomes Are Down	6- 1	64
Industry Attaining Some Goals, Gaining on Others	6- 8	73
Truce Won't Affect Oil	6-15	85
Refining Dividends Down	6-15	87
Higher Taxes, Wages, and Materials Offset Bigger Business Volume in '52	7- 6	50
Oil Loans Attractive	7-27	211
Midyear Report—The First Half of '53—Henry D. Ralph	7-27	223
High-Demand Forecast	10- 5	149
Economic Change and Business Plans (A.P.I. Abs.)—Richard B. Heflebower	11- 9	149
What About Resources?	11-30	42
ECONOMICS (Markets and Marketing)		
Aramco Vice President Says Nations Must Reach Agreements to Relieve Serious Crude Problem	1-26	66
Product Stocks Drop	6- 1	61
Small Companies Got More Business in Year Just Ended	9-14	177
Shell Sells $35 Million of Avgas to Eastern Air Lines	10-19	184
Competition Ahead Will Create Era of "Survival of Fittest"	11-16	178
Dyer Slaps at "Give Away" Selling of Industrial Oils	11-16	178
Storage Capacity 63 Per Cent Full on October 31	12-28	55
ECONOMICS (Prices)		
Conflict on Ceiling Prices	1-26	177
Costs Continue to Soar—Price Tags Unchanged—Bertram F. Linz	1-26	285
When Controls Go Off Oil Prices Won't Rise—John C. Casper	2-16	92
Price Controls Lifted—Bertram F. Linz	2-23	118
FPC Examiners Now Accepting Evidence of Field Prices in Their Hearings	2-23	123
West Coast Firms Hike Crude Prices	2-23	124
Oklahoma Commission to Rule Soon on Whether It Can Set Minimum Price on Gas Produced With Oil in Ringwood Field	3- 9	74
Price-Tax Comparison—John C. Casper	5-18	220
Esso Adjusts Crude Prices	6- 1	65
Gasoline Price Raised	6-15	84
Crude Prices Rise	6-22	140
Price Effects Abroad	6-22	142
Pipe Price Hiked	6-22	142
Oil-Price Developments: Creole Boosts Venezuelan Crude Price; Washington Schedules Hearing; Anti-trust Probe Asked	6-29	44
Price Hike in Crude Oil Defended	7-13	81
Kuwait Price Raised to $1.75 by 25-Cent Boost	7-13	88
East-of-California Crude Prices Up About 25 Cents	7-13	194
California Crude-Oil Prices	7-13	196
Price Collusion Denied—Bertram F. Linz	7-20	71
Price Hike Needed	7-27	208
Imperial Raises Crude Price	7-27	217
Middle East Producers Adopt Price Hike	7-27	218
First Sign of Autumn—John C. Casper	8-17	79
Price Boosts Probed	8-17	87
Natural Jumps Again—John C. Casper	8-31	47
Price Hike Termed Shot in the Arm for Inflation	8-31	49
Stocks Hit All-Time High and Buildup Continues—John C. Casper	9-12	148
FTC Commissioner Looses Final Volley at Industry	9-21	157
Soft Product Market, High Production Blamed for Drop	9-28	80
Free Gas Price Urged—Henry D. Ralph	10- 5	141
New Crude Price Hike Urged—Henry D. Ralph	10-12	93

	Date	Page
Independents Told Rising Costs Still Are Outstripping Prices—Thompson Sets Daily Per-Well Income at $34.55	10-26	64
What's the Picture in Europe Today?—Cornelius J. Dwyer	12-21	242
ECONOMICS (Supply and Demand)		
New Report Series Shows Major-Products Stock Higher This Fall	1- 5	36
Total Demand of 8,000,000 Bbl. Daily Seen for 1953	1-12	63
PAD Sees Record Year for '53	1-19	60
Secondary Inventories Show Decline	1-26	181
U. S. Needs Forecast as 7,647,000 Bbl. Daily—John C. Casper	1-26	210
Avgas Still Short	2- 9	81
Secondary Stocks Up	3- 2	41
Fuel Oils, Natural Gas, L.P.G. Supplied More Than Half of Energy for Space Heating in 1951, Bureau Report Shows	3- 9	68
Lube Capacity Gaining Over Demand — Foreign Plants Cutting Export Market — John C. Casper	3-16	84
Product Stocks Drop	4-20	102
Crude-Demand Outlook—John C. Casper	6- 1	64
PAD Cautions Refiners Product Demand Is Becoming More and More Seasonal	6-15	84
California Producers See Possibility of Huge Surplus This Fall—D. H. Stormont	6-22	143
Free-World Cracking Catalysts Requirements to Double by End of 1954	7- 6	128
Secondary Inventories as of June 1 Under Last Year	7-20	74
Inventories Piling Up	7-27	207
Total Demand for 1953 Will Rise 4.8 Per Cent	7-27	234
Gain in Demand Seen	8-17	80
Program Would Prepare Industry to Meet First Months of All-Out War, Give It Time Then for Essential Expansion—Bertram F. Linz	9-14	89
Secondary Stocks Up	9-28	80
Refinery Runs Cut	9-28	80
Surplus Causing Alarm So Kansas Orders 10-Day Production Shutdown, Oklahoma and Louisiana Cut Allowables	10- 5	140
Products Demand Increase Retards Storage Additions	10-12	97
Largest Increase in August Shows in Distillate Boost	10-19	91
I.P.A.A. Sees Increase of 2.5 Per Cent in Total Demand Next Year, Less Than Half That Anticipated for This Year	10-26	65
Oversupply Chief A.P.I. Topic	11-16	172
Defense Slowup Requiring Adjustment, Porter Warns	11-16	173
Secondary Stocks Up	11-23	57
Refineries Offer Military More Products Than Sought	11-23	145
Stock Buildup Slows	11-30	46
Resources Conference Calls for Long Range "Insurance"	12- 7	79
Supply Reductions in 1954 Mandatory, Compact Told	12-14	87
'54 Demand to Rise	12-21	108
Agency Predicts Balanced Market for First Quarter	12-21	109
Demand Will Increase, But at Slower Pace	12-21	176
EDITORIALS		
Here's What Happens When Oil Tells Its Story	1- 5	27
If Wide Spacing Cuts Costs It Is Properly Conservation	1-12	55
We Have to Fight for the Right to Compete	1-19	53
Figures Don't Tell the Industry's Real Growth	1-26	165
Here's Why Drilling Is Not Increasing Much	2- 2	29
When Controls End, Oil Will Have a Big Responsibility	2- 9	71
Exit OPS, Enter Imports as the Oil-Price Villain	2-16	69
How to Act Without Government Controls	2-23	115
Water Flooding Is "Acres of Diamonds"	3- 2	31
Here's How Not to Get Oil for Defense	3- 9	61
We Can Do Something About Oil Taxes	3-16	71
Refining Capacity—Adequate for Peace But Not for War	3-23	157
Science Is Wonderful, But Oil Is Found by Men	3-30	53
One Company Tells What to Do About Rising Costs	4- 6	57
Spraberry Burns While FPC Fiddles	4-13	71
Let's Not Ask Washington to Solve the Imports Problem	4-20	95
How to Do Business Without a Boom	4-27	117
Some Glimmers of Good News for Gas	5- 4	63
There's a Growing Feeling That Oil Has Turned a Corner	5-11	71
You Can See Here How Oil Makes Progress	5-18	201
Let's Have Another Oil Show	5-25	123
Federal Control Moves to the Well Head	6- 1	53
Now Comes the Sad Truth About "Oil-Rich Tidelands"	6- 8	57
Correlative Rights Get Set Down a Peg	6-15	73
Price Rise Justified But Ticklish to Hold	6-22	137
Rans Are the Key to a Sound Price Structure	6-29	39
Alaskan Oil: Exit Navy, Enter Private Enterprise	7- 6	39
Same Cast, Same Plot, Same Problem for Oil	7-13	71
How to Get What You Want in Washington	7-20	61
Oil's Outlook at Midyear: 1953, Good; 1954, Uncertain	7-27	203
What the Korean Truce Means to the Oil Industry	8- 3	31
Here's a Chance to Solve the Imports Problem	8-10	65
The Wolverton Wind Tossed Up Some Straws	8-17	71
Synthetic Fuels Are Back in Proper Focus	8-24	71
The Rockies Have Broken Oil's Vicious Circle	8-31	37
Good News on Antitrust—Oil's Views Are Now Welcome	9- 7	59
Time to Stop, Look, and Listen	9-14	71
Why Should a Pipe Line Stop at the Border?	9-21	145
Five Men Can Create Chaos for Producers	9-28	69
Gas Is No Longer a Salvage Business	10- 5	135
We Still Don't Know the Meaning of Conservation	10-12	87
Conservation Has Become a Mockery in Oklahoma	10-19	73
Imports Are Threatening to Undermine Proration	10-26	53
Cutbacks Were Necessary But These Are Unfair	11- 2	55
Cold Weather Won't Offset Cold Facts	11- 9	55
The A.P.I. Reflects Oil's Changing Concepts	11-16	167
Excess Output Won't Pay for Excess Capacity	11-23	45
Import Oil? Of Course, But a Little Less Right Now	11-30	37
Only Vigorous Action Can Rescue Gas Now	12- 7	65
The Import Ruckus Is Over a Small Number of Barrels	12-14	81
International Oil: Surplus Today, Needed Tomorrow	12-21	97
1953 Leaves Some Problems, But It Was a Pretty Good Year	12-28	43
EXPORTS (see Foreign Trade)		
EDUCATION (see Manpower and Public Relations)		
FOREIGN, GENERAL (also see major division on Foreign)		
Foreign Production Gain Again Outstrips U. S.—Dahl M. Duff	7-27	239
FOREIGN TRADE		
Major Companies Asked to Outline Importing Programs for Hearing	1- 5	31
October Imports Hit Peak	1- 5	35
Imports Rate Attacked	1-12	66
Exports Increase But Imports Drop for November	1-26	181
Gain of 6 Per Cent Seen in Crude Imports—Dahl M. Duff	1-26	213
New Foreign Policy Will Encourage "Hospitable Climate" for U. S. Investors, Eisenhower Tells Congress—Bertram F. Linz	2- 9	81
Exports of U. S. Lube Oils Continue Downward Trend	2- 9	158
Products Exports Decline	2-16	104
Firms Must Slow Down or Face Fight in Congress	2-23	120
Major Product Exports Up	2-23	121
Imports Hit Peak	3- 2	40
I.R.A.A. Condemns Imports	3-16	77
January Exports, Imports Well Below December Totals	3-23	170
I.P.A.A. Asks Congress to Legislate 10 Per Cent Lid	3-23	171
Answers to Imports Is to Cut Costs and Prices to Meet the Competition—Philip C. Ingalls	3-30	58
Drive Against Imports—Henry D. Ralph	4- 6	66
Clamor for Quota on Oil Expected at Trade Hearing	4-13	86
Avgas Exports Cut Sharply	4-13	86
Current Events Indicate Imports Showdown to Come Soon	4-20	98
Imports Drop	4-20	100
Shipments of Crude Into California Will Be Increased by 24,000 Bbl. Daily This Year—D. H. Stormont	4-20	108
Coal's Ills Not Due to Imports	4-27	125
Imports Cut Announced	4-27	126
Imports Limit Endorsed—Ted A. Armstrong	5- 4	69
I.O.C.C. Speakers Agree Imports Too High But Disagree on Asking Congress to Set Limit—Henry D. Ralph	5- 4	70
Import Quotas Opposed	5-11	88
Esso Imports Below Estimate	5-18	219
Independents Appeal for Restrictions on Crude Shipments From Abroad But Duck Coal's Bid for Residual Limits—Bertram F. Linz	5-18	223
Oil Imports Rise	5-25	143
Brake on Imports Urged	6- 8	68
Quota Plan Out If Congress Follows Leaders' Decision	6- 8	73
Exports Continue to Drop	6- 8	74
Wormser Says Free Market Better Than Federal Control	6-15	87
Trade Agreement Attacked	6-29	49
Crude, Products Shipments Down 35,000 Bbl. in April	7- 6	51
Simpson Bill Sent to the House Floor	7-13	83
PAD Discontinues Weekly Reports on Exports of Major Oil Products	7-13	84
Efforts Made to Push Revision of the Reciprocal Trade Agreements Act Through Congress	7-20	74
House Rules Committee Clears Simpson Imports Bill	7-27	208
Total Imports Up; Exports Drop Slightly	7-27	242
Imports Hit Peak	8- 3	41
Simpson Imports Bill Killed	8- 3	41
Imports Boost West Coast Inventories to New Level	8-31	43

	Date	Page
Gas Export to Canada Approved	9- 7	65
Gulf to East Coast Line Opposed	10- 5	143
Imports, Exports Dip	10- 5	149
Investments Total $15,000,000,000 as Manufacturing Capital Exceeds U. S. Money in Overseas Oil Development	10-12	102
Carlson Wants Import Probe	10-12	102
FPC Rejects Trans-Canada's Plea for Export Rehearing	10-12	195
C.N.G.A. Speaker Suggests Reducing California Imports, Reshuffling Domestic Crude to Curb Mounting Inventories—D. H. Stormont	10-19	85
Imports Facing Fight	10-26	69
Import Action Unlikely	11- 2	63
What to Do About Imports?—Henry D. Ralph	11- 2	64
Product Imports Gain—John C. Casper	11- 2	71
Military Defends Free Flow of Hemisphere's Production	11- 9	75
McKay Sees No Need for Government Intervention	11-16	174
No Help Wanted Spencer Tells A.P.I. Saying Government Shouldn't Be Called in to Find Solutions	11-16	174
Imports Not to Blame for Oversupply	11-16	176
Import Curb Outlined	11-16	189
Imports Set Record	11-23	57
Import Hearings Scheduled	11-23	58
Imports: Pro and Con	11-30	47
Latin American Oil's War Role Due Committee Study	11-30	48
Imports Labeled Peril	12- 7	78
Coal Producers Pledge Oil Imports Fight in Congress	12- 7	80
Dip of 110,000 Bbl. Daily From September Record for Crude Imports	12-28	55
IMPORTS (see Foreign Trade)		
LABOR (see Manpower)		
MANPOWER		
How to Meet the Engineering Shortage—Dr. Emory N. Kemler	1-19	102
What Management Expects of Its Engineers—Frank Lindeman, Jr.	1-19	106
Oil Wages Rise	7- 6	48
Wage Talks Near Completion	8- 3	37
Sinclair Grants Wage Hike	8-10	81
Umpires in Management—Reese H. Taylor (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	90
Twin Keys to Successful Management—Donald P. Jones (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	90
A Top-Management View of Supervisory and Management Development—O. A. Ohman (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	90
Engineers Lack Training for Management Positions	11-16	176
Does College Make an Engineer?—Dr. W. V. Houston	11-16	225
Training Group Expanding	12-14	189
MARKETS AND MARKETING (see Economics)		
MATERIALS (see also PAD)		
Pipe Allocations to End	2-23	121
Gas Lines Given Steel	2-23	123
PRICES (see Economics)		
PUBLIC RELATIONS (programs, Oil Progress Week, speeches, education—except employe training)		
Mid-Valley Trying New Type of Public-Relations Program	1-26	411
Executives Get Basic Training . . . Reading for Profit—Horace Judson	5-18	250
Speed Up Your Reading—Hal Johnson	5-18	253
Reading Business Magazines for Profit—William K. Beard, Jr.	5-18	255
Wescoat Points to "Big Steal" Charges on Tidelands, Says Industry Seriously Threatened Unless Oil Men Fight Back	7- 6	47
First Analysis of Crude Commemorated	7- 6	49
Journal Wins 11th Editorial Award	7-20	66
Model Rig Available (Picture)	7-27	210
Sulfur-Tax Case to Open	9-28	81
Oil Progress Week Will Be Used This Year to Stress Conservation Efforts	10- 5	142
Activities Throughout the Nation Highlight Most Grandiose Oil Progress Week in Industry's Public-Relations History	10-19	79
RESEARCH (Government, industry, and laboratories not tied in with specific industry division)		
NPC to Determine Wartime Requirements of Industry	3- 9	76
Carter Expanding Lab	6- 1	59
Magnolia Adds to Dallas Research Facilities (Picture)	6-22	151
Dow Chemical's New Laboratory Facilities Add to Texas Gulf Section's Growth as an Important Research Center	10-19	83
Basic-Research Report Shedding New Light on Aspects of Technology	11-16	175
SUPPLY AND DEMAND (See Economics)		
RESERVES (see Production, Engineering, and Operating)		
SAFETY (See Manpower)		
STRIKES (See Manpower)		
STATISTICS (See Economics)		
TRANSPORTATION (See also Pipe Line, Engineering, and Operating)		
Biggest Tanker in Operation	2- 2	42
Tanker Fleet Down	2- 9	82
Old Tanker Undergoes Modernization (picture)	4-13	88
A.I.O.C.'s "British Sailor" on Trian Run (picture)	6- 8	77
The World Enterprise, One of the Largest (picture)	6-15	92
Suez Shipments Up	7-20	82
Tanker Boom Near Peak—George Weber	8- 3	42
Statistical Picture of the World Tanker Fleet	8- 3	43
Greek Firm Receives First of Three 45,000-Ton Giants	8-10	81
Shipping Slump Credited with First Postwar Drop	8-24	92
New Lighting System Speeds Tanker Service (picture)	9- 7	80
Cost of Tanker Transportation—USMC Rates—W. L. Nelson	9- 7	113
Tanker Rates Continue Drop	10-26	73
Line's Luster Dimmed by Competition Through Imports—Dahl M. Duff	11- 2	74
First Big Seagoing L.P.G. Barge Begins Operating (picture)	12- 7	77
Tanker Building Outpaces Increase in Need—John J. Winterbottom	12-21	226
TRENDS (See Economics)		
WAGES (See Manpower)		

Government

	Date	Page
ANTITRUST		
FTC Seeks Support of 35 Public Organizations in Oil-Cartel Report Case	1- 5	38
Government Offers to Drop Grand Jury Investigation on "Cartel"—Bertram F. Linz	1-19	56
FTC Refuses to Back Spingarn's Try to Prolong Cartel Investigation	1-26	179
"Cartel" Investigation Put Off—Bertram F. Linz	2- 2	34
Antitrust-Law Scanning Set	2-16	104
Justice Officials Approve Cooperative Program Under Which Firms Abroad Can Meet Shortages, Furnish PAD Information	6- 8	73
Socony-Vacuum Denies Monopoly-Conspiracy Charge	9- 7	66
Antitrust Suit Delayed	9-21	149
Brownell Says Increase of Consent Decree in Antitrust Cases Doesn't Mean His Department Relaxing Enforcement	10-19	86
The Myth of Monopoly—H. S. M. Burns (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	90
Antitrust Appeal Date Set	11-30	42
Antitrust Trial to Bring Eleven Charges Against Seven Firms and Conservation Body	12-28	56
CONGRESS (Bills, laws, legislation)		
New People, New Policies, and New Probes Will Be in the Spotlight, and Oil Is High on the Legislative Schedule—Bertram F. Linz	1- 5	38
Congress Session Concerns Tidelands, Pollution, Mineral Rights, Natural Gas, Public Lands, Tankers, and Tariffs—Bertram F. Linz	1-12	58
Oil and Gas to Be Dealt With by 12 of the House of Representatives' 18 Standing Committees	1-12	58
Senators Introduce Bills for Returning Tideland Administration to States	1-19	57
Cartel Case and Tidelands Issue Are President's Biggest Problems—Bertram F. Linz	1-26	176
New Foreign Policy Will Encourage "Hospitable Climate" for U. S. Investors, Eisenhower Tells Congress—Bertram F. Linz	2- 9	81
Eisenhower to Make Final Decision on Status of PAD	2- 9	84
Eleven-Point "Must" Legislatien Cited	2-16	101
Wyoming Senator Claims Rights on Public Lands Are States	2-16	102
100 Days With Ike—Bertram F. Linz	4-27	132
Expansion Record Is Outlined by Defense Group	4-27	135
Senate Approves Rifle Funds	6-15	86
Price Hike in Crude Oil Defended	7-13	81
Price Collusion Denied—Bertram F. Linz	7-20	71
Efforts Made to Push Revision of the Reciprocal Trade Agreements Act Through Congress	7-20	74
Oil-Acreage Bill Introduced Into Senate	7-20	77
Senate Passes Rubber-Plant Disposal Bill	7-27	208
House Rules Committee Clears Simpson Imports Bill	7-27	208

	Date	Page
Pennsylvania Senate Defeats Gas-Storage Bill	7-27	210
What Congress Did—Bertram F. Linz	8-10	75
Synthetics Plants May Never Be Turned Over to Private Industry as a Result of Late Provisions Added by Congress—Bertram F. Linz	10-12	101
Imports Facing Fight	10-26	69
COURTS (Federal court litigation and decisions)		
U. S. Pipe Line Asks Voiding of Suit by Barge Operators	1- 5	100
State Department to Try for "Cartel" Data Abroad	1-12	60
Phillips-Case Appeal Again Taken Under Advisement	1-19	157
"Cartel" Investigation Put Off—Bertram F. Linz	2- 2	34
Barge Firms Seek Look at U. S. Pipe-Line Documents	2- 9	83
Socony-Vacuum Sued by Houdry for Alleged Patent Infringement on Air-Lift T.C.C. Units	3- 9	66
Texas-Ohio Gas Co. Plans Fight on FPC Decision	3- 9	148
Justice Department Says Civil Antitrust Complaint Will Be Filed Against Companies Involved in FTC Cartel Charges—Bertram F. Linz	4-13	86
El Paso Wins Court Test	4-13	162
Civil Suit Outlined	4-20	111
Civil Suit Filed	4-27	133
Cartel Probe Ends	5- 4	79
Panhandle Expansion Order Reversed by Appeals Court	5-11	161
Phillips Rule Upset—Bertram F. Linz	6- 1	60
Cartel Case Moved to New York—Bertram F. Linz	6- 8	72
Cartel Answers Filed—Dahl M. Duff	6-15	83
Gas Price Ceiling Suit Dismissed by U. S. Court	6-15	184
High Court to Be Asked to Decide Gas-Company Issue	6-29	49
Gas-Tax Rule Awaited	7- 6	45
Major Companies Will Be Called to Defend Crude and Product Price Boosts at Hearing Before House Committee	7- 6	52
Texas-Ohio Appeals FPC Veto on 1,440-Mile Gas Line From Rio Grande to Lancaster, Ohio	7-13	167
Gas Price Order Upheld in Cabot-Phillips Case	7-13	171
Supreme Court Must Rule Whether Imported Casing Is Tubing or a Structural-Steel Shape	7-20	69
Court of Appeals Rules Minimum Price Does Not Apply to Interstate Gas	7-27	215
Top Court Gets Appeal—Bertram F. Linz	8-31	48
Anti-Phillips Petition Filed	10- 5	145
Contract Held Terminated by Deficient Deliveries	10-12	111
Supreme Court to Pass on Texas' Gas-Gathering Tax	10-19	92
Kansas Takes Price-Fixing Case to Supreme Court	10-19	189
Phillips Ruling to Mean Federal Control . . . But to What Extent?—Henry D. Ralph and Bertram F. Linz	12- 7	69
Alabama Suit Challenged	12-14	94
Tanker Firm Indicted	12-14	94
DRILLING ACTIVITY (see Drilling, Eng. & Op.)		
EXPORTS (see Industry Affairs)		
FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION (also see heading "Construction, Planned [U. S.] New Gas Lines, Under Pipe Line)		
Litigation Certain Over FPC's Determination to Split Gas Market Between Two Utility Distributors	1- 5	40
Important Decision Near in Northern Natural Hearing	1-12	153
Northern Contends It Did Not Violate FPC Directive	1-19	157
FPC Says 2,232 Miles of Natural-Gas Lines Approved	2-16	189
FPC Resumes Hearings to Decide Who'll Build Line	2-16	193
FPC Examiners Now Accepting Evidence of Field Prices in Their Hearings	2-23	123
Form 11 Amended by FPC	2-23	231
FPC Asks More Power	3- 2	44
Bids for Gas Service to Northwest to Be Heard	3- 2	121
Kansas-Nebraska Project Gets O.K. From FPC	3- 9	148
Hearing to Be Set on Bid to Build Offshore Gas Line	3- 9	148
Gas-Liquefaction Plant Certificate Revoked by FPC	3-16	181
FPC Move Will Save Rent	4-27	135
Shift of Northern Natural's Gas Properties Approved	5- 4	78
Expansion Approved for Permian Basin Pipeline Co., Northern Natural Gas Co., and El Paso Natural Gas Co.	5-11	163
FPC Headquarters Moved	5-18	481
FPC's New Gas Rate Ruling Goes Into Effect July 1	6- 1	132
FPC to Reopen Hearing on Disputed New England Natural-Gas Area	7- 6	120
Digby to Join FPC	8-10	79
Ethane, Other Products Not Natural Gas, Examiner Says	8-24	82
FPC: It's Always in the Middle—Bertram F. Linz	8-24	84
FPC Backs Phillips—Henry D. Ralph	9- 7	67
FPC Not to Separate Issues in Huge Gas-Line Application	9-14	169
FCC Issues Radio Permits to Six Pipe-Line Firms	9-14	172
FPC Given Full Authority Over Gas Exports, Imports	9-21	371
Northwest Alabama Seeks Gas From Southern Natural	10- 5	319
FPC Rejects Trans-Canada's Plea for Export Rehearing	10-12	195
FPC Authority to be Asked for Gulf-to-Michigan Line	10-19	92
Coal Group Seeks Additional Limitations on Gas Lines	11-16	413
FPC to Hear Applications for Alabama Gas Lines	11-16	415
Deliveries Boost Planned	11-16	422
Emergency Supply Approved	11-16	422
FPC Opens Hearings on Cities Service's New Gas Facilities	11-30	129
More Hearings Set on Supply for Georgia, Florida Markets	11-30	129
FPC Steps Up Decision on Big Midwestern Gas Project	11-30	129
Phillips Ruling to Mean Federal Control . . . But to What Extent?—Henry D. Ralph and Bertram F. Linz	12- 7	69
I.O.C.C. Told FPC Control Resulting From Phillips Case Will Result in Less Gas at Higher Prices to the Consumer	12-14	86
FPC Holds Rapid Writeoff no Basis for Rate Slashes	12-14	93
Arn Says Phillips Ruling Imperils Entire Industry	12-28	57
GOVERNMENT AGENCIES (Miscellaneous)		
FTC Seeks Support of 35 Public Organizations in Oil-Cartel Report Case	1- 5	38
Truman Asks Increase for Synthetic Fuels, More Money for FTC and Bureau of Mines, Less for Navy Oil Reserves	1-12	61
DPA Approves Accelerated Amortization for New Lines	1-12	142
Agencies Dealing With Oil Will Be Investigated	2- 9	81
Overexpansion of Lube-Oil Capacity in Europe Feared	2-23	118
Refinery Construction Up	3- 9	145
Elk Hills Plan Approved for Additional Drilling, More Production, and Water Floods	3-16	85
Oil Movement Up	3-23	381
Jet Fuel Needs Disclosed	4-27	132
Radio Permits Issued to Tennessee Gas Transmission and American Liberty Pipe Line Co.	5-18	472
Agency Invites Bids	6- 1	138
Proposed East Coast Refinery Gets Certificate of Necessity	6-29	137
Fast Tax Writeoff Approved for New Tioga, N. D., Plant	6-29	139
FOA Warns Against Lagging Effort in Defense Build-up	8-31	50
Lube Specifications Revised	9-14	177
Storage Needed for Avgas	10- 5	145
Showdown Near on Alkylate Facilities, Big Pipe Line	10-26	69
Policies on Military Oil Centralized in One Agency	11- 3	62
Commission Opposes Second Look at Detroit Decision	11-16	190
Resources Parley Disagrees With Paley Group Findings	12-14	92
INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (Bureau of Mines, U.S.G.S., oil and gas production on public lands—also see NPC and PAD)		
Bureau of Mines Publishes Underground-Storage Report	1-26	421
Air Base Land to Be Leased	3- 2	44
Synthetic Deemphasized	3-30	72
Lignite Gasification Studied	3-30	72
Demonstration Plant Closed	4-20	111
Interior Budget Cut—Bertram F. Linz	5- 4	78
Exploration Ruling Expected for California's Santa Ynez Valley Area	6- 1	66
Barksdale Leases Offered	6- 8	69
Public Lands Report Royalties From Production on All Government Lands Last Year Netted U. S. $36,165,300	6-22	148
California Court Closes 27 Wells—D. H. Stormont	8-10	74
Government Seeks Bids on Two Demonstration Plants	9- 7	76
W. C. Schroeder Quits Bureau of Mines to Teach at University of Maryland	9- 7	77
Interior Gives Operators Go-Ahead Off Texas Coast	9-28	76
Regulations Allow Swap of State for Federal Leases	10- 5	144
Research Bows to Economy—Bertram F. Linz	10-19	80
Bureau of Mines Synthetic Fuels Plants to Go on Block	10-19	88
Interior Won't Lift Order Barring Santa Ynez Leases	11- 2	62
Cooperation Called Answer to Public Domain Problems	11-16	177
Industry to Get Look at Operational Regulations	11-30	47
Interior Official Predicts Development Within Decade	12-14	94
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (United Nations, State Department, Foreign Loans, European Aid)		
Oil Study Set to Investigate European Supply Situation	4-27	139
Latin America Oil Industry Thrives on Money From U. S.	11- 2	62
INTERSTATE OIL COMPACT COMMISSION		
Wyoming to Join Compact	3- 2	35
North Dakota Joins Compact	3- 9	78
Compact Bill Vetoed	3-16	82
Two States Join Compact	4- 6	68

	Date	Page
I.O.C.C. Speakers Agree Imports Too High But Disagree on Asking Congress to Set Limit—Henry D. Ralph	5- 4	70
Better Fractures Result in Bigger Increases in Oil Yield of Majority of Wells Treated	5- 4	71
Handicapped by Lack of Adequate Markets, Venezuela Is Fast Reducing Waste	5- 4	72
Compact to Get Headquarters	6-22	142
FPC Backs Phillips—Henry D. Ralph	9- 7	67
Editor and Governor Disagree on How Well State Has Employed Conservation Lessons of Oklahoma City Field—Henry D. Ralph	12-14	85
I.O.C.C. Told FPC Control Resulting From Phillips Case Will Result in Less Gas at Higher Prices to the Consumer	12-14	86
Supply Reductions in 1954 Mandatory, Compact Told	12-14	87
I.O.C.C. Reviews Benefits, Problems of Recovery Plans	12-14	87

IMPORTS (see Industry Affairs)

LABOR (see Industry Affairs)

MARKETS AND MARKETING (see Industry Affairs)

MATERIALS

Steel Distributed	2- 2	35
Four Alleged Black Market Cases Go to Justice Department for Pipe Violations	2- 2	35
New Materials Plan Due	3-16	83
New Materials Plan Would Contain no Controls Over Tubular Goods for Oil-Field Use—Bertram F. Linz	3-30	72
Materials Restrictions Off	4-27	135
Borrowed Industrialists Are Core of New Commerce Idea If DPA Extended	6-15	87
NPA Revokes M-46 Orders Governing Materials Use	7- 6	52
Pipe Still Tight But Shortage Hasn't Increased as Some Expected—Henry D. Ralph	7-13	79
NPA Takes Over Some PAD Duties	7-13	84
Supreme Court Must Rule Whether Imported Casing Is Tubing or a Structural-Steel Shape	7-20	69
Supplies for Civilian Use Expected to Remain Tight	10-12	101

MILITARY

Water Encroaching Shallow Zone of Elk Hills Reserve	2- 2	44
Truce Won't Affect Oil	6-15	85
Navy Pulling Out of Alaska	6-15	87
Avgas Deficit Reported	6-15	181
Military Alkylation Contract Awarded Cosden Petroleum	6-29	137
Navy Tanker Rates Decline	10-12	102
Military Needs 28,667,000 Bbl. of Avgas, Jet Fuel	10-26	170
Five-Year Tanker Contract Let	11-23	59

NATIONAL PETROLEUM COUNCIL

Synthetics Still Costly—Bertram F. Linz	3- 2	42
Endacott Heads Study Group	3-23	175
Government Studying Feasibility of 36-In. Products Line from Midwest and Gulf to East Coast as Defense Insurance—Bertram F. Linz	9-28	84
Final 1953 Session Slated December 3 in Washington	11-30	48
Wartime Needs Cited	12-14	91

PETROLEUM ADMINISTRATION FOR DEFENSE

Oil Achievements Cited by New Drilling Record, Added Facilities to Plants, and Pipe-Line Construction for 1952	1-12	61
PAD Sees Record Year for '53	1-19	60
Avgas Producers Seeking Codimer, Butylene Polymer	1-19	152
PAD Says More Steel Is No Cure for Coast Oil Enigma	1-26	175
Steel Distributed	2- 2	35
Four Alleged Black Market Cases Go to Justice Department for Pipe Violations	2- 2	35
Plans to Expand Lube Oil Capacity May Be Revised Downward	2- 9	82
Eisenhower to Make Final Decision on Status of PAD	2- 9	84
Pipe Allocated But 12 Crude and 11 Products Lines Still Waiting	2-16	109
PAD Fights for Existence	2-23	118
PAD Division Revamped	2-23	121
McKay Outlines Reasons for Keeping PAD in Business	4- 6	72
PAD Releases New Figures on Oil-Refining Expansion	6-22	149
LaFortune Takes PAD Reins	6-29	49
NPA Takes Over Some PAD Duties	7-13	84
PAD Approves Construction	7-20	74
Foreign Lube-Oil Output to Average 53,100 Bbl. Daily	10- 5	143
PAD Vacancies' Filled	10- 5	145
Big-Inch Gas Line Proposed from Gulf to East Coast	10-26	69
ODM and PAD Revise 2-Year Expansion Program Reducing Natural-Gas Line Plans, Boosting Oil Storage Capacity	11- 9	76
Interior Oil, Gas Division Revival to Be Recommended	11-30	48
Final NPC Meeting Recommends OGD of Interior Take Over	12-14	92
PAD Dies March 31	12-21	111

PRICES (see Industry Affairs)

STATISTICS (see Industry Affairs)

TAXATION

Government May Abandon Temporary Gasoline Levy But 44 States Will Consider Higher Rates—Dahl M. Duff	1- 5	33
Oil-Tax Collections Jump	1-19	59
Dakota Senate Votes Tax	3- 2	35
Oil, Gas Bills Delayed	3- 2	40
Tax Case Rehearing Denied	3- 2	40
Mississippi Pipe-Line Tax Held Invalid	3- 9	73
End to Import Tax Urged	3- 9	75
Production Tax Passed	3-16	82
T.R.I. Opposes Gas Tax	3-16	181
Current Oil-Tax Receipts Well Ahead of Last Year	5-11	160
Taxpayers Get "Relief"	5-25	146
Federal Oil Taxes Show Slowup to 1952 Level	6-22	351
Gas-Tax Rule Awaited	7- 6	45
Oil Industry Escaped Higher State Levies This Year, But Two Special Legislative Sessions Pending	7- 6	48
Tax Bill Proposed That Would Amortize All New Facilities In 5 Years	7-13	84
Revenues From Oil Taxes To Be Larger This Year	7-20	166
Tax Changes Discussed	8-24	80
Williston Refinery Gets Tax Writeoff	9- 7	71
Tax Writeoffs Reviewed	9- 7	72
Crown Central Gets Tax Writeoff for Reformer	9- 7	160
Tax Danger Cited by Repeal of Depletion Allowance	10-12	93
Oil Tax Receipts Still Up	10-12	105
Supreme Court to Pass on Texas' Gas-Gathering Tax	10-19	92
Phillips Wins Tax Suit	11- 2	72
Tax Law in Mill	11-16	189
Tax-Law Revision Proposed	11-30	46
ODM Vexed by Increasing Number of Shelved Projects	11-30	49
Supreme Court to Review Texas Gas Tax Next Week	12-28	124

TIDELANDS (Bills, laws, rulings, court decision, economics and political aspects)

Tidelands Rumored to Be Declared Naval Petroleum Reserves	1-12	59
Authorities to Establish Boundaries Is Question	1-12	62
Senators Introduce Bills for Returning Tideland Administration to States	1-19	57
Cartel Case and Tidelands Issue Are President's Biggest Oil Problems—Bertram F. Linz	1-26	176
Tidelands Hearing Under Way in 2 Weeks	2- 2	35
Senate and House Committees Hear 30 Proposed Bills on Tidelands	2-16	101
Daniel Tells Senate Truman's Order on Tidelands As Naval Oil Reserves Was Illegal and Unsupported	2-23	119
Tidelands Action Urged	3- 2	44
Brownell Suggestion Would Give States Oil-Development Job Without Title to Tidelands—Bertram F. Linz	3- 9	75
NPC Told Output in 5 Years Can Be 200,000 Bbl. Daily	3- 9	76
House Committee Approves Bill to Give States Title	3-23	175
Tidelands Talkathon Attempts to Delay Bill	4-13	87
25 Senators Ask President to Clarify Tidelands Law	4-27	132
Tidelands Vote Due	5- 4	78
Tidelands Bill Passes—Bertram F. Linz	5-11	88
Senate Version of Tidelands Measure Goes to President	5-18	224
Congress Involved in Wrangle on Tidelands Development of the Continental Shelf Beyond State Boundaries—Bertram F. Linz	5-25	146
Tidelands Bill Signed Returning Offshore Oil Lands to States Ends 20-Year Dispute—Bertram F. Linz	6- 1	58
Tidelands Outlook: Tempered Optimism—Bertram F. Linz	6- 8	62
Coastal States, Administration to Tangle Over Management of Operations in Continental Shelf	6-15	85
States Would Have No Part in U. S. Area of Tidelands	6-22	149
Offshore Bill Passed—Bertram F. Linz	6-29	49
Arkansas Takes Tidelands Quitclaim to Federal Court	7-13	83
Texas Enters Fight to Defend Tidelands Law	7-20	70
Governor Warns Texans It's Too Early to Count Money on Tidelands	8-17	84
Government Will Furnish Instructions on Procedure	8-24	82
Alabama Files Tidelands Suit	10- 5	145
Coastal States Get Support for Approaching Legal Fight	10-19	91
Court Sets Answer Date on Tidelands	11- 2	63
Tidelands Oil: Bonanza, or Headache?—Clayton L. Orn	11-16	296
Government Eying Texas' Tidelands-Exchange Offer	11-30	47

TRANSPORTATION (also see Industry Affairs)

Department May Dig Into West Coast Line Problem	1- 5	99
Substitutes Eyed for Super-Inch Defense Pipe-Line As Oil and Gas Industries Fail to Show Enthusiasm for U. S. Project	11- 9	74

Trade Associations

	Date	Page
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF OILWELL DRILLING CONTRACTORS		
A Rig Doesn't Automatically Make Money Just Because It's Running—Careful Bookkeeping Is a Must, A.A.O.D.C. Told—Ted A. Armstrong	10-12	95
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS		
A.A.P.G. Names Officers	2- 9	80
Annual Exploration Meet Set	3- 2	46
Answers to Imports Is to Cut Costs and Prices to Meet the Competition—Philip C. Ingalls	3-30	58
Geologists Formally Open First Permanent Quarters of A.A.P.G.—Philip C. Ingalls	3-30	60
Sun Official Receives Top Geology Award at Meeting	3-30	61
Over 1,300 Attend Rocky Mountain A.A.P.G. Meetings—Philip C. Ingalls	5- 4	80
Teaming Supply-Demand With Defense Needs Tough	5- 4	80
Atom to Assist Oil—John C. McCaslin	10-12	94
Moody Tells West Coast Geologists Old Fields Are Far From Depleted—D. H. Stormont	11-16	190
AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY		
A.C.S. Group Sponsoring 10 Petrochemical Lectures	1-26	416
Pilot Plants, Waste Disposal Subjects for A.C.S.	3- 9	143
A.C.S. to Discuss Petrochem Progress at Annual Meeting	9- 7	162
DuPont, Ethyl Scientists Unveil New Findings on Preflame Oxidation of Hydrocarbons in Auto Engines at A.C.S. Meet	9-14	78
New Devices Identify Chemical, Determine Its Amount, Record Findings 50 Times Faster, A.C.S. Told	9-14	79
Anions of Iodine and Bromine Used Successfully in Field Tests to Detect Channeling, Map Progress of Flood Front—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10-26	60
A.C.S. Section Hears New Continuous Sediment Theory	12-21	107
AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION		
Embrittlement Being Studied by A.G.A.—Paul Reed	5-11	79
Gas-Storage Report Shows Tremendous Growth Since 1944	5-11	80
A.G.A. Sponsoring 600-Day Gas-Line Tests in Ohio	8- 3	119
Though Great Gains Have Been Made in Measurement, Error Still Is Costly, A.G.A. Told	11- 2	69
A.G.A. Completes Study on Substitute for Natural Gas	12-14	191
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS		
Short-Cut Method of Figuring Cost of Building Refinery Process Unit Described by Blaw-Knox Engineer-Contractor—F. Lawrence Resen	10-26	59
Fractionating Answers on Design of Tower Components Given Before A.I.Ch.E. Meeting	12-21	104
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS		
A.I.M.E. Awards Medals to Holman, Muskat at Banquet	2-23	128
Directional Drilling Has Become So Popular in West Coast Fields, 20 Per Cent of 1953 Wells Were Slant-Hole Drilled	10-12	98
A.I.M.E. Sets Attendance Record—K. B. Barnes and Ed McGhee	10-26	74
Early Sampling Needed for Valuable Reservoirs Information—Joseph A. Kornfeld	11-23	60
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE		
A.P.I. Publishes Standard on Field Welding Pipe Lines	1-26	410
A.P.I. Endorses National Oil Policy	2-16	98
A.P.I. Lube Group Reviews Progress in Crankcase Oil	3- 9	143
A.P.I. Eastern Meeting Set	3-30	72
Several Areas in Central Pennsylvania Appear Favorable for Devonian Exploration	4-13	78
Oil Movement Up, Nelson Tells A.P.I.—Paul Reed	4-27	122
Products Lines Discussed at A.P.I. Pipe-Line Meet	5- 4	166
New Developments in Drilling, Completion Techniques and Other Subjects Are Discussed at A.P.I.	5-11	87
A.P.I. Division Maps Active Year for Committees on Research Studies, Publication, Continuing Projects—George Weber	5-25	143
How to Cut Drill Costs—D. H. Stormont	6- 8	69
Western Natural's West Texas Operations Show Savings in Drilling Time, Number of Bits, Wright Tells Meeting—C. Malcolm Davis	6-15	81
A.P.I. Puts Out New Book on Refining Terminology	8-24	176
A.P.I. Offers Instruction in Field Handling of Gas	8-31	157
A.P.I. Ready to Distribute New Toxological Series	8-31	159
New Petroleum Measurement Tables Get A.P.I. Approval	10- 5	322
Wide Variety of Technical Subjects Again Scheduled for World's Biggest Convention of the Petroleum Industry	10-19	94
New A.P.I. Committee to Study Evaporation Losses	10-19	184
A.P.I. Will Honor Otto Donell	11- 2	70
List of Officers Directing Annual A.P.I. Meeting	11- 9	60
The A.P.I.—What It Is, What It Does	11- 9	65
Oversupply Chief A.P.I. Topic	11-16	172
Sinclair President Elected New Chairman of the Board	11-16	173
Defense Slowup Requiring Adjustment, Porter Warns	11-16	173
McKay Sees No Need for Government Intervention	11-16	174
No Help Wanted Spencer Tells A.P.I. Saying Government Shouldn't Be Called in to Find Solutions	11-16	174
Basic-Research Report Shedding New Light on Aspects of Technology	11-16	175
Imports Not to Blame for Oversupply	11-16	176
Engineers Lack Training for Management Positions	11-16	176
Cooperation Called Answer to Public Domain Problems	11-16	177
Rules for Shelf May Curb All Tidelands Production	11-16	177
Drilling Test Tool Described	11-16	177
Competition Ahead Will Create Era of "Survival of Fittest"	11-16	178
Dyer Slaps at "Give Away" Selling of Industrial Oils	11-16	178
Financial, Accounting Men Called Impartial Umpires	11-16	179
Personnel and Organization Are Essentials of Business	11-16	179
Contact Coking Analyzed	11-16	180
Fluid Coking Proved	11-16	181
How to Pipe Propane Described by Phillips Engineers	11-16	182
No Terrain Too Tough to Lay Pipe Lines Practically Anywhere	11-16	183
Private Firms to Regain Transport Responsibility	11-16	184
Well-Planned Company Program Cuts Costs	11-16	185
New Reforming Process Ultraforming Introduced by Indiana Standard	11-16	186
Industry Honors Awarded to 32 Oil Men	11-16	198
A.P.I. Reports on Its Fundamental Research Program—T. W. Nelson	11-16	227
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS		
A.S.M.E. Program Set	8-31	46
Huge Savings Are Possible in Spite of a Higher Initial Cost, Two Esso Standard Men Tell A.S.M.E. Conference—F. Lawrence Resen	10- 5	138
A.S.M.E. Production Group Elects O. L. Lewis Head	10- 5	139
Gas Turbines Save Money, El Paso Official Asserts	10-12	195
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS		
A.S.T.M. Corrects Factors for Viscosity Conversion	4-13	165
AMERICAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION		
Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Code Is Being Revised—F. A. Hough	9-21	270
CALIFORNIA NATURAL GASOLINE ASSOCIATION		
C.N.G.A. Schedules Host of Speakers for Meeting	8-31	157
Design of Oil-Bath Equipment Must Be Improved to Cope with High Transmission Pressure, Demand for Cleaner Gas—D. H. Stormont	10-12	99
Ammonia From Gas	10-12	100
C.N.G.A. Speaker Suggests Reducing California Imports, Reshuffling Domestic Crude to Curb Mounting Inventories—D. H. Stormont	10-19	85
GULF COAST ASSOCIATION OF GEOLOGICAL SOCIETIES		
Nine Wells for Each Discovery Means Geologists Have Too Many Wrong Answers, Moody Tells Fellow Geologists—Carl Hoot	11- 2	60
INDEPENDENT NATURAL GAS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
Free Gas Price Urged—Henry D. Ralph	10- 5	141
INDEPENDENT PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
Imports Limit Endorsed—Ted A. Armstrong	5- 4	69
Gas Price Fixing Urged	5- 4	70
Supply Demand Committee Says Production Must Be Reduced Further to Avoid Greater Surplus of Stocks—Ted A. Armstrong	5- 4	77
New I.P.A.A. Building	6-29	48
I.P.A.A. Calls on President for Help, Asks Companies to Limit Oil Movements, and Threatens to Seek Legislation—Henry D. Ralph	10-26	63
Independents Told Rising Costs Still Are Outstripping Prices: Thompson Sets Daily Per-Well Income at $34.55	10-26	64
I.P.A.A. Sees Increase of 2.5 Per Cent in Total Demand Next Year, Less Than Half That Anticipated for This Year	10-26	65

	Date	Page
INDEPENDENT REFINERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
Independent Refiners Want Federal Capacity Support	9-21	157
INTERNATIONAL PETROLEUM EXPOSITION		
First I.P.E. Petrochemicals Committee Makes Plans	2-23	119
I.P.E. Getting Ready—Ted A. Armstrong	3-16	76
I.P.E. Expected to Attract 600 Representatives of Foreigh Governments and Oil Companies	4-13	81
Harry J. Crawford Receives "Pioneer of Pioneers" Award During I.P.E., Six Named for "Grand Old Man" Title—Ted A. Armstrong	4-27	124
Free I.P.E. Trip Won By Miss Agnes E. Bracher	4-27	125
Opening Ceremony Set—Ted Armstrong	5- 4	73
Oil Show to Open	5-11	74
Journal Will Offer Reading Tests During Oil Exposition	5-11	74
Oil Show Opens	5-18	207
Huge 1953 Show Opens—Henry D. Ralph	5-18	208
Special Events Slated for I.P.E.	5-18	211
Exposition's Hall of Science Is Education in Oil—Philip C. Ingalls	5-18	212
Thirty Best Oil Films Being Run Daily During Exposition	5-18	214
Directory of Exhibitors and Exhibits	5-18	256
Successful Petroleum Exposition Ends	5-25	126
Industry Views Latest in Equipment at I.P.E.	5-25	127
Harry J. Crawford Honored as Pioneer of Pioneers	5-25	138
Foreign Visitors Throng I.P.E.	5-25	140
Field Men Attend Exposition	5-25	142
How Oil Men Read—Journal-Sponsored Reading Test Shows Writers and Ad Men Scan Quickly, But Technical Men Excel In Comprehension	7-20	65
INSTRUMENT SOCIETY OF AMERICA		
Aid to Process Control Is New All-Electronic Instrument System—Gerald L. Farrar	9-28	78
Greater Dynamic Range, Frequency Response in Recording Geophysical Information Obtained with FM Carrier System	9-28	79
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS		
How to Install Rectifiers in Corrosion-Prevention Systems to Avoid Damaging Other Structures Termed Serious Problem—John C. Reidel	10-12	96
Holiday-Free Line Coating Too Costly, N.A.C.E. Told	10-12	97
Chemical Agents Reduce Corrosion in Thousands of Wells and Will Become Standard in Refineries, N.A.C.E. Is Told—D. H. Stormont	11-30	45
NATIONAL LUBRICATING GREASE INSTITUTE		
N.L.G.I. Told Silicones, New Organic Thickeners Produce Compounds Tested Successfully at High Speed, Temperature—K. B. Barnes	11- 2	70
NATIONAL OIL MARKETERS ASSOCIATION		
Marketers Want Connally "Hot Oil" Act Repealed	12-28	56
NATIONAL OIL SCOUTS AND LANDMEN'S ASSOCIATION		
Organized Scouting Observes Its Thirtieth Anniversary—Carl Hoot	6- 8	166
NATIONAL PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION		
NPA Program Varied—George Weber	4-20	99
Government Help Essential to Assure Adequate Standby Capacity for Defense Without Oversupply	4-20	100
NPA Told Excess Capacity May Eliminate Small Refiners—George Weber	9-28	73
Panel Talks Corrosion Pointing Up Need for Inhibitors That Can Be Evaluated	9-28	74
NATURAL GASOLINE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA		
Operating Costs of Natural-Gasoline and Cycling Plants Must Be Cut to Offset Rise in Gas Prices—F. Lawrence Resen	5- 4	75
More Underground Storage Required in Market Areas	5- 4	75
Hanlon Award, Top Honor of N.G.A.A., Given Buchanan	5- 4	76
Method of Determining Liquid Content of Propane and Heavier Isobutane and Heavier Outlined Before N.G.A.A. Meeting	5- 4	76
Phillips Technologists Describe Simplified Testing Method Which Predicts Butane-and-Heavier Contents of Natural Gas—F. Lawrence Resen	5-11	77
New Markets Will Be Needed in Future, N.G.A.A. Told	5-11	78
N.G.A.A School Graduates 21 At Final Session	8- 3	117
Spray Loading L.P.G. Eliminates Tank Car Losses	11- 2	72
Meticulous Meter-Maintenance Program Is Key to Precise Measurement of Flow Through an Orifice, N.G.A.A. Told	11-30	41
NORTH TEXAS OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Tests Prove Whether Hydraulic Fracturing Will Interfere with Subsequent Water Floods—Henry D. Ralph	4- 6	64
North Texas Group Also Talks Secondary Recovery	4- 6	65
Difficulty in Obtaining Pipe Expected for Months, North Texas Group Told	4- 6	66
PENNSYLVANIA GRADE CRUDE-OIL ASSOCIATION		
Thompson Says Reduction of 400,000 Bbl. Daily Needed	6-29	51
PETROLEUM INDUSTRY ELECTRIC ASSOCIATION		
Microwave Frequencies Limited But Systems Can Be Designed for Several Firms to Use Same One—F. Lawrence Resen	4-13	79
Big Gas Outlay Seen—F. Lawrence Resen	4-20	101
PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS ASSOCIATION		
Bovaird to Head P.E.S.A.	7- 6	47
PIPE-LINE CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION		
Pipe-Line Advice to Contractors Is to Bone Up on State Laws, Improve Relations with Land Owners—Paul Reed	1-26	173
ROCKY MOUNTAIN OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Conservation Statutes Need Tightening, R.M.O.G.A. Told	7- 6	47
Retiring R.M.O.G.A. President Reserves Stand, Advocates Proration of Oil Production in Both Colorado and Wyoming	11- 9	73
Flenniken Heads R.M.O.G.A.	11- 9	74
SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS		
SAE Formally Accepts New Lube Service Designations	2- 2	120
SAE Lube Group Backs Use of 5-W Oil Below 10° F.	2- 9	158
SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS		
Annual Exploration Meet Set	3- 2	46
New S.E.P.M. Officers	3-30	61
SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS		
Annual Exploration Meet Set	3- 2	46
S.E.G. Officers Installed	3-30	59
TEXAS INDEPENDENT PRODUCERS AND ROYALTY OWNERS ASSOCIATION		
TIPRO'S Drive Against Imports—Henry D. Ralph	4- 6	66
Producers Warned Gas Industry Can't Operate With Posted Field Prices If Price Fluctuations Would Result	4- 6	67
TIPRO Fears Market Loss	9-28	81
TEXAS MID-CONTINENT OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION		
Carter, Baker to Receive Association Service Honors	10- 5	150
New Crude Price Hike Urged—Henry D. Ralph	10-12	93
Tax Danger Cited by Repeal of Depletion Allowance	10-12	93
WESTERN PETROLEUM REFINERS ASSOCIATION		
Waste Treatment Is Permanent and Growing Job—F. Lawrence Resen	2-23	123
Fuel-Oil Demand Should Continue to Increase for Next 3 Years—George Weber	3-30	67
Refining Capacity Not Greater Than Demand, Tollett Tells W.P.R.A.	3-30	68
Tests Measuring Effect of Thermal Insulation of Engine Deposits on Octane Needs Described to W.P.R.A.	3-30	68
Process Using Lower Coking-Chamber Pressure Will Mean More Cat-Cracker Feed and Less Coke	6- 8	64

Field Developments

	Date	Page
ARIZONA		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	363
ARKANSAS		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	359
Arkansas to Consider Mile Tax on Oil and Gas Lines	2- 2	111
Arkansas Has No Basis for Tidelands Suit, Court Told	9-14	93
It's Easy to Do Business in Arkansas—Henry D. Ralph	9-28	98
Will the Arkansas Valley Yield Oil?—Philip C. Ingalls	9-28	179
Arkansas Cuts Output	10-12	97
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration in Oil Drilling—in Ark-La-Tex Areas—R. W. Waddell	10-19	126
CALIFORNIA		
Monterey Loses Court Round	1-12	64
Californians Plan for 525 Field Wells in First Quarter	1-26	175
PAD Says More Steel Is No Cure for Coast Oil Enigma	1-26	175
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	364
Pilot Floods Pushed in Effort for Big Pressure-Maintenance Program in Wilmington	2- 2	44
Water Encroaching Shallow Zone of Elk Hills Reserve	2- 2	44
Reserves of Deeper Knoxville Pay Predicted to Equal Older Sisquoc Zone—D. H. Stormont	2-23	125
California Fields Different But Suitable for Flooding—D. H. Stormont	2-23	126
Richfield Official's Blast at Lack of Conservation Laws in California—D. H. Stormont	3- 2	45
High-Pressure Water Driving Oil Out of Elk Hills Field—Plan Is to Drill 39 More Wells, Increase Production	3- 2	45
Eocene Search in Southern Joaquin Valley—D. H. Stormont	3-30	148
Price Adjustments in California Widen Discrepancy Between Postings for Heavy and Light Crudes—D. H. Stormont	4- 6	69
Familiar Sound Fading at Kern River (picture)	4-13	77
California Output Rising	4-13	84
Shell Hikes Output Displacing Standard as Firm With Biggest Crude Production in California—D. H. Stormont	4-20	107
Shipments of Crude Into California Will Be Increased by 24,000 Bbl. Daily This Year—D. H. Stormont	4-20	108
Smog Regulations Studied	4-27	130
South Tapo Canyon Field Shallow But Prolific	5-18	219
Pilot Gas-Injection Project in Wilmington Field Begins	5-25	283
Wilmington Gas-Injection Officially Launched (picture)	6- 1	58
Shell Launches Project in Coalinga Eastside Field	6- 1	66
Exploration Ruling Expected for California's Santa Ynez Valley Area	6- 1	66
California Depth Record Is Broken by Paloma Wildcat	6- 1	66
Long Beach Seeking Way to Join Wilmington Unit	6-22	143
Long Beach's Oil: How to Get It?—D. H. Stormont	6-29	42
South Cuyama Zone Unitized	7- 6	54
New Light on Air Drilling in California—K. M. Nicolson	7- 6	76
Filter Unit Method Developed by Southern Counties Gas Co. of California Removes Dust From Dirty Line	7- 6	102
California Crude-Oil Prices	7-13	196
World's Smallest Producing Oil Lease? (picture)	7-20	68
California Crude Production at Record Level	7-20	69
16 Discoveries in 2 Years in California's Santa Clara Valley, Now Producing 74,000 Bbl. Daily—D. H. Stormont	7-20	170
Huge Reserve in San Pedro Bay Project Fixed—D. H. Stormont	7-27	206
Gas Waste Alleged in San Joaquin Valley—D. H. Stormont	8- 3	40
Brine Disposal No Problem in Some California Fields	8- 3	40
California Court Closes 27 Wells—D. H. Stormont	8-10	74
Ohio Oil Breaks Depth Record in Paloma Field—D. H. Stormont	8-24	74
Ohio's Paloma Wildcat Coring Ahead More Than a Week After Breaking Former Record	8-31	40
Order Holds Aliso Canyon Gas-Oil Ratios to 4,500:1	8-31	43
Research Is Keynote at Union Oil's Brea Center (picture)	9- 7	70
Tide Water Topples the Last of Its Kern River Derricks (picture)	9- 7	72
Offshore Piers Are Being Razed as One of California's More Famous Oil Fields Sees Most of Its Wells Abandoned—D. H. Stormont	10- 5	147
Seismic Survey of Offshore Long Beach Land Scheduled	10- 5	147
Infill Drilling, Improved Recompletion Practices Increase Production of Long Beach's Earthquake-Damaged Wells—D. H. Stormont	10- 5	148
California Drilling	10- 5	206
How World's Deepest Well Was Drilled—D. H. Stormont	10- 5	260
Tide Water Shuts Down 600 Wells—Blames Oil Excess	10-12	99
Union Well Finds Deep Pay in Torrey Canyon (picture)	10-12	100
Shell's Push-Button Trap Farm—D. H. Stormont	10-12	148
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration in Oil Drilling in California Practice—James D. Hawkins	10-19	151
New Shell Rig Is Ventura Pace Setter—D. H. Stormont	10-26	138
Traffic Sounds Drown Out Drilling in Beverly Hills	11-16	191
"Silent Rig" May Spark More Beverly Hills Drilling (picture)	11-23	59
Florida Discovery Completed	12- 7	80
California Not Yet Ready for Conservation Statute	12- 7	81
Paloma Fishing Continues	12- 7	81
Old Wells Pump Again	12- 7	82
Richfield Tests Condensate Flow at 17,500-17,895 Ft.	12-14	96
Whittier Fault Pools Stage Revival—D. H. Stormont	12-14	193
Newport Beach Has Producer	12-21	109
DAKOTA, NORTH AND SOUTH		
State Inspector Predicts 305 Wells Will Be Drilled in North Dakota This Year	1-12	65
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	363
Amerada Wildcat Discovery in Billings County Seen as Most Significant in North Dakota Since Beaver Lodge—Joseph A. Kornfeld	7- 6	46
New Look for Williston Basin—Philip C. Ingalls	7- 6	137
Big Garrison Reservoir Threatens Production in North Dakota—Joseph A. Kornfeld	7-13	85
Standard Begins Construction on Dakota Products Line	7-13	167
South Dakota Test Finds Oil in Lower Paleozoic	7-20	69
South Dakota Steps Up Exploration—John Paul Gries	7-20	114
A New Oil State in Next Half Year?—Philip C. Ingalls	7-27	401
Amerada Discovers Thick, High-Gravity Oil in Heath	9-28	86
Operating Agreement Made Between Northern Pacific Railway Co. and Gulf Oil Corp	9-28	86
Monument to Mark Oil Find in North Dakota	9-28	86
Williston Refinery Started	10- 5	150
Williston Interest Is Here to Stay—Philip C. Ingalls	11- 2	171
South Dakota Strike Indicated	11-16	191
North Dakota Adopts Rules	12-14	96
EASTERN		
Seven Rigs Now Drilling for Gas Near Renovo, Pa.	2- 9	85
Pennsylvania Quarry Storage for Heating Oils?—George Weber	7- 6	42
Federal Power Commission to Reopen Hearing on Disputed New England Natural-Gas Area	7- 6	120
Ohio Fuel Gas' Weaver Project	7-13	138
Current Plant Construction Will Enable Philadelphia to Displace Los Angeles as Second-Largest Refining Center—George Weber	8- 3	38
Natural-Gas Developments in Southwest Virginia—David M. Young	8-24	104
New Finds Spur Oil Search in Kentucky—W. D. Chawner	11-16	432
FLORIDA AND SOUTH GEORGIA		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	361
Florida Oil—A Half-Century Search	6-22	262
European Firm Contracted for Exploratory Program in Florida	7- 6	49
State's Second Oil Field Is Indicated by Wildcat Shows	10-12	107
Florida Well Testing Oil	11- 9	69
ILLINOIS-INDIANA		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	362
Globe Solves Pressing Air-Pollution Problem With New-Type Sulfur-Recovery Unit—J. G. Vicek and R. A. Graff	7- 6	64
Giant Salem Flood in Full Swing—Robert J. Enright	12- 7	71
Journal Report: Illinois Floods Net 11 Million Barrels of Oil During 1952	12-28	79
KANSAS-NEBRASKA-MISSOURI		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	359
Kansas Offers Higher Allowables for Wells Below 4,500 Ft.	2- 2	42
Nebraska's Salina Basin	2-23	233
Location of Two-Way FM Networks of Dowell Inc.	3- 2	37
Kansas Adopts 14.65 Psi. for Well-Head Measurement	6- 1	132

	Date	Page
Water-Flood Center in Eastern Kansas Profitable in Spite of Thin Formations—Kenneth B. Barnes	7-13	77
"Wildcats" Revitalize Cherokee Basin—Philip C. Ingalls	8- 3	131
McPherson, Kans., Refinery Completely Desalts Its Charge Stock With Spent Caustic	8-10	123
Kansas' Greenwood Field, Oklahoma Panhandle's Keyes Sand Area Developing Into Major Reserves of Natural Gas—John C. McCaslin	8-17	81
Southeast Nebraska Arch May Offer Possibilities in Cambro-Ordovician Rocks—Joseph A. Kornfeld	8-24	186
Here's How N.C.R.A. Operates Remote-Controlled Boosters—L. N. Young	10- 5	286
Kansas Operators Making Hole at Record Rate This Year—John C. McCaslin	10- 5	330
In-Line Layout at Multipurpose Terminal—Sam L. Jackson	10-12	126
Kansas Takes Price-Fixing Case to Supreme Court	10-19	189
Why Is Western Kansas Neglected?—Philip C. Ingalls	10-19	193
Brundred's Rantoul Water Flood Recovers More Than Million Barrels of Oil—J. P. Powell and J. L. Eakin	10-26	132
Products Transportation System and Connected Shipper-Owned Propane Facilities of Phillips Pipe Line Co.	11-16	220
Water Flooding's Showpiece "The Golden Lane"—Ed McGhee	11-30	65
Water-Flood Data on the 53 Water-Flood Projects in Kansas' "Golden Lane" Pools (Greenwood County)	11-30	67
Kansas Court Dismisses Suits Against Measurement Order	11-30	129
Kansas Gas Price Hiked	12- 7	82
KENTUCKY		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	363
Western Kentucky's 35 Sandstone 6 Limestone Floods Now Account for Over 15 Per Cent of Area's Total Oil Output	6-29	51
LOUISIANA		
Texaco Hits on Bay Junop 25 Years After First Lease—Wilma Van London	1-19	63
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	359
Location of Two-Way FM Networks of Dowell Inc.	3- 2	37
Gas Flaring Reduced in South Louisiana Fields 40 Per Cent in 18-Month Period—F. Lawrence Resen	4-13	84
Picture-Touring U. S. Oil's Liveliest Domain	6-22	159
Gas-Condensate Operations at Reddell—D. E. Gregg	6-22	190
Louisiana Offshore Production—F. Lawrence Resen	6-22	222
Flooding a Small Fault Segment in a Deep-Seated Salt-Dome Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	6-22	243
Better Caustic Utilization Within a Modern Refinery Treating Plant—Austin V. Sierra	6-22	252
Bayou Choctaw Salt Dome Producing 3,000 Bbl. Daily, After 22 Years—Donald D. Utterback	6-22	277
Reduce Evaporation During Storage—Otto Gerbes	6-22	286
Atlas Gasoline-Upgrading Plant Produces Better-Than-Nitration-Grade Benzene	7-13	105
Inshore Areas of Texas-Louisiana Coast Active—William P. Sterne	7-20	68
Weeks Island Record Set	8-10	81
Five Rigs Drilling Along Manderson Anticline—Joseph A. Kornfeld	8-17	135
Wilcox Search Still Brisk in La.-Miss. Area—John C. McCaslin	8-17	191
Here's How to Conduct Oil Business in Louisiana—Henry D. Ralph	9-14	102
Shell Weeks Island Well May Be New World Record	9-21	155
Stanolind Sues Louisiana to Reinstate Six Leases	9-21	156
Map Shows Rerouting of Lines in Shreveport Area and Location of New Finney Station in the Interstate Oil Pipe Line Co. Current Modernization Program	9-21	220
Louisiana Offshore Drilling?—Harry Taylor	10- 5	237
Deep Drilling at Weeks Island Field—William P. Sterne	10- 5	273
Shell's New Deep Wildcat Tested	10-12	107
Shell Completes Weeks Island Stepout at 17,260-17,306 Ft. to Break Own Record for World's Deepest Production	10-19	84
Louisiana Sets Lease Sale	11- 2	73
MICHIGAN		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	363
Shallow Pools in Central Michigan Basin Provide Peak-Day Needs of Companies Serving Great Lakes Industrial Centers—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4-27	123
MISSISSIPPI-ALABAMA		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	361
New Alabama Drill Log	2-23	205
Appalachian Basin Reviving as Active Exploratory Area—Jim D. Harvel	7-13	123
Black Warrior Discovery Sets Off Wave of Leasing	9- 7	77
New Oil Province Indicated—Philip C. Ingalls	9-21	375
New Deep Discovery Spurs Interest in South Mississippi—Neil Williams	9-21	376
Warrior Basin Prospects Expand—Neil Williams	12-28	129
NEW MEXICO		
Wildcats Check Future Province	1-19	161
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	359
Lea County Leads Permian Basin Activity—Joseph A. Kornfeld	3- 2	61
New Mexico Devonian Oil Steps Out—Philip C. Ingalls	4-20	199
San Juan Gas Fields Still Growing—Philip C. Ingalls	4-27	319
Journal Report: Know-How: New Mexico's Oil and Gas Conservation Procedures—Roy F. Carlson	6- 8	84
New Mexico Tax Opposed	6-22	150
How the New Mexico Oil and Gas Engineering Committee Performs Its Functions—Roy F. Carlson	6-29	81
New Area in Southeastern New Mexico Opened—Carl Hoot	7-13	84
Jurassic Oil Found in Gas Basin—Philip C. Ingalls	9-14	181
New Mexico Reveals Terms of Gas-Proration Order	11- 9	190
New Mexico's South Lovington Field Crowded (Picture)	11-23	54
New Mexico May Prorate San Juan Gas Production	12-14	191
OKLAHOMA		
Drilling and Completing in East Oconee Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	1-12	98
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	361
Where's the Anadarko Basin Oil?	2- 2	125
Anadarko Basin Drill Log (Northeast Flank)	2- 9	143
Location of Two-Way FM Networks of Dowell Incorporated	3- 2	37
Ringwood Price Hike Refused	3-23	167
Forty-Year-Old Healdton Is Still a Lively Pool—John C. McCaslin	3-23	395
Kewanee Plans New Flood in Burbank Oil Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4- 6	70
Pressure Maintenance, Liquids Extraction, and Crude Stabilization at Elk City, Okla., Plant	5-25	214
Oklahoma Group to Inject Water in 11,000-Ft. Sands	6- 1	59
Carter Expanding Lab	6- 1	59
Spacing Order Sought for Cherokee Sand Gas-Distillate Wells in Ringwood Field	6- 8	64
Millions of Barrels More Oil for Healdton Field—C. H. Riggs and John E. Wey	6-15	96
"Wildcats" Revitalize Cherokee Basin—Philip C. Ingalls	8- 3	131
Oil on Anadarko Shelf Jumps West—Philip C. Ingalls	9- 7	167
Rotaries Turn at Record Rate in Oklahoma—John C. McCaslin	9-14	184
Purchasers Criticize Oklahoma Action Halting Pipe-Line Proration, But Whether It Will Go to Court Is Question—Henry D. Ralph	10-19	82
More Oil Will Be Found Near Wichitas—Philip C. Ingalls	10-26	177
Oklahoma's Stock Climbs Higher—Philip C. Ingalls	11- 9	193
1953 . . . A Big Simpson Year—John C. McCaslin	12- 7	173
Oklahoma's New Geologic Map Nears Completion (picture)	12-14	97
OREGON AND WASHINGTON		
Shell to Build Refinery at Anacortes, Wash.	7-13	76
ROCKY MOUNTAIN AREA		
Indiana Standard to Begin Work on New Plant in May	1-19	63
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	363
Williston Basin's Oil Fields	1-26	423
Discovery in Weld County, Colorado, Indicates Possible Production in Denver-Julesburg Basin—John C. McCaslin	2- 2	37
Crude-Oil Tax Proposed	2- 9	75
Discovery Bonus Planned	2- 9	75
Seismic Problems in Denver-Julesburg Basin—Joseph A. Kornfeld	3-30	152
Pilot Flood Getting Results	4- 6	63
Central Utah Gas Search Intensified—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4-13	174
Williston Outlay Forecast	4-20	102
Denver-Julesburg Having Biggest Year—John C. McCaslin	4-20	200
Building, Exploration Plans Outlined for Williston	4-27	130
Remote Montana Wildcat Finds Oil in Ordovician	4-27	130
Rangely Order Upheld	6- 8	74
Repressuring Date Set for Rangely Field	6-15	87
Drill-Stem Testing in the Rocky Mountain Region—J. L. Fusselman	6-15	102
Quick Development Seen for Montana by Carter Executive	6-29	43
How Radioactive Control Is Applied to a Products Pipe Line—D. E. Hull and B. A. Fries	7- 6	66
Another Tilted Water Table Proved—Philip C. Ingalls	7-13	177
Northeast Utah's Recent Discoveries—Philip C. Ingalls	7-20	169
Cabin Creek Well Considered Best in Basin (picture)	7-27	208
Denver-Julesburg Having Banner Year—John C. McCaslin	8-10	166
Outlook for Refiners Is Brighter—Gerald L. Farrar	8-24	78

	Date	Page
Small Basins Merit Further Study—Philip C. Ingalls	8-24	185
Rocky Mountains a Beckoning Frontier for the American Oil Industry	8-31	69
Williston—Newest Producing Basin of the Rockies	8-31	72
Big Horn—Biggest Producing Basin in the Rockies	8-31	81
Wind River—A Geologically Complex Oil-Producing Basin of Wyoming	8-31	86
Powder River—Wyoming's Most Active Oil-Producing Basin	8-31	91
Denver-Julesburg—Rocky Mountain Area's Busiest Basin	8-31	95
Green River—Wyoming's Most Promising Basin for Big Gas Reserves	8-31	100
Uinta—Rockies' Newest Intermontane Basin	8-31	108
San Juan—Rockies' Greatest Gas-Producing Basin	8-31	113
Diamond Coring and Drilling Solve Many Penetration Problems in the Rockies—Tom Manuel	8-31	120
Rockies Are Top Future Province—Philip C. Ingalls	8-31	163
Montana Outlook Good for New Prospects	9- 7	71
4,000 Ft. in 2 Days and With a Single Bit—Joseph A. Kornfeld	9- 7	89
Basin at Awkward Age—Henry D. Ralph	9-14	74
Wyoming's Circle Ridge Field—Lewis E. Beebe	9-14	109
Montana Crude: Where Will It Go?—Henry D. Ralph	9-21	152
Montana Progress Report: East Poplar Proved for 20 Sq. Miles—Joseph A. Kornfeld	9-28	124
Pushing Tools in the Rockies	10- 5	157
Here Are 50 Case Histories	10- 5	159
Wind River Basin Beaver Creek Natural-Gas Production 30 Million Cubic Feet Per Day—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10- 5	223
Fifty Feet Per Hour at Happy Springs—Joseph A. Kornfeld	10- 5	226
Powder River Activity Is Up Again	10- 5	329
FPC Told Wyoming Basin Has More Gas Than San Juan	10-26	169
How to Operate on Federal Lands in the Rocky Mountains—Lon J. Putnam	11-16	274
Railroad Closes Oil Deals	11-30	46
Moffat Dome Gets New Oil Reservoir—Joseph A. Kornfeld	12-14	194
Wyoming Devonian Oil Indicated—John C. McCaslin	12-21	355
Wyoming Completing a Record Year—John C. McCaslin	12-21	356
SOUTHEAST		
Southernmost Province Being Tested	2-16	199
Exploration Activity in the Southeastern States—Robert B. Baum	2-23	183
TEXAS, GENERAL		
Texas Legislators See 1,000,000 Gas Tax Pile Up While Courts Deliberate Case—F. Lawrence Resen	1- 5	30
Taxes on Gas Raise Fears	1-12	68
Dale Predicts Carbon-Black From Liquids Will Be Doubled by 1975	1-12	69
Production Erases Marks But Drilling Disappoints	1-12	69
Texas Allowable Up for February	1-26	180
Compressor Tax Proposed	1-26	180
Texas Legislators Eying Five Proposed Bills	2- 2	33
Gas Tax Upheld Overruling Lower Court Decision as Unconstitutional	2- 9	74
Plenty of Holes to Be Drilled This Year But Contractors Will Be Pinched Because of Competition—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2- 9	76
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations of Refineries and Natural-Gasoline Plants—Roy F. Carlson	2- 9	121
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations of Plants—Pressure Maintenance, Cycling, Reclaiming, Carbon Black—Roy F. Carlson	2-16	120
Texas Cuts Allowable—F. Lawrence Resen	2-23	131
Location of Two-Way FM Networks of Dowell Incorporated	3- 2	37
Texas Solons Working Hard to Beat Deadline for Proposing New Legislation	3-23	162
Gas-Tax Ruling Appealed	4- 6	62
Allowable Raised After Four Major Companies Announced Plans to Reduce Imports of Crude	4-27	128
Supreme Court Refuses to Review Lower-Court Ruling	5-11	84
Direct Appeal to Texas Supreme Court Filed on Spraberry Injunction	5-18	221
Demand-Law Study Slated	5-18	221
Closer Calculation Sought to Regulate Crude Supply	5-18	221
Texas Legislature Passes Bill for Co-op Gas Plants	5-18	481
Texas to Produce 58,684 Bbl. Daily More in June	5-25	145
Texas Governor Signs Co-op Gas Plant Measure	5-25	283
Top Texas Court Asked to Rehear Gathering-Tax Case	6- 1	132
Commission Reports on January Gas Production	6- 1	132
Final Decision Near in Fight Over Texas' Gas-Gathering Tax	6-15	80
Texas July Allowable Up	6-22	150
Texas Files Gas-Tax Answer	7-20	70
Producing-Day Schedule for Texas Wells in August Fixed at 21 State Wide, 18 for East Texas, and 11 for Spraberry	7-27	209
El Dorado's New Facilities Boost Yield, Improve Quality—John C. Reidel	8- 3	54
Lower Cambrian Shows New Promise—Carl Hoot	8-17	189
Texas Reduces September Output 119,691 Bbl. Daily	8-24	77
Houston Fights Smog	9- 7	71
Texas October Production Shaved Another 77,063 Bbl.	9-28	81
Commission Issues Warning on Well Potential Test	10-19	92
Texas Output Cut Again	10-26	62
Secondary Recovery in Texas Pressure Maintenance Increasing Oil Recovery by Millions of Barrels	11- 2	105
65,000 Bbl. Daily Cut Set for Production in December	11-23	56
Secondary Recovery in Texas (Part 2) 40 Million Barrels of Additional Oil—William P. Sterne	11-23	101
Texas Flares Are Dimming	11-30	40
EAST TEXAS		
Fast Drilling in East Texas Basin—Joseph A. Kornfeld	1-19	137
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	356
Eastman Kodak to Build New Polyethylene Plant	6- 1	138
Carthage Field Gets Triple Completion — William Bruster	8- 3	64
TEXAS GULF COAST		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	356
Mirando City Field Flood Expansion Asked	5-18	221
Reactor Blisters Pictured Using Radioactive Iridium—F. Lawrence Resen	6- 1	65
How Sominco Solved Maintenance Problems at Richard King Field—C. Malcolm Davis	6- 1	97
Warren Petroleum Plans New Petrochemical Unit	6- 1	137
Court Rules Deer Park Cannot Annex Refinery	6-15	181
Picture-Touring U. S. Oil's Liveliest Domain	6-22	159
Offshore Exploration on the Gulf Coast—S. M. Pena	6-22	172
Inland-Water Drilling on the Texas Gulf Coast—C. G. Glasscock, Jr.	6-22	174
Swan Lake Viewed as Discovery of Major Importance—Emil F. Bowers and R. H. Denman	6-22	208
Geology of the Gulf Coast	6-22	249
Fighting Corrosion at a Gulf Coast Terminus by Metalizing Parts With Zinc—F. Lawrence Resen	6-22	273
Salt Domes Still Reign in Gulf Coast—Philip C. Ingalls	6-22	357
Miocene Gas Strike Spurs Rio Grande Embayment Work—Joseph A. Kornfeld	6-22	358
Inshore Areas of Texas-Louisiana Coast Active—William P. Sterne	7-20	68
New Acidizing Technique Boosts La Gloria Production—J. P. Nielsen and W. H. Justice	8-17	140
Stanolind Pays $329,300 for Leases on Four 640-Acre Tracts in the First Sale of Texas Tidelands in 6 Years	9- 7	70
What It Takes to Drill Those 15,000-Ft. Holes—William P. Sterne	10- 5	254
Testing of Pan-American's Genoa-Texas City Line—Paul Reed	10-19	133
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration in Oil Drilling in Gulf Coast Areas—E. H. Lancaster, Jr.	10-19	146
More Than 450,000 Acres Gulf Leases on Block December 1	10-23	55
Big Bid Hints at New Structure in Submerged Lands Off Nueces County, Texas	12-14	98
NORTH TEXAS		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	358
Magnolia Plans North Texas Crude Line, Pump Station	7-13	167
PANHANDLE		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	358
More Oil Will Be Found Near Wichitas—Philip C. Ingalls	10-26	177
SOUTHWEST TEXAS		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	356
Before, 40,000 Bbl. Monthly—After, 105,000—John C. McCaslin	3- 2	70
Texas Water Flood Asked	10-19	92
Putting a "Big Foot" Down in Southwest Texas (picture)	12- 7	75
WEST CENTRAL TEXAS		
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	356
Wimberly Flood Asked	2-16	222
Cycling Plant Planned at Sweetwater	6- 1	132
WEST TEXAS		
Eighty-Acre Spraberry Spacing Order Set	1- 5	32
Atlantic's New Imbibition Process Under Test in Driver Field—Roy F. Carlson	1-12	67
Spraberry Fields Combined	1-12	68
First-Class Prospects in Permian Basin Are Getting Harder to Find—H. L. Swords	1-12	109

	Date	Page
Shell's 11,000-Ft. Jackknife Rig Features Increased Efficiency Without Loss of Safety—Roy F. Carlson	1-19	80
Exploratory and Development Drilling—1952	1-26	358
Kelly-Snyder, Diamond M. Canyon Reef Fields Scheduled for Secondary-Recovery March 1	2- 9	74
Wild West Texas Strike Reported Under Control	2- 9	75
Seismic Techniques in West Texas	2- 9	169
Shell 1-A-1 Andrews Opens Ellenburger Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	2-16	177
Goldsmith Gas and Water Injection Plan Approved	3- 2	39
Biggest Unit Operation in Effect But Actual Injection Awaits Field-Rules Approval	3- 2	39
Imbibition Test Approved	3- 2	39
Spraberry Showdown Set	3- 2	40
Prolific Limestone Reef Production in Good Field, Borden County, Texas—H. Judson Brady	3- 2	67
Horseshoe Atoll Still Going Strong	3- 2	123
North Bronte Activity Quickens—Carl Hoot	3-16	199
Allowable Down Again	3-23	163
Today's Techniques Speed West Texas Drilling—David Johnston and W. R. Johnston	3-23	337
Railroad Commission Orders Spraberry Shut In	3-30	57
Fort Chadbourne to Open	3-30	58
Some Spraberry Operations Continuing Under Court Restraining Order But Gas Flaring Halted—Ted A. Armstrong	4- 6	60
West Texas' Magutex Field Shapes Up—Roy F. Carlson	4- 6	163
Permian Basin Blues—Henry D. Ralph	4-13	74
Gulf Enlarging Single-Well Experiment in McElroy Field—Joseph A. Kornfeld	4-13	75
Atlantic Given Exception	4-13	76
Unusual Pilot Project Is Dually Completed Well to Be Used for Gas Injection	4-20	105
Gulf Test, Below 16,487 Ft., Is Deepest for West Texas—Carl Hoot	4-20	105
Spraberry Suit Opens	4-27	129
SACROC Field Rules to Be Considered by Commission	4-27	129
Rising Costs Killed This Unusual Producer (picture)	4-27	131
Spraberry Appeal Set	5- 4	67
SACROC Outlines Proposed Field Rules for Water Flood	5- 4	68
Eighteen SACROC Firms Tell Nonsigners They Will Reimburse Them for Any Losses Due to Injection—Ted A. Armstrong	5-11	82
Permian Basin Group Discusses Topics Ranging From Technical Aspects to Public Relations, Legal Twists—Roy F. Carlson	5-25	145
Midland Farms, Texas, Reaches Major-Field Status—Joseph A. Kornfeld	6- 1	88
Spraberry Plant of El Paso Natural Begins Operations	6- 1	132
Kelly-Snyder Field Flood Still Tied Up in Commission Hearings	6- 8	66
Spraberry Shutdown Suits Heard by Top Texas Court	6- 8	66
Three-Piece Rig—Roy F. Carlson	6- 8	121
Texas' Top Court Rules Spraberry Order Void	6-15	78
Second Cambrian Sand Discovery Looms in West Texas Border County—Carl Hoot	6-15	153
Reworked Dry Hole in New Area Tests 3,353 Bbl. Daily	6-22	46
Ropes Field Has Refrigeration Type Gasoline Plant—Roy F. Carlson	6-29	74
Nonflaring Wells Given Nine Producing Days in July, Other Wells Must Stay Shut Is New Spraberry Order	7- 6	44
Zone Under Shallow Payton Pool Is Proven Productive	7- 6	45
How Shell Conducts Gas Lift in TXL, West Texas—Roy F. Carlson	7- 6	89
West Texas Drill Log	7-13	145
No Flaring to Be Permitted, Commission Tells Phillips	7-20	70
Humble Buys Half Interest in Crockett County Blocks	7-27	209
Benedum Spraberry Area to Be Separated From Spraberry Trend Area August 1	7-27	210
West Texas (Pennsylvanian) Drill Log	8- 3	99
Petrochem Report: High Acetic Acid Yield Obtained by Celanese at Pampa Plant—Gerald L. Farrar	8-10	119
West Texas Ellenburger Drill Log	8-10	129
Spraberry Looking Up—Robert J. Enright	8-24	75
$5,000,000 Bonus Paid by Cities Service, Forest	8-24	77
Drilling Surface Holes With Air Saves in Cavernous Formations—Roy F. Carlson	8-24	98
SACROC Hoping for Railroad Commission's Final Decision on Field Rules for Huge Kelly-Snyder Flood by October 1	8-31	45
Characteristics of West Texas Crude Oils	9- 7	108
Final Arguments Heard on Huge Water-Flood Project	9-21	154
Pecos Waterflood Sought	9-28	81
Five-Field Natural-Gasoline Plant—M. R. Lents and W. S. Hudson	10-19	104
Modern Process Control at East Vealmoor—R. S. White	10-19	110
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration in Oil Drilling in West Texas-New Mexico—J. S. Bell	10-19	124
Delaware Basin Test Well Is Drilled to 16,705 Ft.	11- 9	77
Is West Texas in a Slump?—Philip C. Ingalls	11-16	431
West Texas Flood Sought for Merkel Field, Taylor County	11-23	56
Standard Oil of Texas Plans Water Flood	11-23	56
Palo Duro Basin Drilling Next?—Carl Hoot	11-30	139
Southern Production Gets Big Production Increase in Eight Wells by Experimental Use of New Fracturing Technique	11- 7	74
New Injection Work Planned for Scurry's Canyon Reefs—Joseph A. Kornfeld	12-21	303
Spraberry to Resume Production After 9-Month Shutdown of Huge Field—Robert J. Enright	12-28	50
Spraberry Crude to Boost Texas Output in January	12-28	52
New Technique Successful in Recovering Spraberry's Reluctant Oil—Thomas P. Brooks and Warner E. Life	12-28	66

Foreign

	Date	Page
FOREIGN, GENERAL		
Rotary-Rig Survey Shows 3,320 Rotaries Active in All Parts of Non-Communist World—Dahl M. Duff	2-16	105
New Production Records Established in Several Countries Fail to Raise World Crude Output Due to Slumps Elsewhere—Dahl M. Duff	2-23	133
Avgas Capacity Needed	4-20	144
World Output Drops—Dahl M. Duff	4-27	136
World Output Slips—Dahl M. Duff	5-25	147
A.I.O.C.'s "British Sailor" on Trial Run (picture)	6- 8	77
The World Enterprise, One of the Largest (picture)	6-15	92
Price Effects Abroad	6-22	142
Production Down Again—Dahl M. Duff	6-29	54
Shell Spent $526,000,000 Last Year in Carrying Out World-Wide Oil Operations	6-29	55
Foreign Production Gain Again Outstrips U.S.—Dahl M. Duff	7-27	239
Crude Production Dips—Dahl M. Duff	8- 3	45
Shell Adding Units Abroad Designed to Expand Crude-Oil Capacity and Special Process Facilities	8-10	86
Crude Output Hits New High—Dahl M. Duff	8-31	52
Foreign Lube-Oil Output to Average 53,100 Bbl. Daily	10- 5	143
Formosa Drilling Studied	10-19	98
Oil Policy Improves in Free World Nations—C. F. Dohm	12-21	194
ADEN		
British Win Aden Case—Dahl M. Duff	1-19	68
British Ready to Begin 100,000-Bbl. Plant at Aden	1-26	184
Work Progresses on Huge Refinery at Aden	7-20	82
Plant Units Going Up at Site of A.I.O.C.'s Huge New Refinery at Aden—Dahl M. Duff	9-14	94
AFRICA		
Conorado to Prospect in Large Area in Somaliland	2- 2	51
Process Units for Standard-Vacuum's New Plant Arrive at Durban	3-16	88
Somaliland Rights Sought	3-16	88
Egypt Lifts Biggest Blocks to Resumption of Operations	3-16	88
Companies May Enter Libya	4-13	91
Mozambique Test Planned	4-13	91
Shot-Hole Outfit in East Africa	4-27	139
Exploration Grant Confirmed	4-27	140
Libya Rights Claimed	6- 1	72
Work Progressing on Coal-Synthesis Plant	6-15	90
Fractionator Tower Negotiates Durban Streets (picture)	6-22	155
Durban Project Pushed	7- 6	56
Sahara Search Pushed—Dahl M. Duff	7-13	86
Synthesis Plant to Profit	9- 7	80
Fifth Madagascar Well Dry	11- 9	81
South African Line Proposed	11- 9	81
Drilling Equipment Shipped for Sahara Oil Search	11-23	61
Nigeria Well Finds Oil	11-23	62
Nine Firms Join Colonial Government in Exploration	12- 7	87

	Date	Page
World-Wide Oil Report: Africa	12-21	129
ALASKA		
Phillips Petroleum Co. Will Drill 12 Tests in Alaska	2-16	94
Alaska Leases Acquired	3- 9	73
Navy to Quit Alaska After 9 Years—Bertram F. Linz	3-16	87
Navy Pulling Out of Alaska by October 1	6-15	87
Million-Acre Block to Be Tested—Ted A. Armstrong	6-22	144
Alaskan Line Bids Due	8-24	82
New Alaskan Seeps Found	8-24	90
Alaska Rig Readied for Phillips-Kermac Oil Search	9- 7	63
For Wildcatting in Alaska (picture)	9-21	151
Alaska Exploration Asked	10-12	105
Engineers Anticipate Early Award of Military Contract	10-19	84
Government Lands Sought for Private Development	10-19	86
Three Firms to Build Defense Department's Alaskan Pipe Line	11- 9	71
Military Under Way on Big Haines-Fairbanks Project	12- 7	75
ARGENTINA		
Cerro Bandera Gets Outlet	2-16	110
Argentina Ends Rationing	4-13	38
Y.P.F. Refinery Nearing Completion	4-13	91
Argentine Oil Discovery	5-25	148
Argentina Increases Imports	6- 1	68
Argentine Plant Progresses	6-22	154
Dehydration Plant Planned	9- 7	80
Peron Woos Capital	9-14	97
Dresser Executive Tours Argentine Oil Operations (picture)	10- 5	152
Peron Changing Spots?	10-12	110
AUSTRALIA		
Work Starts on New Refinery	2- 2	51
Oil Sands Promising in South Queensland Test	2-16	109
Work Progressing on Shell's Melbourne Plant	4-20	115
Refinery Work Started	4-20	115
U. S. Firm Enters Australia	4-27	140
Anglo-Iranian Pushes Work on Kwinana Refinery	6- 1	70
Texan Planning Exploration	6- 8	77
Caltex to Buy More Land	6-15	92
Unit Foundations Poured for New Refinery on Cockburn Sound	7-13	88
Caltex to Spud First Well	7-27	218
Products Consumption Down	9- 7	81
Caltex Refinery at Sydney Will Go On Stream in 1955	10-19	97
Australian Company Starts Drilling on First Expensive Test Well Planned for 45,000-Sq. Mile North-West Basin	11-16	192
Australia's New Large Refinery Under Construction	11-30	52
Australian Wildcat Is Producer—Dahl M. Duff	12-14	99
Rough Range Well Boosts Oil Stocks, Spurs Resumption of Drilling on Old Well Suspended by Lack of Capital	12-28	60
AUSTRIA		
Austrian Production Gains	7-27	218
Soviet Reveals Austria Plans	12-14	101
BELGIUM		
New Antwerp Refinery Designed to Process Middle East Crude	1-19	115
Gulf Reported Considering Construction at Antwerp	3- 9	82
Coal Mines Yield Marketable Natural Gas in Belgium, and Britain Is Now Trying Out the Newly Developed Technique—Paul Reed	5-11	81
Cie. Industrielle des Petroles Antwerp Refinery Expanding	6- 1	72
Esso Standard Refinery, S.A., to Open New Antwerp Refinery	7-13	87
September 8 to Be Formal Opening of New Esso Refinery (picture)	8-10	84
BOLIVIA		
Argentine Protest Rejected	3- 2	53
Bolivian Agency Controls Oil Imports, Distribution	7- 6	58
McCarthy to Drill in Bolivia	9-21	162
McCarthy Stock Offer Set to Back Bolivian Venture	10-19	98
Bolivian Search Organized by Glenn McCarthy	11- 9	80
Bolivian Concession—Dahl M. Duff	11-30	51
"Glenn-Mobile" Designed for Bolivian Rails or Roads (picture)	11-30	51
BRAZIL		
Lube-Oil Units Approved for Mataripe Refinery	2-16	110
Brazil Plants Progressing	4-27	138
Brazilian Talk Softer	5-18	227
Refinery Fund Allocated	7-27	219
Crude-Import Peak	9- 7	76
Brazil Bars Foreign Oil Men	10- 5	153
Brazil Turns Key in Closed Door—Dahl M. Duff	11- 9	79
BURMA		
Oil Search Getting Results	7- 6	58
CANADA		
Expanded Oil Search May Lead to 25 Billion Barrels Before End of Century	1-19	61
First Such Sale Without Oil Rights Scheduled by Alberta for Gas Rights	1-19	61
Alberta Crude Could Make a Major Oil Port of Vancouver	1-19	62
Privy Council Rules Natural Gas Is a Separate Substance	1-19	62
Alberta Premier Says Need for Gas Outlets Is Serious	2-16	104
Gas Rights Sold to Industrial Gas, Ltd.	2-16	104
Canadian Gulf Pipe Line Now Operating	2-16	104
Royalite Oil Co., Ltd., Topping Plant Started	2-23	124
Northwest Natural Planning Export of Alberta Gas East	3- 9	69
New Rules for Saskatchewan	3- 9	69
Sarnia Expansion Announced	3- 9	69
Bonnyville Plant On Stream	3- 9	69
First Lube Plant Planned	3- 9	69
Court Upsets Manitoba's Claim on 1,400,000 Acres	3- 9	69
Montreal to Expand Again	3-16	75
Cumene Production Begun at British American Montreal Refinery	3-16	75
Trans Mountain Makes Line Crossing of Fraser River	3-16	171
Canada's Geophysical Activity Constant	3-16	200
Stanwood Boosts Holdings	3-23	171
Refinery Expansion Planned at American Northland Oil Co.	3-23	171
Gas-Purchase Pact Signed	3-30	70
Gas Export Approved	3-30	70
Imperial Hikes Crude Price	3-30	70
New Gas Line Planned by Mid-Continent Pipelines, Inc.	4- 6	72
Oil-Sands Plant on Block	4- 6	72
Line Work Resumed	4- 6	72
Refinery Operators, Ltd., Plans New Refinery	4-13	76
Mid-Continent Pipelines, Ltd., Project Approved	4-13	77
New Company Formed Under Name of Rio-Prado Consolidated Oils	4-20	102
Shell's Petroleum Plant Opened	4-20	102
Gas Decision of Several Projects for Transporting Alberta Gas Near—Paul Reed	4-27	127
Westcoast Gas Spur Approved	5-11	90
Delayed Coking Gives Needed Flexibility—W. J. Godsman	5-11	119
Interprovincial Pipe Line Co. Lets Looping Contract to Anderson International	5-18	220
Anglo-American Exploration Co. Purchases Gas & Oil Products, Ltd.	5-18	220
Quebec Refinery Planned	5-25	145
Pipe-Line Contract Let to Williams Bros. for Sun Project	5-25	145
Petrochem Plant Opened at Montreal by A. B. Shawinigan, Ltd.	6- 1	63
Royalite Oil Co., Ltd., Starts Refinery Work	6- 1	63
Shell Organizes New Firm Under Name of Canadian Shell, Ltd.	6- 1	63
Ponder Oil Buys Devon Drilling Co.	6- 1	63
Exploration Drilling in Western Canada—D. K. Seaman	6- 1	81
Petrochemical Boom in Canada—George Weber	6-15	76
Hearing to Decide Who Will Move Alberta Gas Is Opened	6-15	84
Gulf States Gets Farmout	6-15	84
Famous Alberta Oil Sands Said Nearer Development	6-22	151
C.P.R. Loses Rights Claim	6-22	151
Northwest Natural Drops Plans for Gas Line to East	6-22	151
Westcoast's Canadian Line into Northwest Defended	6-22	346
Year-Round Transportation Over Formidable But Promising Canadian Terrain Promised by Imperial's Unusual Vehicle	6-29	47
New Pipe-Line Firm Formed Under Name of Sun-Canadian Pipe Line Co., Ltd.	6-29	47
California and Vancouver Group Buys Caliph Control	6-29	48
New Grease Plant Opened at Clarkson	6-29	48
New American-Canadian Company Reveals Development of Centrifugal Process for Separating Oil From Alberta Sand	7- 6	51
Site Next to Refinery at Burnaby Picked by Socal for New Refinery	7- 6	51
Refinery Construction Under Way by Royalite Kamloops, B. C.	7-13	75
Government Urges Natural-Gas Pipe Line From Alberta to Eastern Canada	7-20	77
Alberta Government Rejects Bids for Plant	7-20	77
Big Crude-Oil Trunk Line From Edmonton to Vancouver Ahead of Schedule	7-20	77
Eastern Canada to Get No Gas for 5 Years Under Western Plan	7-27	217
Imperial Raises Crude Price	7-27	217
New Gas Plants Approved by Alberta Conservation Board	7-27	217
First Section of Sarnia to Toronto Line Completed	7-27	217
New Petrochem Plant at Edmonton to Open	7-27	217
List of Active Canadian Refinery-Building Projects	7-27	253
Canadian Petrochemical-Plant Expansion Projects	7-27	258

	Date	Page
Alberta Gas Would Market for 55 Cents in the East	8- 3	39
Gas Export Indicated	8- 3	69
Montreal Petrochem Plant First of Its Kind (picture)	8-10	75
Proposed Unitization and Water-Flood Project Would Be Biggest in Canada and One of the Largest in World	8-31	42
Alberta, Others Disagree on Effect on Eastern Line	9- 7	69
Lease Sale Scheduled on 6,556 Crown Lands	9- 7	69
Imperial Oil, Ltd., to Start Expansion Work	9- 7	69
A.I.O.C. May Enter Canada	9- 7	69
135-Mile Loop Near Finish	9- 7	69
Bids Offered in Saskatchewan's First Sale of Oil Leases Will Indicate Operators' Estimate of Province's Potential—Henry D. Ralph	9-14	87
Redwater Unit Snags	9-21	150
Trans-Canada Gets License to Ship Alberta Gas East	9-21	150
Alberta Premier Suggests Gas-Line Subsidy for Export to the East	9-21	150
Edmonton Station Ready for Trans Mountain Oil	9-21	151
Petrofina Discloses Plans for Big Integrated Company	10- 5	150
New Lines Brighten Future—Paul Swain	10-12	90
Polymer Opens Research Lab	10-12	92
Anglo-Canadian Oil Co., Ltd., and Calmont Oils, Ltd., to Merge	10-12	92
Trans Mountain Finishes Big Line	10-19	76
A.I.O.C. Buys Interest in Western Canadian Firm	10-12	78
Case Study of Water-Disposal System Redwater Project Reflects Good Planning—E. Hochhausen and I. M. Rice	10-19	138
New Line Brings Price Cut	10-26	70
Oil Search Is Expensive	10-26	70
Line's Luster Dimmed by Competition Through Imports—Dahl M. Duff	11- 2	74
Refinery to Be Expanded at Port Credit	11- 9	71
Refinery Employs Bacterial Oxidation to Purify Wastes	11-23	60
New Cat Cracker Planned	11-30	43
Alberta Production Up	11-30	43
Touchy Question of U. S.-Canadian Exports and Imports May Be Dropped in the Lap of Newly Created Committee	11-30	44
Salt Water Disposal Urged	11-30	44
Unit to Produce Ammonia	11-30	44
Plant Expansion Planned	11-30	44
Unit to Produce Ammonia	11-30	44
Sun Refinery On Stream	12- 7	77
Gas Deadlock Prolonged as Alberta Passes Buck to Federal Transport Board to Decide Who Shall Export Gas	12-14	97
Expanded Refinery Operating	12-14	98
Exploration Permits Taken on More Than 40,000,000 Acres in Northwest Territories in 3 Years—Shows Spur Activity	12-21	113
Canadian Output Up 1,100 Per Cent Since 1946	12-21	220
Canada's Expansion Has Been Spectacular	12-21	310
Imperial Line Due Increase	12-28	49
Licenses Bring $232,104	12-28	49
Consumers to Push Plans	12-28	49
CHINA		
China Launches Oil Search	4-27	137
Chinese Claim Abundant Oil Supply	7-13	88
COLOMBIA		
New Totumal Well Brings 400 Bbl. Daily	2-16	110
Depth Records Set	5-30	79
Colombian Strike Indicated	5-18	228
Colombia Strike Completed	6- 1	68
New Refinery Urged	8-31	54
CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
Czechs Cite Oil Advances	5- 4	88
EAST INDIES		
Drilling Begins Off Borneo	1-12	76
Royal Dutch-Shell Wary on Resuming Indonesian Work	5- 4	88
Full Production Resumed in Borneo's Seria Field	6-29	59
Indonesian Parties Split Over Seizure of Oil Properties	7- 6	56
Jungle Exploration Begins in Section Drilled in 1931	8-31	59
New Fuels, Lubes Combat Engine Deposit Troubles	10-12	189
Sumatra Plant Produces Avgas Alkylate	12-14	100
Oriented Punch-Core Drilling in Jungle of South Sumatra	12-28	74
ECUADOR		
Ecuadorian Pipe Shipped	2-16	110
EGYPT		
New Oil Law Passed But Companies Still Expected to Shun Operations—Dahl M. Duff	5-18	226
Egyptian Pact Disclosed Involving Exploration and Development Concessions	6- 1	72
Government Group Hits at Shortage of Oil in Egypt	7- 6	56
A.E.O. Warns Production in Egypt Due to Decline	7-20	85
S.C.P.C. to Drill Offset to Feiran 1 Next Month	7-27	219
Egypt to Release Refinery at Suez	8-10	87
Suez-to-Cairo Line Approved	10-26	73
Third Egypt Well Spudded	11-39	53
EUROPE, GENERAL		
OEEC Looks for Potential Output of Europe's Refineries by End of 1954 to Top Expectations by 10,000,000 Tons	6-29	52
NATO Signs Foster Wheeler to Ramrod Laying of 1,920-Mile Products System—Dahl M. Duff	7- 6	55
Finland May Build Refinery	7-20	85
Shell Tanker Firm Formed	11-30	53
Refinery Growth Leveling Off—George Weber	12-31	100
World-Wide Oil Report: Europe	12-21	133
What's the Picture in Europe Today?—Cornelius J. Dwyer	12-21	242
FAR EAST, GENERAL		
World-Wide Oil Report: Southern and Eastern Asia	12-21	145
FRANCE		
U. S. to Lay Line in France	1-12	74
France Buys Heavy-Duty Rotary Units	2- 9	93
French Replace 75-25 Dollar-Franc Payment With 60-40 Scale to Pay American Suppliers of Middle East Oil	3- 9	82
Shell's New Petrochem Plant at Berre, France	4- 6	76
Esso Operating Fluid Unit at Port Jerome Refinery	8- 3	47
Petrochem Report: Berre Plant First in France to Produce Acetone From Petroleum	9- 7	112
French Refinery Has New Unit	11- 9	81
French Find Deep Gas	12- 7	85
Second French Test Started	12- 7	85
GERMANY		
New Cat Near Completion	3- 2	53
Discovery Followed Up	3- 2	54
German Test Successful in Upper Rhine Valley	4- 6	79
Hamburg-Finkenwerder Refinery Expansion Planned	4-20	115
German Reserves Estimated	6- 8	80
Gas Injection Under Way in the Heide District	6- 8	80
West German Output to Hit 15,000,000 Bbl. This Year	7-27	218
Wildcat in Weser-Ems Area Is Near Voigtei Discovery	10-12	113
New Cat Cracker in Use at Gewerkschaft Erdoel-Raffinerie	10-19	98
German Refinery Expanded at Gelsenkirchen-Horst	11- 2	77
Petrochem Venture Started	11- 9	81
West German Production Up 25 Per Cent—A. M. Stahmer	12-21	235
GREECE		
Greeks Get 30 Proposals to Build New Oil Refinery	9-14	98
Greek Plant Offer Denied	9-28	91
HUNGARY		
Report From Hungary Indicates Big Increase in Production Behind Iron Curtain But American Oil Men Are Skeptical	6- 8	79
Petrochem Plant Started	6-15	90
INDIA AND PAKISTAN		
Caltex to Negotiate for Refinery in Eastern India	1- 5	44
Third New Plant for India	4- 6	79
New Dhulian Zone Found	4- 6	79
Gas Study Planned	4-20	115
New Caltex Firm to Build 10,000-Bbl. Indian Plant	6- 1	72
Stanvac Plant at Bombay to Begin Operations July 1954	6-15	92
1,000 Busy at Bombay on New Burmah-Shell Refinery	9-28	89
Indian Lower House Is Told to Shun Iranian Method	9-28	91
Journey's End for Indian Refinery Tower (picture)	11-23	65
Indian Exploration Begun	11-23	67
IRAN		
Supervisory Council Split Over Assignment of British-Trained Iranian as Abadan Manager	1- 5	46
British and American Officials Show Guarded Optimism Over Iranian Reaction to Latest Offer—Dahl M. Duff	1-12	70
Italian Tanker Loaded at Abadan May Result in First Ruling on Ownership of Iranian Oil	1-26	183
Iran Marking Time on Oil Issue Hoping New U. S. Administration Will Be More Generous—Dahl M. Duff	2- 2	47
Italian Tanker Carrying Fuel Oil From Iran—Dahl M. Duff	2- 9	94
Two More Italian Tankers Head for Abadan to Load Iranian Crude	2-16	108
Italian Tanker Docks at Venice—Anglo-Iranian Obtains Court Order Impounding Cargo	2-23	134
Reply to Iran Reportedly Details U. S. Oil Proposal	3- 2	50
Mossadegh Victory Deemed Blow to Oil Settlement	3- 9	84
Anglo-Iranian Loses in Test to See Who Owns Iranian Oil When Venice Court Rules Nationalization Legal	3-16	90
Italian Tankers Again Loading at Abadan—Dahl M. Duff	3-23	176
Iran Rejects Sixth Offer	3-30	79
More Tankers Leave Iran	4-13	93

	Date	Page
Iran Sells to Japan—Dahl M. Duff	4-20	114
Iranian Oil Moving on Another Italian Tanker	4-27	137
Martial Law Declared	4-27	137
Iran Offers Bargain—Dahl M. Duff	5- 4	85
Iranians Act to Encourage Expanded Trade With Japan	5-11	93
A.I.O.C. Sues in Japan	5-18	228
Another Tanker on Way From Japan to Pick Up Iranian Crude	5-25	148
Tokyo Court Says It Cannot Judge Iran's Nationalization	6- 1	68
Iranian Shipments Low—Dahl M. Duff	6- 8	76
Japanese Vessel Loading Second Cargo at Abadan	6-15	92
Barter Deals Offered by Iran to Cuba, Italy, and Japan to Take Oil in Payment for Sugar and Various Manufactured Goods	7- 6	59
Italian Tanker Hauls Tenth Load Since Nationalization	8-17	91
Iran Changes Leaders by Revolt	8-24	92
Iranian Knot Raveling as Shah's Government Indicates an Early Settlement of Anglo-Iranian Claims	8-31	56
U. S. Loan to Iran May Bring Renewed Negotiations	9-14	97
Gloomy Report on Country's Economy Gives Public the Facts for First Time Since Nationalization	10- 5	152
A.I.O.C. Sues Nippon Firm Importing Iranian Oil	10-12	111
Reports Indicate Direct Discussions Between Britain and Iran; Zahedi Spokesman Says Settlement in Iran's Interest	10-19	95
Hoover Arrives in Iran	10-26	73
Iranian-British Oil Talks to Resume	12-14	100
Iran Dispute Analyzed	12-21	103
Eight Companies Work Out Tentative Plan for Marketing Oil From Nationalized Properties—Iran Prepares for Settlement—Dahl M. Duff	12-28	59
IRAQ		
Iraqi Crude Up for Sale	4-20	114
Zubair Drilling Record Set	4-27	137
Iraq's Oil Income Up	4-27	137
I.P.C. Reviews 1952	10-19	95
New 24-In. Crude Line From Zubair Field to Gulf Terminal in Southern Iraq Is Part of Increased Production Program	10-26	72
Rumaila Wildcat in Iraq Finds Same Pay as Zubair	11-30	52
Iraq, Arabia Talk Prices	11-30	53
ISRAEL		
Haifa Plant Pact Extended	3- 9	84
Israeli Leases Let	4- 6	76
Line to Cost $12,000,000	4-27	137
Kerr-McGee Oil Industries, Inc., Sign Exploration Pact	7-13	87
Israeli Concessions Granted	7-27	218
Israel Deep Test Slated	9- 7	82
Israeli Drilling to Begin	10- 5	153
Israeli Test Drilling Now Below 700 Ft. Near Southwest End of Dead Sea—W. T. Foran	12-28	58
ITALY		
New Caltex Refinery On Stream—Dahl M. Duff	1- 5	42
Italy Has Four Favorable Areas for Oil and Gas Search—W. Farrin Hoover	1-26	381
Postwar Development of Italian Natural-Gas Pipe Lines—Franco Salimbeni	2-16	159
Greater Capacity, Coupled With Local Consumption of Fuel Oil, Leaves Refiners With Worry of Excess Light Products—Dahl M. Duff	4-13	93
Gulf, Montecatini Organize Company for Italian Search	5-18	229
Italian Oil, Gas Output Up Sharply Over Last Year	6- 8	79
New Italian Government Oil Agency Gets Exclusive Right to Explore and Develop in Po Valley of Northern Italy	6-15	89
Products Tax Cut Asked	6-22	155
Expansion Permits Granted Despite Existing Surplus Refining Capacity	7- 6	55
Private Firms Search in Central and Southern Italy	7-13	86
Natural Gas Aids in Solving Italy's Industrial Problems—Franco Salimbeni	8-17	129
Italian, Japanese Firms Find It Increasingly Difficult to Import Iranian Oil in Face of Government Disapproval	9-14	95
Italian Fuels Compete	10-12	113
JAPAN		
Japan Sets Oil Investigation	3- 2	50
Shell Hikes Shown Holdings	4- 6	79
Tokyo Court Says It Cannot Judge Iran's Nationalization	6- 1	68
Japan Sells Naval Refinery	8-10	87
Japanese Yard Is Building Biggest Oil Ship in World	8-31	59
Japan Shifting to Oil	9- 7	82
Italian, Japanese Firms Find It Increasingly Difficult to Import Iranian Oil in Face of Government Disapproval	9-14	95
Japanese Court Refuses to Ban Imports of Iranian Oil	9-21	163
A.I.O.C. Sues Nippon Firm Importing Iranian Oil	10-12	111
Japanese Development Urged	11- 9	81
Japan Buys Wafra Oil	12-21	101
KUWAIT		
Kuwait Oil Co. Gets Oil Discovery Northeast of Burgan Field	3-16	90
American Independent Wildcat Flows 2,400 Bbl. Daily in Burgan Sand Test	3-30	77
American Independent Reports 258 Ft. of Oil Column in Neutral Zone	4- 6	75
A.I.O.C. Lowers Postings on Kuwait Oil by 15 Cents	4- 6	75
Neutral Zone Wildcat Flows 4,500 Bbl. From Two Sands	4-13	94
Neutral Zone Well Expected to Reach Burgan Sand in May	5- 4	85
Kuwait Price Raised to $1.75 by 25-Cent Boost	7-13	88
Kuwait Net: $46,500,000	9- 7	82
Kuwait's 34-In. Crude Line Links Tank Farm, Terminal	10-19	97
Kuwait Tops Billion	11-23	61
Kuwait—Where There Are No Dusters	12-28	86
MEXICO		
New Discoveries Point Up Significance of Ezequiel Ordonez—Armando Moran	1-12	111
Nogales Drilling Slated	3- 2	53
Pemex Planning Refinery to Process Heavy Crude Oil	4-13	91
Drilling Contract Canceled	4-27	138
Mexico Halts Imports	5- 4	88
Pemex Reports New Strikes	6-22	154
New Crude Line in Service	7-27	219
Xicalango Still Shut In	9- 7	80
Mexican Oil Company Director Says Firm Needs Money More Than It Needs Oil as He Outlines Accomplishments of Year	9-28	89
Pemex to Abandon Refinery	10- 5	153
MIDDLE EAST, GENERAL		
Work to Begin Off Qatar	1-26	185
Jersey Cuts Middle East Crude Price—Creole Also Trims Postings	2-16	106
Pan-Arabian Highway Proposed to Facilitate Oil-Producing Centers	3- 2	50
Dukhan Well Blows Out	4- 6	76
Yemen Interested in Oil	6- 1	70
Lebanese Exploration Program Outlined	6- 8	77
Anglo-Iranian Conducting Exploratory Operations in Five Widely Separated Areas in Drive to Replace Iranian Oil—Dahl M. Duff	6-15	88
WAFRA 5 Finds Oil But Water Level Indicates Small Producer	6-29	56
American Independent Personnel Examine Oil From the WAFRA 4 (picture)	7-13	87
Anglo-Iranian Oil Co., Ltd., Increase Crude Price	7-20	82
Middle East Producers Adopt Price Hike	7-27	218
Price Hike Stabilized	8- 3	46
Crude Price Uniform	8-10	86
Lebanon Is Refused Hike in Tapline Right-of-Way Pay	8-17	90
WAFRA Line Will Move Oil to Sea Before 1954	8-31	56
Europe to Pay Less for Middle East Crude	9- 7	74
New Wafra Well Completed	11-30	53
World-Wide Oil Report: Middle East and Eastern Mediterranean	12-21	121
French Morocco Looks Toward Self-Sufficiency—Maurice Moyal	12-28	92
NETHERLANDS		
Output of Schoonebeek Due to Fall Off	1-19	69
Unprecedented Flood Hit British, Dutch Refineries	2-16	109
N.A.M. Brings in Three Small Fields Near Meppel	4-27	140
Pernis Refinery Europe's Largest Processing Center	12- 7	85
NORTH AMERICA, GENERAL		
World-Wide Oil Report	12-21	167
PERU		
Auctions in Peru Solving Acreage-Overlap Filings	2- 2	48
Peruvian Government Completes Auction of 110 Parcels of Acreage on Which Overlapping Concession Claims Were Filed	3- 9	83
Peruvian Products Price Up	3- 9	83
Ganso Azul Head Named	3-23	177
Ganso Azul Sold to Texas Gulf Producing	4-20	117
Peruvian Tract Sought—Dahl M. Duff	4-27	138
Douglas to Drill Off Peru	10- 5	153
Peruvian Oil Sought by 18 Companies—J. E. Rasmuss	12-21	214
PHILIPPINES		
Philippine Government Approves New Caltex Refinery	7- 6	58
Refinery Going Up at Batangas Bay on Luzon First Ever Built in Philippines	11-23	62
PUERTO RICO		
Cosden Petroleum Plant Announcement Expected	3-23	177
New 10,000-Bbl. Plant to Be Built in Puerto Rico	7-20	81
PORTUGAL		
Oil Found in Portugal	5-18	229

	Date	Page
ROMANIA		
Romania Tries Oil Officials	2-16	109
Romanian Oil Men Convicted	3- 2	53
RUSSIA		
Increased Output Is Goal of Red's Self-Criticism	2-23	135
Russia Aiming at Million-Barrel-Daily Mark (picture)	7- 6	58
Soviets Offer Oil—Dahl Duff	8-10	84
Malenkov Talks Oil	8-17	88
SAUDI ARABIA		
Uthmaniyah Producing 100,000 Bbl. Daily	3-23	176
American Independent Wildcat Flows 2,400 Bbl. Daily in Burgan Sand Test	3-30	77
American Independent Reports 258 Ft. of Oil Column in Neutral Zone	4- 6	75
Neutral Zone Wildcat Flows 4,500 Bbl. From Two Sands	4-13	94
Neutral Zone Well Expected to Reach Burgan Sand in May	5- 4	85
Aramco Finishes Bahrein Line	6- 1	70
Aramco Reports Record Oil Output During 1952 But It Must Prepare for Decreases in Rate of Production This Year—Dahl M. Duff	6-22	153
Aramco Sets Drilling Record in Shedgum Area (picture)	7-20	82
Third WAFRA Well Spudded	8-17	91
Aramco Operations Go On Despite Walkout of Workers	10-26	73
Ibn Saud Is Dead . . . Emir Saud Ascends Throne	11-16	193
Camel Trails Across Desert Sands, Caravans of Heavy Trucks and King-Size Trailers—Burt Beverly and O. A. Seager	12-21	183
Saudi Arabia Seeks Bids on Ammonium Sulfate Plant	12-28	59
SICILY		
Sicilian Search Warms Up	3-30	79
New Sicily Wells Slated	8-31	53
New Floating Dock Handling Tankers at Palermo (picture)	8-31	53
Heavy Oil Found in Sicily	11- 9	81
SOUTH AMERICA, GENERAL		
World-Wide Oil Report: South America	12-21	154
SPAIN		
Texas Operators to Drill First Wildcat Near Tudela	3-16	91
SWEDEN		
Shale-Oil Output Hiked	1-12	74
TRINIDAD		
Trinidad Leaseholds Adding Petrochemical Plant at Pointe-a-Piere Refinery	1- 5	46
Trinidad Refinery Completes Its Modernization	1-19	87
Trinidad Strike Reported	5-11	93
U.B.O.T. Reports Three Small Strikes in Trinidad	7-13	89
TURKEY		
Turkish Government Lets Refinery Contract to Ralph Parsons	2- 2	48
Turkey Approves Oil Search	3-23	177
Socony Geologists in Turkey	4- 6	75
Turkey Reportedly Engages Ball for Help on Oil Law	5-11	91
Ball Retained by Turkey	6- 1	68
Turkey Hoping to Present Draft Outlining Plans for Opening the Country to Exploration and Development to Senate This Fall	6- 8	76
New Oil Pools Discovered in Turkey	7-20	85
Elliott Assigned to Turkey	10- 5	153
Major Companies Examine Oil Prospects in Southeastern Turkey—Cevat E. Tasman	11- 2	88
Turkey's Leaders Expect Passage of New Act by '54	11-16	193
UNITED KINGDOM		
Pressed for Capital Anglo-Iranian Turns to Public for Needed Expansion Funds	1-12	74
Offering Oversubscribed for Anglo-Iranian's Debenture Stock	1-19	69
Radioactive Isotope-Equipped Go-Devil Cuts Costs for Anglo-Iranian	1-19	91
Britain Abolishes Restrictions for Marketing of Premium-Grade Gasoline	2- 2	52
Unprecedented Flood Hit British, Dutch Refineries	2-16	109
Kent Refinery Operating—Dahl M. Duff	3- 9	80
Britain Lifts Price Lid	5- 4	88
Coal Mines Yield Marketable Natural Gas in Belgium, and Britain Is Now Trying Out the Newly Developed Technique—Paul Reed	5-11	81
English Test Well Planned	6- 8	80
Equipment Sales Gain	6-15	90
Portable Rig Leaves London for Bahrein (picture)	6-22	154
British to Explore for Gas	6-22	155
New Products Marketed	6-22	155
Stanlow Unit Boosting Europe's Sulfur Output (picture)	7- 6	56
New Petrochem Plant at Grangemouth, Scotland, Operating at Capacity (picture)	7-13	88
England's First Platforming Unit Taking Shape (picture)	7-13	89
Something New in Flare Stacks—Ted Armstrong	7-13	118
Esso Adding Treating Plant at Fawley Refinery (picture)	7-20	81
Anglo-Iranian Continuing Expansion at Big Refinery	8- 3	47
English Refinery Improved	9- 7	81
Sulfur Plant Operating	9- 7	81
Kent Plant Big Factor in U. K. Refinery Expansion	10-12	110
New Lube-Oil Unit Finished at Coryton	10-12	113
Britain Starts Gas Study	11-23	65
English Cat Unit Finished	11-23	65
New Facilities Round Out British Building Program	12-14	101
VENEZUELA		
Shell to Use British-Built Unit in Western Venezuela	1-12	72
Creole Pressure-Maintenance Facilities in Lake Maracaibo Will Inject Gas Into B-6-X Zone of Bolivar Coastal Field	2- 9	89
Creole's Ule to Amuay Line Completed	2- 9	90
Jersey Cuts Middle East Crude Price—Creole Also Trims Postings	2-16	106
Activity Continues High as Production, Demand Slump	3-16	91
Depth Records Set	3-30	79
Caracas-to-I.P.E. Express	3-30	79
Venezuelan Strikes Reported	4- 6	79
Venezuela Cuts Output	4- 6	79
Creole Report Shows Venezuelan Government Netted More From Operations	4-13	88
Talon Seeking Higher Output	4-13	91
Imports-Cut Alarm—Dahl M. Duff	5-11	91
Venezuelan Test Is Deepest Hole Outside United States	5-18	227
Venezuelan Petroleum Hits With Its Barinas Wildcat	5-25	148
Creole's '53 Plans Include Drilling of 260 Wells and Erection of New Office Building	6- 1	68
Labor Dispute Looms	6- 8	77
Venezuela Deep Test Below 13,000 Ft. (picture)	6- 8	80
Creole Activity Increases	6-22	155
Well Completed in Basement	6-29	56
Venezuela Reserves Up	7-20	78
Exploratory Activity in Venezuela Increases	7-20	81
Venezuelan Output Lagging	7-27	219
Creole Erecting New Headquarters Building at Caracas (picture)	8- 3	47
Cardon Refinery Getting New Mammoth Control (picture)	8-24	92
Venezuela Production Drops	9- 7	81
Oficina Getting Bigger	9-21	162
Shell Line Moves Large Portion of Maracaibo Crude (picture)	9-21	162
Venezuelan Workers Granted Pay Increases of 10 Per Cent in New "Collective" Contract Which Grants Other Benefits	9-28	88
Shell Ends 5-Month Testing of Deepest Hole Outside U. S.	10-12	110
Rigs at Work in Venezuela Show Increase in September	11- 2	77
Rio de Oro Well Completed	11- 9	80
Oficina Expanding to Area Eastward	11-23	64
Wildcatting Up—Completions, Production Down	12-21	203
YUGOSLAVIA		
Small Gains Recorded in Refining and Production	1- 5	44
Yugoslavia Plans Refinery	4-27	139

Maps

	Date	Page
WORLD		
World Mercator Projection Showing Location of Some of the Wide Shelves of the World	3- 2	78
U. S. GENERAL		
Plan Map of El Paso Natural's Pipe-Line System Shows Present and Proposed Lines, Plants Compressor Stations, and Gas Turbine Booster Stations	4-27	243
The Oil and Gas Journal's Map of United States and Canadian Natural-Gas Pipe-Line Systems	9-21	Insert
The Oil and Gas Journal's Map of the United States and Canadian Crude-Oil and Products Pipe-Line Systems	9-21	Insert
ARKANSAS		
Miss.-La.-Ark. Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	116
CALIFORNIA		
Map Showing Knoxville Discovery	2-23	125
California Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	103
Portion of San Joaquin Valley Showing Fields and Pools Where Eocene Formations Produce	3-30	148
Undeveloped Reserves of Wilmington Field Lie Within Dotted Line Extending Well Out Into San Pedro Bay	6-29	42
Map Showing Location of Santa Clara Valley's Torrey, Oakridge, and South Tapo Canyon Fields	7-20	170
Map of San Pedro Bay Project	7-27	206
Arrow Marks Location of Ohio's Deep Test in Paloma Oil Field of Kern County, California. Bakersfield Is Approximately 17 Miles Away to the Northeast	10- 5	263
EASTERN		
Storage Site Map of the Ohio Fuel Gas Co. Showing Strategic Location Near Network of Distribution Lines	2- 9	122
Sohio's Product Pipe-Line System	3- 2	58
Sun's Products-Lines From Toledo and Marcus Hook to Five-State Area	6- 1	77
Route of Buckeye's Northeastern Products Pipe-Line System	6- 8	98
Map Showing Location of Seven Refineries Located Along Delaware River	8- 3	38
Locations of the Gas Fields and Single Oil Field in Virginia	8-24	104
FLORIDA AND SOUTH GEORGIA		
Oil Fields and Northern Gas Areas in Southeastern States	2-23	183
ILLINOIS-INDIANA		
Tristate Area Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Pools	3-30	117
The 131 Controlled Water Floods and 6 Pressure-Maintenance Projects Using Water in Illinois Up to January 1, 1953, Are Numbered for Identification in Table 1	12-28	79
KANSAS-NEBRASKA-MISSOURI		
Kansas Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	107
Four-County Water-Flood Area in Eastern Kansas	7-13	77
Route of Line Crossed 14 Rivers, Canals, Bayous, and Swamps and Flooded Rice Fields	10-26	61
Greenwood County, Kansas, With Its Presently Active Water Floods. Numbers on This Map Are Keyed to Tabulation of the Floods Included in This Article	11-30	65
KENTUCKY		
Tristate Area Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Pools	3-30	117
LOUISIANA		
Map Showing Location of Fairview Field Just Across the Mississippi River From Adams County, Mississippi	2- 9	108
West Gulf Coast Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	113
Miss.-La.-Ark. Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	116
Prospective Productive Areas of the Gulf Coast Continental Shelf as Classified by the NPC Submerged-Lands Committee	6- 8	62
Louisiana Offshore Production	6-22	222
Development Wells Planned by Gulf Coast Operators Are Shown in Louisiana Delta Area	8-24	91
MICHIGAN		
Michigan Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	118
MISSISSIPPI-ALABAMA		
Oil Fields and Northern Gas Areas in Southeastern States	2-23	183
East Gulf Coast Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	115
Miss.-Ark.-La. Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	116
South Mississippi Oil and Gas Fields	9-21	376
NEW MEXICO		
Drilling Activity in Lea County Shown	3- 2	62
NORTHERN		
Big Lakehead Line for Year-Around Crude Delivery	8- 3	35
Points in Saskatchewan of Current Interest to Oil Men	9-14	87
OKLAHOMA		
Arbuckle Mountains Showing Chief Faults	1-12	98
Subsurface Structure Contour Map of East Oconee Field	1-12	98
Oklahoma Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	110
Map of Healdton Oil Field, Carter County, Oklahoma, Showing Location and Status of Wells and Leases	6-15	96
Map of Oklahoma Showing Regional Geologic Features and Areas of 1953's Most Significant Developments	9-14	184
ROCKY MOUNTAIN		
New Refinery Will Receive Crude From Beaver Lodge Fields	1-19	63
Intermontane Basins Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	104
Wyoming Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	105
Williston Basin Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	106
Julesburg Basin Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	108
Subsurface Structure Contour Map of Denver-Julesburg Basin	3-30	156
Principal Features of Physiography and Tectonics of Central Utah and Adjoining Areas	4-13	174
High-Faulted Character of Anticlines of Wasatch Plateau Is Revealed on This Map of Central Utah	4-13	174
Map Showing Western Wyoming-to-Wood River, Ill., Crude System	8-10	72
Map Showing New Products Line From Sinclair, Wyo., to Near Salt Lake City	8-10	73
Place-Fix Map Showing Outline of Manderson Unit and Its Location	8-17	135
New Pipe Lines Which Enhance the Oil Industry's Outlook in the Rocky Mountains	8-24	79
The Oil and Gas Journal's Map of Intermontane Basins in the Rocky Mountains	8-31	71
Generalized Stratigraphic Section, Williston Basin	8-31	72
Principal Producing Pools on the Nesson Anticline Are Beaver Lodge and Tioga Fields	8-31	78
Subsurface Structure Contour Map of Circle Ridge Field, Fremont County, Wyoming, Mapped on Top of the Permian Phosphoria Formation	9-14	112
Pipe-Line Projects Running in All Directions Are Being Discussed to Provide an Outlet for the Fast-Developing Producing Capacity of the Montana Part of the Williston Basin	9-21	152
Among These Basins a New Chapter in American Oil Is Being Written	10- 5	158
Participating Areas for Mesaverde, Frontier, Dakota, and Tensleep Reservoirs at Beaver Creek Oil and Gas Field, Fremont County, Wyoming, Are Outlined on This Field Map	10- 5	224
Place-Fix Map of a Portion of Western Wyoming Showing Location of Happy Springs Oil Field and Adjacent Producing Areas	10- 5	226
Subsurface Structure Contour Map of Happy Springs Oil Field Contoured on Top of the Dakota Sandstone of Cretaceous Age	10- 5	226
TEXAS, GENERAL		
Mesa and West Texas Gulf Pipe Line Systems, Midland to Nederland	5- 4	108
EAST TEXAS		
North and East Texas Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	111
East Texas Kilgore Area Showing 106 Companies Operating 1,186 Wells	5-11	110
TEXAS GULF COAST		
Map of Wilcox Trend System From Provident City to Castor, La.	1-26	410
West Gulf Coast Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	113
South Texas Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	114
Swan Lake Map: 500 Acres, 8 Zones, 6,000-8,700 Ft.	6-22	208
Sketch Map Showing Geologic Features of the Gulf Coast States	6-22	249

	Date	Page
Map of Texas Illinois Natural Gas Pipe-Line System Showing the Important River and Stream Crossings	9-21	172
NORTH TEXAS		
North and East Texas Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	111
PANHANDLE		
Hugoton Area Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	109
WEST TEXAS		
Pool Identification Map of Nolan County Showing Location of Subsurface Structural Ridge	2- 9	117
Permian Basin Map Showing Principal Oil and Gas Areas	3-30	112
Magutex Area Well-Location Map	4- 6	163
Gulf's Pilot Flood Being Expanded	4-13	75
Line-Type Injection Pattern Proposed by SACROC Engineers for Water and Gas Injection	5-11	82
Place-Fix Map Shows Location of Midland Farms Field in Andrews County, West Texas	6- 1	88
Prospective Productive Areas of the Gulf Coast Continental Shelf as Classified by the NPC Submerged Lands Committee	6- 8	62
Map Showing Location of Reef Fields Facilities	10-19	104
AFRICA		
Map of Area in Southern Algeria Where Three Groups Are Carrying Out Exploratory Operations	7-13	86
ALASKA		
Remote Area Which Phillips and Kerr-McGee Will Explore Is Shown by Shaded Area. Strip is Roughly 120 Miles Long and 15 Deep	6-22	145
CANADA		
Canadian Petrochemical Plant Shown Centered in Three Distinct Areas	6-15	76
Area Made More Accessible by the Muskeg Crawler Is This Vast Expanse of Canada Beginning Not Far North of Edmonton and Extending Well Past the Arctic Circle	6-29	47
Big Lakehead Line for Year-Around Crude Delivery	8- 3	35
The Oil and Gas Journal's Map of United States and Canadian Natural-Gas Pipe-Line Systems	9-21	Insert
The Oil and Gas Journal's Map of the United States and Canadian Crude-Oil and Products Pipe-Line Systems	9-21	Insert
Outline of Redwater Field Showing the 1952-1953 Program for Salt-Water Disposal	10-19	138
Oil and Gas Operations in Alberta and Saskatchewan	12-21	222
EUROPE		
World-Wide Oil Report: European Map	12-21	133
FAR EAST, GENERAL		
World-Wide Oil Report: East Indian Map	12-21	148
GERMANY		
Producing Oil Fields and Refineries	12-21	236
IRAN		
World-Wide Oil Report Map	12-21	123
ITALY		
Map Showing Areas in Italy Considered as Attractive in Which to Prospect for Oil and Gas	1-26	381
Map of Gas Pipe-Line System in the Industrial Northern Section of Italy	2-16	159
Po Valley, Encompassed by Dotted Line on Map, Considered to Be One of the Most Attractive Regions in Europe for Oil and Gas Accumulation, Now Close to Private Development	6-15	89
MEXICO		
Ezequiel Ordonez Structure May Be a Continuation of Mexico's Golden Lane	1-12	111
PERU		
Map of the Sechura Desert Region Showing Concessions of 12 Oil Companies	12-21	214
SOUTH AMERICA, GENERAL		
World-Wide Oil Report	12-21	154
TURKEY		
Some of the Structures of Southeastern Turkey	11- 2	88
VENEZUELA		
Route of Crude Lines From Ule to Amuay Bay Is Shown on This Map	2- 9	90

Men Who Wrote for the Journal During 1953

Authors

	Date	Page
ABY, HULETTE F.		
How About a Deferred Production Agreement	12-21	306
ADAMS, JOHN EMERY		
Nonreef Limestone Reservoirs (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	194
ADAMS, K. S.		
Needed Natural-Gas Expansion Hampered by Federal Control	1-26	232
ADAMS, N. R., and PRICE, W. J.		
Vacuum Flashing, Delayed Coking, and Solvent Decarbonizing	2-23	300
ALEXANDER, MARY		
Progress Report: Petrochemicals Acquiring Uniform Nomenclature	7-27	341
How Petroleum Hydrocarbons Are Named	8-24	124
ALLEN, T. O., and ATTERBURY, JR., J. H.		
Shooting Process, Mud Cause Gun Perforation Plugging (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
AMYX, J. W.		
Allocating Battery Oil and Gas Production to Individual Wells	2- 2	66
ANDERSON, C. O.		
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 2) Case History—Rock Island Refining Co., Indianapolis	11-23	100
ANDERSON, H. A., and DAY, G. W.		
Gas Transmission and Pressure Control on Niagara Mohawk System	9-21	327
ANSON, I. ARTHUR		
Excess Fuel Oil and Higher Octanes Confront Independent Refiner	1-26	245
APPLEGATE, F. B.		
Engineering Reference Section		
Maintenance of Centrifugal Pumps (Part 1) Design, Selection, and Installation	3-30	186
Maintenance of Centrifugal Pumps (Part 2) How to Spot Trouble Signs	4- 6	121
Maintenance of Centrifugal Pumps (Part 3) How to Keep Maintenance Records	4-13	139
ARMSTRONG, TED A.		
Carter Using Fossil Pollen and Spores to Determine Age of Rock Formations	3- 9	64
I.P.E. Getting Ready	3-16	76
Some Spraberry Operations Continuing Under Court Restraining Order But Gas Flaring Halted	4- 6	60
Harry J. Crawford Receives "Pioneer of Pioneers" Award During I.P.E., Six Named for "Grand Old Man" Title	4-27	124
Imports Limit Endorsed	5- 4	69
Opening Ceremony Set for I.P.E.	5- 4	73
Supply-Demand Committee Says Production Must Be Reduced Further to Avoid Greater Surplus of Stocks	5- 4	77
Eighteen SACROC Firms Tell Nonsigners They Will Reimburse Them for Any Losses Due to Injection	5-11	82
Million-Acre Block to Be Tested	6-22	144
Something New in Flare Stacks	7-13	118
A Rig Doesn't Automatically Make Money Just Because It's Running—Careful Bookkeeping Is a Must, A.A.O.D.C. Told	10-12	95
ASKEVOLD, R. J., HARNSBERGER, A. E., and CATALDI, H. A.		
How to Estimate Corrosivity of Crude Oils	7-20	100
AUGUST, GEORGE and DAVIDSON, STUART N.		
Performance of Upper Terminal Zone, Fault Block III, Wilmington Field (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
BAKER, A. E., JACKSON, E. G., and BOOSER, E. R.		
Performance of Synthetic Greases	1- 5	58
BAKER, PETER J., and JOYNER, N. T.		
A Continuous Method for Manufacture of Lithium Grease	1- 5	56
BAKER, WARREN L.		
Huge Discovery Task to Require More Drilling (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	91
BALL, DOUGLAS		
Underground Storage . . . It's Here to Stay	7-27	316
BANKS, F. M.		
Two New Projects Will Boost California Natural-Gas Supply	9-21	260
BARNARD, H. (BARNEY)		
Modern Drilling		
It Pays to Be Gentle With Rotary Hose	5- 4	147
BARNES, KENNETH B.		
1953 Expenditures to Total $4 Billion	1-26	168
Spencer Chemical Using New Direct Partial Oxidation Process	2-16	95
E. P. Halliburton Honored at Duncan	5-11	81
Water-Flood Center in Eastern Kansas Profitable in Spite of Thin Formations	7-13	77
N.L.G.I. Told Silicones, New Organic Thickeners Produce Compounds Tested Successfully at High Speed, Temperature	11- 2	70
Better Flood Recoveries Seen	11- 9	67
BARNES, K. B., and McGHEE, ED		
A.I.M.E. Sets Attendance Record	10-26	74
BARR, FRANK L.		
Continuous Analysis Sampling in Petroleum and Petrochemical Processing (Part 3) Petrochemical Systems Must Be Tailor Made	12- 7	98
BATEMAN, R. L., and FIELD, J. A.		
1952 Petrochemicals Valued at $2.7 Billion	10-26	102
BAUM, ROBERT B.		
Exploration Activity in the Southeastern States	2-23	183
BEARD, WILLIAM K., JR.		
Reading Business Magazines for Profit	5-18	255
BECKBERGER, L. H., BORGERSON, B. T., and TETER, J. W.		
New Catalytic Reforming Process	10-12	118
BECKWITH, ROBERT L.		
25 Ways to Automatically Gage and Control Oil-Field Producing Operations	7-20	90
BEEBE, LEWIS E.		
Wyoming's Circle Ridge Field	9-14	109
BELL, A. H.		
Why Contract Your Drilling Work?	6-29	76
BELL, JOHN E.		
What Price Spares in a Refinery?	3-23	244
BELL, JOHN S.		
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration of Oil Drilling in West Texas-New Mexico	10-19	124
BELL, J. S., and DEVEAUX, D. R.		
Why Prestressed Concrete in Refinery?	11-30	78
BENTHALL, L. L.		
How Tide Water Associated Instruments Waste-Heat Steam-Generator System	3- 9	110
BERG, CLYDE		
Hyperforming Makes Its Bow	3-23	286
BERGER, D. E.		
Infrared Analyzers Improve Processing Operation	4-20	136
BERINGER, M. S.		
Canadian Refinery Task Is to Keep Pace with Phenomenal Demand Gains	1-26	231
BERTNESS, T. A.		
Water Damage to Oil-Well Productivity	8- 3	58
BERTUZZI, A. F., WELCHON, J. K., and POETTMANN, F. H.		
A Description and Analysis of an Efficient Continuous Flow Gas-Lift Installation (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
BETTONEY, W. E., and MIKITA, J. J.		
How Combustion-Chamber Deposits Affect Engine-Fuel Requirements	7- 6	84
BEVERLY, BURT, and SEAGER, O. A.		
Camel Trails Across Desert Sands, Caravans of Heavy Trucks and King-Size Trailers Spell Exploration Logistics in Saudi Arabia	12-21	183
BIRGE, EDWIN A.		
How to Size Tank-Farm and Delivery Lines	9-21	178
BIRMANN, RUDOLPH		
Engineering Reference Section (A Series)		
Here's a New Turbosupercharger (Part 1)	11-23	113
Here's a New Turbosupercharger (Part 2)	11-30	97
Here's a New Turbosupercharger (Part 3)	12- 7	135
BLADE, O. C.		
Annual Diesel-Fuel Supply—1952	2-16	154
Motor-Gasoline Survey, Summer 1952	3-30	185
Aviation Fuels—1952 Production	7- 6	95
National Motor-Gasoline Survey, Winter 1952-53	8-31	131
BLEDSOE, C. C.		
Two 1953 Lines Typify Pipe-Line Progress	11-16	256
BOBERG, I. E., and FICKETT, W. R.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Alternate Types of Vessel Construction—A Cost Comparison	8- 3	107
Cost Comparison—Field-Erected Vessels	8-17	161
Cost Comparison—Shop-Built Vessel	8-24	145
BOBO, ROY A., and HOCH, R. S.		
Phillips Centrifuge Removes Drilled Solids in Mud (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	74
BOCKMAN, T. V., and CANNON, R. S.		
Four Unattended Pipe-Line Pumping Stations	12- 7	101

	Date	Page
BOLSTAD, J. H., COFFER, H. F., FREEDMAN, H. G., and CLARK, ROSCOE C.		
Have You Tried Hydraulic Fracturing to Increase Production?	6-29	78
BOND, W. W.		
Preparing Preliminary Job Estimates	12-14	106
BONNER, W. A., BURNHAM, H. W., CONRALI, J. J., and T. SKEI		
Industry Probes Means of Combating Hydrogen Attack on Steel in Refinery Equipment	6- 8	100
BOOSER, E. R., BAKER, A. E., and JACKSON, E. G.		
Performance of Synthetic Greases	1- 5	58
BORGERSON, B. T., BECKBERGER, L. H., and TETER J. W.		
New Catalytic Reforming Process	10-12	118
BORN, HAROLD J., and ROSE, GEORGE E.		
Direct-Fired Heaters in Natural-Gasoline Plants	3- 9	101
BOWDEN, CARL B.		
"Hesitation Squeeze" Cementing Technique	7-13	111
BOWERS, EMIL F., and DENMAN, R. H.		
Swan Lake Viewed As Discovery of Major Importance	6-22	208
BOWLES, R. R., and HULL, D. E.		
Measuring Catalyst Flow Rates in Cat Crackers	3-23	295
BOWLING, LESLIE, and AYCOCK, L. C.		
Post-Eocene Sediments of Louisiana, Mississippi, and Western Alabama (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	175
BOLD, J. W., RICHARDSON, J. O., and ROACH, D. A.		
How to Transport and Store Propane on a Products Pipe-Line System	11-16	220
BRACE, D. G., and SHUMAN, F. R.		
Petroleum Report: Separating Aromatics by the Arosorb Process	4- 6	109
BRADY, H. JUDSON		
Prolific Limestone Reef Production in Good Field, Borden County, Texas.	3- 2	67
BRIGANCE, WELDON		
Greater Depths and High Taxes Are Factors in Future Drilling	1-26	224
BROCKETT, GLENN F., and KING, CHARLES F.		
Sizing Control Valves (Part 1) Making Tests for Flashing Liquids	6-22	331
Sizing Control Valves (Part 2) Test Results—Globe Bodies	7- 6	115
Sizing Control Valves (Part 3) Significance of Critical Pressure Ratio	7-27	367
Sizing Control Valves (Part 4) Allowable Pressure Drop Factor	8- 3	103
Sizing Control Valves (Part 5) Vapor-Liquid Flow Factor	8-17	157
Sizing Control Valves (Part 6) Angle Bodies	8-24	149
BRODING, R. A. SUMMERS, G. C., and ELY, J. O.		
Developments in Continuous Velocity Logging (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-30	179
BROOKS, R. W.		
Engineering Reference Section		
Compressor Calculations (Part 1) Natural-Gas—Critical Temperature and Pressure	4-20	163
Compressor Calculations (Part 2) Specific Heat Data for Hydrocarbons	4-27	287
Compressor Calculations (Part 3) Correlating Specific-Heat Data	5- 4	139
Compressor Calculations (Part 4) Calculating Compressor Horsepower	5-11	133
Compressor Calculations (Part 5) Compressor Efficiencies	5-25	259
Compressor Calculations (Part 6) Sample Calculations	6- 1	109
BROOKS, THOMAS P., and LIFE, WARNER E.		
New Technique Successful in Recovering Spraberry's Reluctant Oil	12-28	66
BROWN, BRUCE K.		
Oil's Troubles With Government Stem From Agencies —Not Congress	1-26	223
BRUSTER, WILLIAM		
Carthage Field Gets Triple Completion	8- 3	64
BUCHANAN, JR., A. C., and SKINNER, HUBERT		
Computing Gas Volumes from Orifice-Meter Charts Integrator Data Using a Punched-Card System	2- 2	72
BUCK, MARTIN		
Petrochem Report: Success Story—Plenteous Raw Materials, Assured and Expanding Market Right Price	1-19	83
BUNGER, L. R., and FISHER, J. H.		
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 2) Case History—Sinclair Refining Co., E. Chicago	11-23	97
BURNHAM, H. D., BONNER, W. A., SKEI, T., and CONRADI, J. J.		
Industry Probes Means of Combating Hydrogen Attack on Steel in Refinery Equipment	6- 8	100
BURGE, J. L.		
1953 Will Bring Further Pipe-Line Expansion	1-26	244
BURNS, H. S. M.		
Oil Industry Making Progress in Its Public Relations	1-26	232
The Myth of Monopoly (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	90
BUXTON, W. J.		
When Can You Use Cast Iron in the Refinery?	10-19	128
CADY, FRANCIS H.		
How Much Control Is Needed?	3-30	133
CAMPBELL, M. H., SABINA, J. R., and MIKITA, J. J.		
Preignition—Does It Provide Roadblock to Greater Efficiency in Fuel Utilization?	6-29	66
CANNON, R. S., and BOCKMAN, T. V.		
Four Unattended Pipe-Line Pumping Stations	12- 7	101
CARDWELL, W. T., JR.		
Pressure Changes in Drilling Wells	7-27	274
CARLSON, H. E., and ELLIS, E. W.		
Refiner's Notebook (A Series)		
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment (Part 1)	11-16	341
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment (Part 2)	11-23	115
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment (Part 3)	11-30	105
Control Methods in Boiler Feed-Water Treatment (Part 4)	12- 7	147
CARLSON, ROY F.		
Atlantic's New Imbibition Process Under Test in Driver Field	1-12	67
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations for Gas-Well Potential and Gas Allowables	1-12	93
Shell's 11,000-Ft. Jackknife Rig Features Increased Efficiency Without Loss of Safety	1-19	80
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations for Pipe-Line Movement of Crude Oil	1-19	170
Pumping Unit Converted	1-26	389
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations on Refineries and Natural-Gasoline Plants	2- 9	121
Journal Report on How Texas Railroad Commission Operates—Its Rules and Regulations of Plants—Pressure Maintenance, Cycling, Reclaiming, Carbon Black	2-16	120
Dry Filters Being Used in Westex Sour-Crude Areas to Clean Field Gas for Fuel	3- 2	84
High-Pressure Gas Injection in Atlantic's Block 31 Field Recovering Up to 52 Per Cent of Oil in Place	3- 9	70
Instilling Desire in Employe to Work Safely Makes Plant Safety Program Successful	3- 9	72
West Texas' Magutex Field Shapes Up	4- 6	163
Contractor "Packages" Big Rig for Ease in Moving, Rigging Up	4-20	122
Permian Basin Group Discusses Topics Ranging From Technical Aspects to Public Relations, Legal Twists	5-25	145
Journal Report: Know-How: New Mexico's Oil and Gas Conservation Procedures	6- 8	84
Three-Piece Rig	6- 8	121
Ropes Field Has Refrigeration Type Gasoline Plant	6-29	74
How the New Mexico Oil and Gas Engineering Committee Performs Its Functions	6-29	81
How Shell Conducts Gas Lift in TXL, West Texas	7- 6	89
Drilling Surface Holes With Air Saves in Cavernous Formations	8-24	98
CASE, L. C., and RIGGIN, D. M.		
Rid Production Equipment of Costly Scale and Sludge	8-17	98
CASPER, JOHN C.		
New Record Forecast 46,230 Wells Scheduled for This Year	1-26	190
U. S. Needs Forecast as 7,647,000 Bbl. Daily	1-26	210
Natural-Gas Liquids Gain of 5 Per Cent Seen	1-26	219
When Controls Go Off Prices Won't Rise	2-16	92
Lube Capacity Gaining Over Demand—Foreign Plants Cutting Export Market	3-16	84
Price-Tax Comparison	5-18	220
Equipment-Conscious Oil Industry Prepares for Continued Expansion on All Fronts	5-18	238
Crude-Demand Outlook	6- 1	64
Operators See Still Another Drilling Record	7-27	226
Total Demand for 1953 Will Rise 4.8 Per Cent	7-27	234
First Sign of Autumn	8-17	79
Natural Jumps Again	8-31	47
Stocks Hit All-Time High and Buildup Continues	9-12	148
Product Imports Gain	11- 2	71
CATALDI, H. AH., ASKEVOLD, R. J., and HARNSBERGLR, A. E.		
How to Estimate Corrosivity of Crude Oils	7-20	100
CHARTER, LOY M.		
Some Recent Developments in Well Logging (A.A.-P.G. Abs.)	3-30	174
CHATENEVER, R., HACKERMAN, N., and MUSKAT, M.		
Mechanism of Displacement of Oil from Porous Materials	11-16	238
CHAWNER, W. D.		
New Finds Spur Oil Search in Kentucky	11-16	432

	Date	Page
CHAYNE, C. A.		
Better Products for Greater Markets Through Technology	11-16	287
CHESTER, A. E.		
What Oil Companies Want in Safety	5- 4	94
CHURCH, C. C.		
Foraminifera—an Evaluation	3-30	171
CLARK, ROSCOE C., Jr.		
Modern Drilling		
Requirements of Casing Cement for Segregating Fluid-Bearing Formations	4-20	173
Hydraulic Fracturing of Oil and Gas Wells	9-14	122
CLARK, ROSCOE C., FREEDMAN, H. G., BOLSTAD, J. H., and COFFER, H. F.		
Hane You Tried Hydraulic Fracturing to Increase Production?	6-29	78
CLARKE, J. S.		
How to Combat Erosion in Fluid Cat Crackers	3-23	262
CLARY, BRUCE H.		
Petroleum Waxes Dominate Fields	1-12	103
CLASON, C. E., and HOWER, WAYNE F.		
Removal of Flow Restrictions in Well Completions	5-11	113
CLAUS, C. R., and STANDISH, G. A.		
Magnolia Cuts Drill Costs by Applying Mud Experience (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	74
CLOUD, WILBUR F.		
Secondary Recovery from a Consolidated Sandstone	12- 7	121
COFFER, H. F., BOLSTAD, J. H., FREEDMAN, H. G., and CLARK, ROSCOE C.		
Have You Tried Hydraulic Fracturing to Increase Production?	6-29	78
COFFER, HENRY J., and CLARK, JR., ROSCOE C.		
New Drilling Mud Cutting Mud Costs 20-50 Per Cent (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	74
CO..IEAUX, ROY F.		
Redwood Cooling Towers . . . A Look at Causes of Deterioration and Methods of Maintenance	9-21	343
CONKLIN, GLENN M.		
Problem Areas for the Seismologist (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-30	178
CONNALLY, C. A., SANDBERG, C. R., and STEIN, N.		
Free Gas Sand Basic Cause of Low Pump Efficiency (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
CONNORS, JAMES S.		
Good Heat-Exchanger Maintenance Pays Off	1-12	105
CONRADI, J. J., SKEI, T., BONNER, W. A., and BURNHAM, H. D.		
Industry Probes Means of Combating Hydrogen Attack on Steel in Refinery Equipment	6- 8	100
CONSELMAN, FRANK B.		
Oil and Gas Production from Carbonate Reservoirs (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	194
COOPER, G. CARL, Jr.		
Report on Operating Experience With First Pipe-Line Centrifugal Compressor	7-13	131
CORLEW, J. S.		
Wire-Mesh Symposium—Case History — Sinclair Refining Co., Sinclair, Wyo.	11- 2	82
CORNELL, DAVID		
Gas Well Back Pressure a Valuable Calculation Aid (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
CORNELL, P. W.		
Petrochem Report: Ethylene Manufacture Is Big Business	8-17	111
CORTES, HENRY C.		
Geophysical Progress (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-30	178
CRAMER, F. R.		
Compressor Detonation Dampened by Cooling Scavenger Air	8-24	119
CRAMPTON, A. B., GLEASON, W. W., LIFSON, W. E., and PINNEKAMP, E. F. H.		
Performance of Turbo-Engine Synthetic Oils	3- 2	76
CRAWFORD, DAVID M.		
Gas Lift Used to Produce Plymouth Field Wells	5- 4	100
CRAWFORD, PAUL B., and COLLINS, R. E.		
Fracturing May Either Hurt or Help Water-Flood Project (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
CROOKS, W. R.		
Engineering Reference Section		
Precooling Engine Combustion Air (Part 1) How to Condition Combustion Air	9-28	141
Precooling Engine Combustion Air (Part 2) What Combustion Air Conditioning Accomplishes	9-28	141
CRONENBERG, J. W.		
How Corrosion of Gas-Treating Plants Is Being Studied	4-27	267
CRUMPLEY, B. K.		
Artificial Fracturing of Cherokee Sands (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	194
CURRY, CARTER		
Gravel-Packing Techniques on Gulf Coast	6-22	301
DAPPLES, E. C., and SLACK, H. A.		
Petrophysics of the St. Peter-Simpson Formations (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	177
DAVIDSON, W. L.		
Oil and the Atom	11-16	263
DAVIS, C. MALCOLM		
Dowell Finds Two-Way FM Units Provide Cheaper, More Efficient Operations	3- 2	36
Bugs May Hike Oil Yield	4- 6	74
Well-Elevation Services and How They Operate	4-20	158
Water Needs Estimated at 82 Billion Barrels to Flood 3,000,000 Stripper Acres	5- 4	66
New Schlumberger Plant Ready for Operations	5- 4	120
How Sominco Solved Maintenance Problems at Richard King Field	6- 1	97
Western Natural's West Texas Operations Show Savings in Drilling Time, Number of Bits. Wright Tells Meeting	6-15	81
Gulf Coast Operators . . . Manufacturing Suppliers . . . and Universities Contribute to Expanded Research	6-22	265
Surface Equipment for Gulf Coast Salt-Water Disposal	7-20	124
DAVIS, MORGAN J.		
The Petroleum Geologist	3-30	165
DAWSON, D. D., JR., and GOINS, W. C., JR.		
Temperature Surveys to Locate Zone of Lost Circulation	6-22	170
DAY, G. W., and ANDERSON, H. A.		
Gas Transmission and Pressure Control on Niagara Mohawk System	9-21	327
DAY, S. G.		
New Storage Project Victory Field to Store Gas from Gulf Interstate Pipe Line	9-21	328
DE CHAMBRIER, PIERRE		
The Microlog Continuous Dipmeter (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-30	179
DEEGAN, CHARLES J.		
Three Unitization Problems Confront Smaller Operators (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	77
DENMAN, R. H., and BOWERS, EMIL F.		
Swan Lake Viewed As Discovery of Major Importance	6-22	208
DEVEAUX, D. R., and BELL, J. S.		
Why Prestressed Concrete in Refinery?	11-30	78
DEVINE, J. P.		
Spare Parts—How to Keep Track of Them	3-23	250
de WITTE, LEENDERT		
Digital Computation of Resistivity-Departure Curves	2- 2	74
The Differential-Lateral Curve	2- 9	100
Value of Various Logs for Thick, Thin Beds Analyzed (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
DODS, I. W.		
Special Jet "Trencher" Used to Lower Hudson River Crossing	9-21	174
DOHM, C. F.		
Oil Policy Improves in Free World Nations	12-21	194
DOTTERWEICH, F. H.		
Natural Gas Industrializes South Texas	6-22	294
DOWNS, JR., GEORGE F., and TAIT, GEORGE R.		
Selecting Pipe-Line Diameter for Minimum Investment	11-16	210
DREHER, J. L., and MACDONALD, R. T.		
Additives for Greases	1- 5	54
DUMBAULD, G. K., and MORGAN, B. E.		
New Developments in the Use of Bentonite in Cements	4-20	131
DUFF, DAHL M.		
Government May Abandon Temporary Gasoline Levy But 44 States Will Consider Higher Rates	1- 5	33
New Caltex Refinery on Stream	1- 5	42
British and American Officials Show Guarded Optimish Over Iranian Reaction to Latest Offer	1-12	70
British Win Aden Case	1-19	68
Output of Free World in November Averaged 11,700,000	1-26	182
Gain of 6 Per Cent Seen in Crude Imports	1-26	213
Free-World Production 11¼ Million Barrels	1-26	215
Iran Marking Time on Oil Issue Hoping New U. S. Administration Will Be More Generous	2- 2	47
Italian Tanker Carrying Fuel Oil from Iran	2- 9	94
Rotary-Rig Survey Shows 3,320 Rotaries Active in All Parts of Non-Communist World	2-16	105
New Production Records Established in Several Countries Fail to Raise World Crude Output Due to Slumps Elsewhere	2-23	133
Kent Refinery Operating	3- 9	80
Italian Tankers Again Loading at Abadan	3-23	176
Greater Capacity, Coupled with Local Consumption of Fuel Oil, Leaves Refiners with Worry of Excess Light Products	4-13	93
Iran Sells to Japan	4-20	114
World Output Drops	4-27	136
Peruvian Tract Sought	4-27	138
Iran Offers Bargain	5- 4	85
New Oil Law Passed But Companies Still Expected to Shun Operations	5-18	226
World Output Slips	5-25	147

AUTHORS

Men Who Wrote for the Journal During 1953

	Date	Page
Iranian Shipments Low	6- 8	76
Cartel Answers Filed	6-15	83
Anglo-Iranian Conducting Exploratory Operations in Five Widely Separated Areas in Drive to Replace Iranian Oil	6-15	88
Aramco Reports Record Oil Output During 1952 But Says It Must Prepare for Decreases in Rate of Production This Year	6-22	153
Production Down Again	6-29	54
NATO Signs Foster Wheeler to Ramrod Laying of 1,920-Mile Products System	7- 6	55
Sahara Search Pushed	7-13	86
Foreign Production Gain Again Outstrips U. S.	7-27	239
Crude Production Dips	8- 3	45
Soviets Offer Oil	8-10	84
Crude Output Hits New High	8-31	52
Foreign Drilling Up	9- 7	79
Plant Units Going Up At Site of A.I.O.C.'s Huge New Refinery at Aden	9-14	94
Crude Output Down	10- 5	151
Line's Luster Dimmed by Competition Through Imports	11- 2	74
Crude Output Declines	11- 2	76
Brazil Turns Key in Closed Door	11- 9	79
Bolivian Concession	11-30	51
Output Still Dropping	12- 7	84
Australian Wildcat Is Producer	12-14	99
Over Half of World's Reserves Now Concentrated in Middle East	12-21	117
World Output Up 5 Per Cent, 555,000 Bbl.	12-21	120
Eight Companies Work Out Tentative Plan for Marketing Oil From Nationalized Properties—Iran Prepares for Settlement	12-28	59
DUNLOP, R. G.		
Record Performance of 1952 Will Be Bettered This Year	1-26	240
DWYER, CORNELIUS J.		
What's the Picture in Europe Today?	12-21	242
EAKIN, J. L., and POWELL, J. P.		
Kewanee's Dengo Water-Flood Project May Yield 3,000 Bbl. Per Acre	9- 7	95
Brundred's Rantoul Water Flood Recovers More Than Million Barrels of Oil	10-26	132
Deep Rock's Bush City Project Water-Flood Operation Recovers More Than 1.6 Million Barrels	11-16	300
ECKHARDT, E. A.		
Geophysical Activity Soars to New All-Time Peak in 1952	3-30	144
EGLOFF, GUSTAV		
Petrochemicals Unlimited	4-13	124
Oil's Impact on the Nation's Economy	5-18	246
EICHELMANN, J. F.		
New 792-Mile Carrier Would Be Biggest Planned for Construction	4-27	254
EL-DIB, I. A., and HUNTINGTON, R. L.		
Economics of Reducing Crude-Oil Vaporization Losses	3- 9	90
ELLERBRAKE, E. G., and VEATCH, F.		
New Foam Cuts Evaporation Losses	11-16	223
ELLIS, E. W., and CARLSON, H. E.		
Refiner's Notebook (A Series)		
Control Methods in Boiler Feed - Water Treatment (Part 1)	11-16	341
Control Methods in Boiler Feed - Water Treatment (Part 2)	11-23	115
Control Methods in Boiler Feed - Water Treatment (Part 3)	11-30	105
Control Methods in Boiler Feed - Water Treatment (Part 4)	12- 7	147
ENRIGHT, ROBERT		
Spraberry Looking Up	8-24	75
Giant Salem Flood in Full Swing	12- 7	71
Spraberry to Resume Production After 9-Month Shutdown of Huge Field	12-28	50
Alberta Crude to Reach Sarnia Through World's Longest Oil Trunk Line	12-28	53
ERDMAN, D. C.		
Equipment Features	8- 3	62
EVANS, L. P., MAGIN, K. E., SAVOCA, J. L., and SHEA, H. W.		
Thermofor Continuous Percolation	6- 8	116
FARRAR, GERALD L.		
Automatic Process Plants Won't Arrive in Next Decade, But Progress Greatly Extended	2- 9	77
Extreme Flexibility Features Operation of Sohio's Plants	3- 2	58
Tube-Bundle Board	3- 9	113
Chemical Cleaning of Refining Equipment	3-23	211
Sweet-Well Corrosion	3-30	63
Here's What's Happening in Combating Corrosion in Oil and Gas Wells	4-13	106
Mitigation of Pipe-Line Corrosion	4-20	148
Mitigating Corrosion in Processing Equipment	5- 4	101
Tiny Balloons Cut Evaporation	7-13	74
New Deep Rock Facility at Cushing Using Phenol Treating, Propane Deasphalting to Turn Out Top-Quality Lube Oils	7-27	214
Platte Crude Line Dedicated	8-10	72
Petrochem Report: High Acetic Acid Yield Obtained by Celanese at Pampa Plant	8-10	119
Outlook for Refiners Is Brighter	8-24	78
Aid to Process Control Is New All-Electronic Instrument System	9-28	78
FARRAR, G. L., and REIDEL, JOHN C.		
Bay Petroleum Improves Quality, Increases Over-all Yields	9-28	96
FAUST, L. Y.		
Velocity Surveys—Why the Symposium Was Held	3-30	119
A Velocity Function Including Lithologic Variation (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-30	178
FELT, HOWARD E.		
L.P.G. Industry to Continue Amazing Growth	1-26	235
FICKETT, W. R., and BOBERG, I. E.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Alternate Types of Vessel Construction—A Cost Comparison	8- 3	107
Cost Comparison—Field-Erected Vessels	8-17	161
Cost Comparison—Shop-Built Vessel	8-24	145
FIELD, J. A., and BATEMAN, R. L.		
1952 Petrochemicals Valued at $2.7 Billion	10-26	102
FIORENTINO, R. J., and HALL, A. M.		
Graphitization in Refining Equipment	6- 8	110
FIRMIN, CHARLES F.		
How Ohio Oil Safeguards Pumping Stations	9-21	330
FISHER, J. H., and BUNGER, L. R.		
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 2) Case History—Sinclair Refining Co., East Chicago	11-23	97
FISK, HAROLD N.		
Setting of the Gulf Coast Geosyncline (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	174
FISK, N. N., McFARLIN, JR., E., KOLB, C. R., and WILBERT, JR., L. J.		
Sedimentary Framework of the Modern Mississippi Delta (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	177
FLETCHER, PAT E.		
A Review of 23 Years: A Look at Gas-Injection Projects in West Texas	5-25	230
FOLLIS, R. G.		
Incentive of Better Prices Needed in Western Hemisphere	1-26	243
FORAN, W. T.		
Israeli Test Drilling Now Below 700 Ft. Near Southwest End of Dead Sea	12-28	58
FORD, EILEEN, FULLERTON, PAUL, and KNAPLUND, PAUL		
Use Punched-Card Equipment to Speed Your Oil Exploration	7- 6	70
FOURER, H. S.		
Wire-Mesh Symposium—Case History: Sinclair Refining Co., Marcus Hook, Pa.	11- 2	86
FOWLE, M. J.		
How Combustion-Chamber Deposits Affect Engine-Fuel Requirements—2	7- 6	87
FOWLER, R. W., and GLITSCH, H. C.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Modern Bubble-Tray Construction (Part 1)	1-19	135
Modern Bubble-Tray Construction (Part 2)	1-26	397
FREEDMAN, H. G., CLARK, ROSCOE C., BOLSTAD, J. H., and COFFER, H. F.		
Have You Tried Hydraulic Fracturing to Increase Production	6-29	78
FREEMAN, O. B.		
Engine Cooling by Ebullition	2-23	172
FRIES, B. A., and HULL, D. E.		
How Radioactive Control Is Applied to a Products Pipe Line	7- 6	66
FULLERTON, PAUL, KNAPLUND, PAUL, and FORD, EILEEN		
Use Punched-Card Equipment to Speed Your Oil Exploration	7- 6	70
FUSSELMAN, J. L.		
Drill-Stem Testing in the Rocky Mountain Region	6-15	102
GALINDO, H. F., and MILLER, J. A.		
The Case for Synthetic Lubricants in Winter Operation of Automatic Engines	3- 2	75
GALLY, S. K.		
Ultrasonic Inspection for Internal Pipe-Line Corrosion	8- 3	61
GARWOOD, G. L.		
What to Do About Amine Stress Corrosion	7-27	334
GAUMER, GLENN H.		
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 3) Case History—Tide Water Associated Oil Co.'s Refinery, Avon, Calif.	12-28	70
GERBES, OTTO		
Reduce Evaporation During Storage	6-22	286
GETTY, R. J., LAMB, C. E., and MONTGOMERY, W. C.		
Here's a New and Improved Desiccant for Drying Natural Gas	8-17	132

	Date	Page
GLASGOW, CLARENCE O.		
Proper Selection and Sizing of Solid-Desiccant-Type Dehydrators	1- 5	73
GLEASON, W. W., LIFSON, W. E., PINNEKAMP, E. F. H., and CRAMPTON, A. B.		
Performance of Turbo-Engine Synthetic Oils	3- 2	76
GLASSCOCK, JR., C. G.		
Inland-Water Drilling on the Texas Gulf Coast	6-22	174
GLITSCH, H. C., and FOWLER, R. W.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Modern Bubble-Tray Construction (Part 1)	1-19	135
Modern Bubble-Tray Construction (Part 2)	1-26	397
GODSMAN, W. J.		
Delayed Coking Gives Needed Flexibility	5-11	119
GOINS, W. C., JR., and DAWSON, D. D., JR.		
Temperature Surveys to Locate Zone of Lost Circulation	6-22	170
GORDON, J. A.		
Operating the Liquid-Desiccant Dehydration Plant	12- 7	108
GOULD, HOWARD R., and STEWART, ROBERT H.		
Continental Shelf Sediments Off the West Coast of Florida (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	175
GRAFF, R. A., and HUFF, D. H.		
Sulfur-Recovery Plant at Keystone Has Capacity of 15 Tons Daily	2-16	118
GRAFF, R. A., and VLCEK, J. G.		
Petrochem Report: Globe Solves Pressing Air-Pollution Problem With New-Type Sulfur-Recovery Unit	7- 6	64
GREEN, T. H., and ZIEMER, C. W.		
Tilted Water Table at Northwest Lake Creek Field	7-13	178
GREENSHIELDS, R. J.		
Oil Industry Finds Fuel Additives Can Help in Controlling Preignition	6-29	71
GREGG, D. E.		
Gas-Condensate Operations at Reddell	6-22	190
GRIES, JOHN PAUL		
South Dakota Steps Up Exploration	7-20	114
GRISDALE, R. W.		
Portable Heater Used in Tank Cleaning at Rangely	2-23	190
GRISWOLD, T. N., and THOEN, J. O.		
Continental Cleans In-Place Chemical Cleaning Is a Versatile Tool	3-23	236
GRUNDY, L. A., TOOKE, J. W., and LEGATSKI, T. W.		
Absorption Index . . . A Simple Test for An Important Property of Natural Gas	7-27	266
Estimating Natural-Gas Composition From Absorption Index and Specific Gravity	7-27	292
GUSSOW, WILLIAM C.		
Differential Trapping of Hydrocarbons	9- 7	168
GUTHRIE, R. K.		
A Petroleum-Engineering File on Punched Cards	2- 2	62
Computation of Sand Volumes From Isopach Maps	2- 2	65
HACKERMAN, N., CHATENEVER, A., and MUSKAT, M.		
Mechanism of Displacement of Oil From Porous Materials	11-16	238
HAGER, DORSEY		
There's No Easy Road to Oil Finding	5- 4	182
Five Most Important Factors in Oil Finding	7- 6	138
HACKERMAN, NORMAN		
The Measurement of Electrode Potentials (Abs.)	4-20	153
HALL, A. M., and FIORENTINO, R. J.		
Graphitization in Refining Equipment	6- 8	110
HAMMER, SIGMUND		
Usefulness of High-Quality Gravity Surveys	9-28	106
HAMONTRE, H. C., and RALL, CLEO G.		
Improve Bulk-Volume Cell Speeds Porosity Determinations	1-19	94
HANGS, FRANK E.		
Modern Design Features New Kaneb and Augusta Lines	9-21	228
HANKS, GEORGE J.		
Government Controls Bring Major Problems to Pennsylvania Grade Area	1-26	240
HARANG, R. A.		
How to Design Fluid Catalytic Hydroforming Units	10- 5	280
HARGEST, THOMAS S.		
Logging Dry Shot Holes	2-23	156
HARNSBERGER, A. E., CATALDI, H. A., and ASKEVOLD, R. J.		
How to Estimate Corrosivity of Crude Oils	7-20	100
HARPER, K. A.		
Refiner's Notebook (A Series)		
Short Cut to Correlation Index	12-21	249
HARRINGTON, JOHN W., LILES, JAMES K., HAZELWOOD, EDWARD L., HORSTMAN, LANE E., and JACKS, HOWARD E., and NEECE, JR., NEAL		
Down-Wind Clastic Limestones as a Key to the Location of Buried Reef Knolls (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	177
HARRIS, R. W.		
Search Under Way for New Gas Reserves	4-27	256
HARRISS, T. F.		
Oil and Gas Prospects of the Delaware Basin, Texas, and New Mexico (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	175
HART, PORTER and KING, R. C.		
Instruments		
Proportional Sampling Device for Metered Liquids	3- 2	93
Poidometer for Control of Granular Material	3- 9	131
Solution Concentration Controller	4-20	169
Detector for Organic Chlorides in Condensate	4-27	293
Pressure-Rate Alarms	5- 4	141
Self-Cleaning Antimony pH Electrode	6- 1	113
HARVEL, JIM D.		
Appalachian Basin Reviving as Active Exploratory Area	7-13	123
HAWKINS, JAMES D.		
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration in Oil Drilling in California Practice	10-19	151
HEFLEBOWER, RICHARD B.		
Economic Change and Business Plans (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	149
HELMBRECHT, A. J.		
Buckeye Builds Northeast Products Line	6- 8	98
HENDERSON, KNOX B.		
Whither Lease Tankage?	11-16	208
HERRING, ROBERT H.		
Plug-Type Lubricated Valves	12-14	122
HETHERINGTON, GEORGE		
Predicting Water-Flood Behavior	12-14	130
What's the Payout on That Secondary-Recovery Project?	12-14	131
HIGGINS, R. V.		
Study of Undersaturation During Repressuring and Supersaturation During Flow of Oil to Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
HOCHHAUSEN, E., and RICE, I. M.		
Case Study of Water-Disposal System Redwater Project Reflects Good Planning	10-19	138
HODGES, D. B.		
Latest Scientific Developments Are Adapted to Products Pipe Lines	1-26	238
HOFFACKER, JR., B. F.		
Progress Report: Nolan County, Texas, Offers Promising Prospects	2- 9	117
HOLMAN, EUGENE		
Unreasoning Type of Nationalism Presents Difficult Problems in Foreign Operations	1-26	227
HOLT, WILLIAM W., JR.		
Electrical Pressure Gages Give Plantation Trouble-Free Service	6-29	88
HOOG, H., KLINKERT, H. G., and SCHAAFSMA, A.		
Hydrodesulfurization	6- 8	92
HOOT, CARL F.		
Many Pre-Permian Strikes Made in Lea County	1-26	322
Record Drilling Fails to Prove a Truly Major Field	1-26	327
Improved Drilling Practices Keep Proved Area Active	1-26	332
Several Deep Tests Fail to Find Objective Zones	1-26	334
Calculating Orifice-Meter Charts	3- 9	106
North Bronte Activity Quickens	3-16	199
Lone Star to Step Up Gas-Delivery Capacity	4- 6	149
Gulf Test, Below 16,487 Ft., Is Deepest for West Texas	4-20	105
Gulf Sets New West Texas Depth Record	5-18	485
Organized Scouting Observes Its Thirtieth Anniversary	6- 8	166
Second Cambrian Sand Discovery Looms in West Texas Border County	6-15	188
New Area in Southeastern New Mexico Opened	7-13	84
Lower Cambrian Shows New Promise	8-17	189
Airborne Trouble Shooter Safeguards the Nation's Pipe Lines	9-21	244
Nine Wells for Eacn Discovery Means Geologists Have Too Many Wrong Answers, Moody Tells Fellow Geologists	11- 2	60
Today's Assignments Are Tougher, Lay Tells S.E.G.	11-23	54
Palo Duro Basin Drilling Next?	11-30	139
HOOT, CARL, and McCASLIN, JOHN C.		
Total Completions Almost Duplicate 1952 Figures	7-27	238
HOOVER, W. FAR..IN		
Italy Has Four Favorable Areas for Oil and Gas Search	1-26	381
HOUGH, F. A.		
Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Code Is Being Revised	9-21	270
HOUSTON, W. V.		
Does College Make an Engineer?	11-16	225
HOWARD, GEORGE C., and SCOTT, JR., P. P.		
New Slurry Shuts Off Water, Doesn't Harm Oil Production (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
HOWER, WAYNE F., and CLASON, C. E.		
Removal of Flow Restrictions in Well Completions	5-11	113
HOWER, WAYNE F., and MONTGOMERY, PHIL		
Squeeze-Cementing Mixture	10-19	136
HUBER, T. A., TAUSCH, G. H., and DUBLIN, III, J. R.		
New Completion Technique Reduces Costs, Speeds Job (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
HUDSON, W. S., and LENTS, M. R.		
Five-Field Natural-Gasoline Plant	10-19	104
HUFF, D. H., and GRAFF, R. A.		
Sulfur-Recovery Plant at Keystone Has Capacity of 15 Tons Daily	2-16	118

	Date	Page
HUFF, JR., R. M., and PRATER, N. H.		
Evaporation Losses	6-22	174
HULBERT, C. C., and RIPPETOE, J. A.		
Organic Inhibitor Controls Refinery Corrosion	8-17	120
HULL, D. E., and BOWLES, R. R.		
Measuring Catalyst Flow Rates in Cat Crackers	3-23	295
HULL, D. E., and FRIES, B. A.		
How Radioactive Control Is Applied to a Products Pipe Line	7- 6	66
HULL, R. J., and RAYMOND, K.		
Field Processing (A Series)		
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 1)	11- 9	163
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 2)	11-16	339
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 3)	11-23	111
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 4)	11-30	101
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 5)	12- 7	141
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 6)	12-14	153
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 7)	12-28	101
HUNTINGTON, R. L., and EL-DIB, I. A.		
Economics of Reducing Crude-Oil Vaporization Losses	3- 9	90
INGALLS, PHILIP C.		
New Production Record—6¼ Million Barrels	1-26	202
Reserves Up Despite Record Withdrawals	1-26	204
It Takes Geology to Find Oil	3-16	183
Look for Oil on Shelf Areas	3-23	393
Answers to Imports Is to Cut Costs and Prices to Meet the Competition	3-30	58
Geologists Formally Open First Permanent Quarters of A.A.P.G.	3-30	60
There's No Oil in Dimwitt County	3-30	217
Offshort Problem Still Unsolved	4- 6	161
Williston Wildcatting to Increase	4-13	173
New Mexico Devonian Oil Steps Out	4-20	199
San Juan Gas Fields Still Growing	4-27	319
Over 1,300 Attend Rocky Mountain A.A.P.G. Meetings	5- 4	80
Optimism: A Key to the Williston Basin	5- 4	179
Exposition's Hall of Science Is Education in Oil	5-18	212
The Story of Geology	5-18	483
Geophysics for the Layman	5-25	285
What Role Should Gravity Play?	6- 1	145
Springer Search Still Spreading	6- 8	163
Greatest Gas Area Grows Bigger	6-15	187
Salt Domes Still Reign in Gulf Coast	6-22	357
Green River Basin Interest Heightens	6-29	141
New Look for Williston Basin	7- 6	137
Another Tilted Water Table Proved	7-13	177
Northeast Utah's Recent Discoveries	7-20	169
Record-Breaking Production Seen for 1953	7-27	232
A New Oil State in Next Half Year?	7-27	401
"Wildcats" Revitalize Cherokee Basin	8- 3	131
Geologists Will Have a Word for It	8-10	165
Small Basins Merit Further Study	8-24	185
Rockies Are Top Future Province	8-31	163
Oil on Anadarko Shelf Jumps West	9- 7	167
Jurassic Oil Found in Gas Basin	9-14	181
New Oil Province Indicated	9-21	375
Will the Arkansas Valley Yield Oil?	9-28	179
Powder River Activity Is Up Again	10- 5	329
"Fracking"—A New Exploratory Tool	10-12	197
Why Is Western Kansas Neglected	10-19	193
More Oil Will Be Found Near Wichitas	10-26	177
Williston Interest Is Here to Stay	11- 2	171
Oklahoma's Stock Climbs Higher	11- 9	193
Is West Texas in a Slump?	11-16	431
There's Oil in Your Future	11-23	149
INGEMANSON, C. R., LOFT, ARNE, and WILT, H. J.		
Engineering Reference (A Series)		
Automatic Control of Gas Turbines	11-16	337
INMAN, D. L., and CHAMBERLAIN, T. K.		
Particle-Size Distribution in Nearshore Environment (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	176
INNIS, J. T.		
Northern Natural Boosts Three "Firsts" in 1953	9-21	265
JACKS, ROBERT L.		
Engineering Reference Section		
Pump Selection (Part 1) The Pump for the Job	6-29	103
Pump Selection (Part 2) Reciprocating Pumps—Capacities	7- 6	105
Pump Selection (Part 3) Reciprocating Pumps—Selection Chart	7-13	143
Pump Selection (Part 4) Specifying the Process Pump	7-20	135
Pump Selection (Part 5) How to Determine Number of Pumps Required	7-27	359
Pump Selection (Part 6) Specifying Suction and Discharge Conditions	8- 3	97
Pump Selection (Part 7) What Is Important About Design Conditions?	8-10	127
Pump Selection (Part 8) How to Make Use of Existing Pumps	8-17	153
Pump Selection (Part 9) How to Make a Design Calculation	8-24	143
Pump Selection (Part 10) How to Make Design Calculation	9- 7	125
JACKSON, E. G., BAKER, A. E., and BOOSER, E. R.		
Performance of Synthetic Greases	1- 5	58
JACKSON, SAM L.		
In-Line Layout at Multipurpose Terminal	10-12	126
JACOBS, ROBERT B., and LEWIS, LLOYD G.		
Speedy, Accurate Hydrogen Measurement	9-28	128
JAKOSKY, J. J.		
Aerial Shooting for Seismic Exploration (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-30	179
JELINEK, FRANK R.		
Petrochem Report: How Neches Butane Solves Tube-Bundle Cleaning Problems	10-26	121
JENKINS, C. P.		
Get the Most From Your Power Slush Pumps—Here's How	10- 5	216
JENNINGS, B. BREWSTER		
Excessive Taxation and Regulation Discourage Needed Investments	1-26	228
JENNINGS, C. P., and MEADE, L. P.		
Trifuel Pipe-Line Engines Demonstrate Operating and Economic Advantages	11- 9	112
JENNINGS, G. P., and WORLOW, M. E.		
Case History and Economics of an Automatic Booster Station	6-15	113
JOHNSON, CURTIS H.		
Our Human Assets in Geophysics	3-30	169
JOHNSON, HAL		
Speed Up Your Reading	5-18	253
JOHNSTON, DAVID, and JOHNSTON, W. R.		
Today's Techniques Speed West Texas Drilling	3-23	337
JOHNSTON, NORRIS, NOWAK, T. J., and KLIPP, J. E.		
Water Floodability	7-13	96
JOHNSTON, W. R., and JOHNSTON, DAVID		
Today's Techniques Speed West Texas Drilling	3-23	337
JONES, DONALD P.		
Twin Keys to Successful Management (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	90
JOYNER, N. T., and BAKER, PETER J.		
A Continuous Method for Manufacture of Lithium Grease	1- 5	56
JUDSON, HORACE		
Executives Get Basic Training . . . Reading for Profit	5-18	250
Oil Executives Double Reading Rates by Modern Training	11-16	306
JUSTICE, W. H., and NIELSEN, J. P.		
New Acidizing Technique Boosts La Gloria Production	8-17	140
JUSTUS, J. B., CASSINGHAM, R. W., BLOMBERG, C. R., and ASHBY, JR., W. H.		
Pressure Maintenance in Brookhaven Field Successful (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
KASTOR, R. L.		
Triangulation Method for Determining Collapse Change Points in Casing Design	11- 9	108
KATZ, D. L., SCHATZ, R. H., and WILLIAMS, B.		
Problems in Hydrocarbon Extraction (Part 1)	9-28	118
Problems in Hydrocarbon Extraction (Part 2)	11- 2	108
KEANE, C. C.		
Modern Techniques, Plus Operating Know-How	9-21	189
KELLER, G. V.		
Effect of Wettability on the Electrical Resistivity of Sand	1- 5	62
KELLEY, ARNOLD E., and POLL, HARRY F.		
Cat Cracker Gas Plant Expanded to Accommodate New Unit	2-23	161
KEMLER, DR. EMORY N.		
How to Meet the Engineering Shortage	1-19	102
KENDALL, ROBERT C.		
How to Improve Survey Accuracy	3-30	124
KENNEDY, HARVEY T., and GUERRERO, ERASMO T.		
Texas A. & M. Pushes Work on Water-Flood Research (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
KENNEDY, JR., W. L., and STUEVE, CHARLES C.		
Here's a Short-Cut Method for Sizing Crude-Oil Pipe Lines	9-21	183
KILGREN, E. W., and MILLER, JR., C. S.		
A Short Cut to Gasoline and Cycling-Plant Costs	4-27	144
KING, CHARLES F., and BROCKETT, GLENN F.		
Instruments		
Sizing Control Valves (Part 1) Making Tests for Flashing Liquids	6-22	331
Sizing Control Valves (Part 3) Significance of Critical Pressure Ratio	7-27	367
Sizing Control Valves (Part 4) Allowable Pressure Drop Factor	8- 3	103
Sizing Control Valves (Part 5) Vapor-Liquid Flow Factor	8-17	157
Sizing Control Valves (Part 6) Angle Bodies	8-24	149
KING, E. P.		
What's Happening in Lubricating-Oil Manufacture?	3-16	122
KING, R. C., and HART, PORTER		
Instruments		
Proportional Sampling Device for Metered Liquids	3- 2	93
Poidometer for Control of Granular Material	3- 9	131
Solution Concentration Controller	4-20	169
Detector for Organic Chlorides in Condensate	4-27	293
Pressure-Rate Alarms	5- 4	141

	Date	Page
Self-Cleaning Antimony pH Electrode	6- 1	113
Sizing Control Valves (Part 2) Test Results—Globe Bodies	7- 6	115
KLASSEN, R. F.		
Electric Eye Accurately Computes Water Cuts	8-24	114
KLEIR, E. E.		
Longest, Largest High-Pressure Crude Line Automatically Controlled	12-28	76
KLINKERT, H. G., SCHAAFSMA, A., and HOOG, H.		
Hydrodesulfurization	6- 8	92
KLIPP, J. E., JOHNSTON, NORRIS, and NOWAK, T. J.		
Water Floodability	7-13	96
KNIGHT, D. K., and ROWE, D.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Determination of Oil Carryover in Steam Distillation	6-29	105
KOCH, JR., H. A., and SLOBOD, R. L.		
Which to Use "I" Type or "M" Type in High-Pressure Gas Injection	4- 6	85
KOCH, R. L., and KUHN, C. S.		
In-Situ Combustion	8-10	92
KOENIG, III, C. F.		
Engineering Reference Section		
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 1) How Centrifugal Compressor Operates	1- 5	81
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 2) Performance Curves	1-12	115
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 3) Effect of Controlled Preswirl	1-19	129
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 4) Station Operation	1-26	395
The Centrifugal Compressor (Part 5) More on Station Operation	2- 2	92
KOEPKE, BOYD F., and STOWE, V. M.		
How to Lengthen Life of Solid Desiccants	1-12	107
KOHL, A. L., and MILLER, F. E.		
Selective Absorption of Hydrogen Sulfide	4-27	175
KORNFELD, JOSEPH A.		
Special Drilling Mounds Solve Inundation Problems	1- 5	69
Drilling and Completing in East Oconee Field	1-12	98
Natural-Gas Production Should Rise 8 Per Cent	1-26	207
24,119 Artificial-Lift Wells Seen for '53	1-26	379
Mechanized Accounting Aids Major Drilling Contractor	2- 2	76
Plenty of Holes to Be Drilled This Year But Contractors Will Be Pinched Because of Competition	2- 9	76
Major Expansion Planned for Largest Gas-Storage System	2- 9	122
Rig Skidded in 15 Minutes	2-16	116
Underground Gas-Storage Capacities in U. S. Now Nearly a Trillion Cubic Feet	2-16	135
Lea County Leads Permian Basin Activity	3- 2	61
California Standard Successfully Stores L.P.G. in Water-Filled Sandstone	3- 9	109
Wilcox Trend Gathering System Nearly Finished	3-16	81
Seismic Problems in Denver-Julesburg Basin	3-30	152
Kewanee Plans New Flood in Burbank Oil Field	4- 6	70
Daily Progress Record Aids Contractor	4- 6	114
Gulf Enlarging Single-Well Experiment in McElroy Field	4-13	75
Central Utah Gas Search Intensifies	4-13	174
Shallow Pools in Central Michigan Basin Provide Peak-Day Needs of Companies Serving Great Lakes Industrial Centers	4-27	123
Dual Injection of Butane and Propane	4-27	185
Drilling Pointer Bore-Hole Key Seats Found by Series of Caliper Surveys	5-11	117
Making a Hot Tap at 850 Psi	5-25	211
Midland Farms, Texas, Reaches Major-Field Status	6- 1	88
Flooding a Small Fault Segment	6-22	243
New Development: Circulating Artesian Water for Drilling Cavernous Limestones	6-22	258
Miocene Gas Strike Spurs Rio Grande Embayment Work	6-22	358
Amerada Wildcat Discovery in Billings County Seen As Most Significant in North Dakota Since Beaver Lodge	7- 6	46
Big Garrison Reservoir Threatens Production in North Dakota	7-13	85
Gas-Well Deliverabilities Stepped Up by La Gloria's New High-Pressure Acidization Techniques	8- 3	56
Five Rigs Drilling Along Manderson Anticline	8-17	135
Southeast Nebraska Arch May Offer Possibilities in Cambro-Ordovician Rocks	8-24	186
4,000 Ft. in 2 Days and With a Single Bit	9- 7	89
Spaghetti String in Tubing	9-14	118
Montana Progress Report: East Poplar Proved for 20 Square Miles	9-28	124
Wind River Basin Beaver Creek Natural-Gas Production 30 Million Cubic Feet Per Day	10- 5	223
Fifty Feet per Hour at Happy Springs	10- 5	226
Hugoton Embayment—Novinger Field Drilling Paces Search for Marmaton Bioherms	10-12	198
Anions of Iodine and Bromine Used Successfully in Field Tests to Detect Channeling, Map Progress of Flood Front	10-26	60
Early Sampling Needed for Valuable Reservoir Information	11-23	60
Black Hollow Field Spurs Search for Lyons Sand Oil	12- 7	174
Moffat Dome Gets New Oil Reservoir	12-14	194
New Injection Work Planned for Scurry's Canyon Reefs	12-21	303
KORNFELD, JOSEPH A.		
Modern Drilling		
Fast Drilling in East Texas Basin	1-19	137
Shell 1-A-1 Andrews Opens Ellenburger Field	2-16	177
KNAPLUND, PAUL, FULLERTON, PAUL, and FORD, EILEEN		
Use Punched-Card Equipment to Speed Your Oil Exploration	7- 6	70
KOPP, T. L.		
P.G.&E. "Super Inch" Gas Line Five Compressor Stations Deliver the Goods	9-21	234
KUBISTA, W. R.		
Oklahoma Natural Testing New Microwave-V.H.F. Radio System	9-21	300
KUENZLY, F. D.		
Petrochemicals Today: The Role of Natural Gas in Petrochemical Manufacture	10-26	112
KUHN, W. E.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Petroleum Products—How to Write Military Specifications	5-11	139
More on Military Specifications	5-25	261
Petroleum Products—Product Development Trends	6- 8	135
KUHN, C. S., and KOCH, R. L.		
In-Situ Combustion	8-10	92
LABLANC, RUFUS J., and GREENMAN, NORMAN N.		
Recent Geology of the Northern Gulf of Mexico Region (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	174
LAHEE, FREDERIC H.		
Wildcat Score: 12,424 Holes—2,334 Wells	3-30	138
LAMB, C. E., MONTGOMERY, W. C., and GETTY, R. J.		
Here's a New and Improved Desiccant for Drying Natural Gas	8-17	132
LANCASTER, E. H., JR.		
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration in Oil Drilling in Gulf Coast Areas	10-19	146
LANCASTER, G. H.		
Formation of Salt Cavities for L.P.-Gas Products Storage (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	195
LANG, JOHN E.		
Injection of Atmospheric Nitrogen in Elk Basin Pressure Maintenance Still Paying Off	11- 9	94
LAUER, B. E.		
Heat Transfer		
18. Film Coefficients, Warm Tube and Cool Liquid	1- 5	82
19. Film Coefficients, Tube to Boiling Liquid	1-12	129
20. Film Coefficients, Tube Surface to Warm Fluid	1-19	133
21. Film Coefficients, Inside Tube Surface to Fluid	1-26	400
22. Film Coefficients, Warm Tube to Cool Fluid	2- 2	103
23. Film Coefficients, Warm Tube to Cool Liquids	2- 9	139
24. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube Surface to Fluid	2-16	178
25. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube to Fluid	2-23	203
26. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube to Warm Fluid	3- 2	101
27. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube Surface to Fluid	3- 9	128
28. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube Surface to Warm Gas	3-16	153
29. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube Surface to Warm Gas	3-30	198
30. Film Coefficients, Tube to Warm Fluid	4-13	149
31. Film Coefficients, Tube to Fluid	4-20	164
32. Film Coefficients, Warm Tube to Liquid	4-27	296
33. Film Coefficients, Outside Tubes to Warm Fluid	5- 4	143
34. Film Coefficients, Outside Tubes to Cool Fluid	6-15	153
35. Film Coefficients, Outside Tube to Warm Gas	6-22	335
36. Film Coefficients, Cool Tubes to Warm Liquid	6-29	109
37. Film Coefficients, Outside Tubes to Condensing Vapor	7-20	140
38. Film Coefficients, Inside and Outside Coil to Gas and Liquid	7-27	361
39. Film Coefficients, Outside Coil and Liquid	8- 3	101
40. Film Coefficients, Finned Tube and Gas or Liquid	8-10	132
41. Film Coefficients, Fluids to Spheres	8-24	153
42. Film Coefficients, Granular Solid and Gas	9- 7	127
43. Film Coefficients, Gas or Liquid to Tube of Streamline Shape	9-21	348
44. Film Coefficients, Gas to Tube	9-28	146
45. Film Coefficients, Tube to Fluid	10- 5	301
46. Film Coefficients, Tube to Fluid	10-12	171
47. Film Coefficients, Tube to Fluid	10-19	159
48. Film Coefficients, Inside Ducts to Fluid	10-26	153
49. Film Coefficients, Hot Surface to Turbulent Liquid	11- 2	135
LEE, WALLACE		
Thickness Maps as Criteria for Structural Movements (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	196

	Date	Page
LEGATSKI, T. W., TOOKE, J. W., and GRUNDY, L. A.		
Absorption Index . . . A Simple Test for an Important Property of Natural Gas	7-27	266
Estimating Natural-Gas Composition From Absorption Index and Specific Gravity	7-27	292
LENTS, M. R., and HUDSON, W. S.		
Five-Field Natural-Gasoline Plant	10-19	104
LEWIS, J. M.		
Hot Tap for Big-Inch Crossover Connection	9-21	277
LEWIS, LLOYD G., and JACOBS, ROBERT B.		
Speedy, Accurate Hydrogen Measurement	9-28	128
LIBBY, H. T.		
Here's a Safe Way to Make Cut-Outs on Large-Size, Low-Pressure Gas Mains	4- 6	119
LIFE, WARNER, E., and BROOKS, THOMAS P.		
New Technique Successful in Recovering Spraberry's Reluctant Oil	12-28	66
LIFSON, W. E., PINNEKAMP, E. F. H., CRAMPTON, A. B., and GLEASON, W. W.		
Performance of Turbo-Engine Synthetic Oils	3- 2	76
LINDBLAD, W. N.		
Noisy Compressor Engines Get Mufflers	7-20	126
LINDEMAN JR., FRANK		
What Management Expects of Its Engineers	1-19	106
LINZ, BERTRAM F., and RALPH, HENRY D.		
Phillips Ruling to Mean Federal Control . . . But to What Extent	12- 7	69
LINZ, BERTRAM F.		
New People, New Policies, and New Probes Will Be in the Spotlight, and Oil Is High on the Legislative Schedule	1- 5	38
Congress Session Concerns Tidelands, Pollution, Mineral Rights, Natural Gas, Public Lands, Tankers, and Tariffs	1-12	58
Government Offers to Drop Grand Jury Investigation on "Cartel"	1-19	56
Cartel Case and Tidelands Issue Are President's Biggest Oil Problems	1-26	176
Costs Continue to Soar—Price Tags Unchanged	1-26	285
"Cartel" Investigation Put Off	2- 2	34
New Foreign Policy Will Encourage "Hospitable Climate" for U. S. Investors, Eisenhower Tells Congress	2- 9	81
Phillips Petroleum Co. Will Drill 12 Tests in Alaska	2-16	94
Price Controls Lifted	2-23	118
Synthetics Still Costly	3- 2	42
Brownell Suggestion Would Give States Oil Development Job Without Title to Tidelands	3- 9	75
Navy to Quit Alaska After Nine Years	3-16	87
New Materials Plan Would Contain No Controls Over Tubular Goods for Oil-Field Use	3-30	72
Justice Department Says Civil Antitrust Complaint Will Be Filed Against Companies Involved in FTC Carter Charges	4-13	86
100 Days With Ike	4-27	132
Interior Budget Cut	5- 4	78
Tidelands Bill Passes	5-11	88
Independents Appeal for Restrictions on Crude Shipments From Abroad But Duck Coal's Bid for Residual Limits	5-18	223
Congress Involved in Wrangle on Tidelands Development of the Continental Shelf Beyond State Boundaries	5-25	146
Tideland's Bill Signed Returning Offshore Oil Lands to States Ends 20-Year Dispute	6- 1	58
Phillips Rule Upset	6- 1	60
Tidelands Outlook: Tempered Optimism	6- 8	62
Cartel Case Moved to New York	6- 8	72
Offshore Bill Passed	6-29	49
Price Collusion Denied	7-20	71
What Congress Did	8-10	75
FPC: It's Always in the Middle	8-24	84
Want to Lease From Uncle Sam?	8-24	100
Top Court Gets Appeal	8-31	48
Program Would Prepare Industry to Meet First Months of All-Out War, Give It Time Then for Essential Expansion	9-14	89
Radioisotopes—A New and Important Tool in All Phases of Industry	9-14	106
Government Studying Feasibility of 36-In. Products Line From Midwest and Gulf to East Coast as Defense Insurance	9-28	84
Synthetics Plants May Never Be Turned Over to Private Industry As a Result of Late Provisions Added by Congress	10-12	101
Research Bows to Economy	10-19	80
Will We Mine Oil From Shale	12-21	106
LINZ, BERTRAM F.		
Watching Washington (Weekly)		
LIVINGSTON, REX L.		
Five-Pay Flood Under Way in Salem Field in Illinois (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	79
LLOYD, RUSSELL E.		
Reefs and Associated Rocks	7-27	268
LOBBAN, F. P.		
How to Get Optimum Conversion From Your Cat Poly Unit	9-14	104
LOCKWOOD, C. D.		
Texas Now Has More Than 33,000 Leases	6-22	184
LOFT, ARNE, WILT, H. J., and INGEMANSON, C. R.		
Engineering Reference (A Series)		
Automatic Control of Gas Turbines	11-16	337
LOGAN, KIRK H.		
Comparison of Cathodic Protection Test Methods	4-20	153
LOHSE, ALAN		
Dynamic Geology of the Modern Coastal Region, Northwest Gulf of Mexico (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	177
LONG, MORTON L.		
Platte Pipe-Line Communications and Control Systems	4- 6	91
LOYD, V. J., and REDFIELD, R. E.		
A Fresh Look at Maintenance	3-23	202
LYONS, PAUL L.		
Value of Velocity Surveys	3-30	135
Pros and Cons of Gravity	9-28	114
McCASLIN, JOHN C.		
December Completions Down Slightly From November	1-26	172
Operators Completed 45,840 Wells in 1952	1-26	192
Exploratory Drilling Hits Record Levels	1-26	196
Trend Is Still Towards Deeper Drilling	1-26	198
Area Yielded One Sizable Discovery During the Year	1-26	347
December Completions Show Decline	1-26	448
Discovery in Weld County, Colorado, Indicates Possible Production in Denver-Julesburg Basin	2- 2	37
Wildcatting Tempo Up	2-23	127
Completions Highest Since July	2-23	251
Before, 40,000 Bbl. Monthly—After, 105,000	3- 2	70
Forty-Year-Old Healdton Is Still a Lively Pool	3-23	395
Completions Drop But Total Still Ahead of Last Year	3-30	218
Midwinter Slump Slows Activity	3-30	220
Denver-Julesburg Having Biggest Year	4-20	200
First-Quarter Wildcat Completions Up 5 Per Cent Over 1952	4-27	320
First Quarter Completions Show Drop	4-27	321
Anadarko Basin Most Active Rank Wildcat Area in the Mid-Continent Region	5-11	168
April Wildcat Completions Ahead of 1952	5-25	286
Completions Show Gain	5-25	288
Tricounty Area in Oklahoma Scores Dozen New Discoveries	6- 8	164
May Wildcat Completions Hit New High	6-29	142
May Completions Set New Record	6-29	143
Slump Reported in June Wildcats	7-27	402
June Completions Lowest Since March	7-27	404
Denver-Julesburg Having Banner Year	8-10	166
Kansas' Greenwood Field, Oklahoma Panhandle's Keyes Sand Area Developing Into Major Reserves of Natural Gas	8-17	81
Wilcox Search Still Brisk in La.-Miss. Area	8-17	191
Wildcat Completions Soar to New High	8-31	164
Total Completions Set Record	8-31	165
Rotaries Turn at Record Rate in Oklahoma	9-14	184
August Wildcat Completions Drop 13 Per Cent	9-28	180
August Completions Fall 10 Per Cent	9-28	181
Kansas Operators Making Hole at Record Rate This Year	10- 5	330
Atom to Assist Oil	10-12	94
Third-Quarter Wildcat Completions Show Gain	10-26	178
Last Quarter to Set New Record	10-26	181
Wildcat Completions Drop Slightly in October	11-30	141
1953 . . . A Big Simpson Year	12- 7	173
Wyoming Devonian Oil Indicated	12-21	355
Wyoming Completing a Record Year	12-21	356
Wildcats Drop Ten Per Cent	12-28	130
Completions Take Sharp Decline	12-28	131
McCASLIN, JOHN C., and HOOT, CARL		
Total Completions Almost Duplicate 1952 Figures	7-27	228
McCLATCHEY, G. E.		
Portable Submersible Tank-Battery Barge Withstands Weather's Sunday Punch	2-23	141
McCOLLUM, E. V.		
Let's Look at Gravity's Discovery Record	9-28	111
McCONNELL, J. D.		
Sinclair Crude Line Crosses 31 Streams	9-21	176
McDONALD, J. F.		
Problems Licked in Startup of Hydrocarbon-Recovery Unit	11-30	64
McGEE, D. A.		
Outlook for Oil in the Atomic Age	11- 9	132
McGHEE, EDWIN		
More Than 320 Operators and Representatives Visit Three Principal Projects in Greenwood County on Annual Tour	10-12	105
Fluid Power More Flexible for Driving Rig Auxiliaries	11-23	90
Water Flooding Showpiece "The Golden Lane"	11-30	65
Permanent-Type Well Completion	12- 7	111

	Date	Page
McGHEE, ED, and BARNES, K. B.		
A.I.M.E. Sets Attendance Record	10-26	74
McLAUGHLIN, R. B., and STANLEY, C. P.		
Gas Refrigeration Plant Designed to Extract Minimum of Natural Gasoline	4- 6	103
McGUIRE, JR., W. J., HARRISON, EUGENE, and KIESCHNICK, JR., W. F.		
Study Shows Big Majority of Fractures Are Vertical (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
MAAS, H. G.		
Ready-Made Air Photography	1-26	387
MacDONALD, R. T., and DREHER, J. L.		
Additives for Greases	1- 5	54
MacLEOD, GEORGE M.		
Electronic "Pipefinder" Locates Buried Metal	1-12	115
MAGIN, K. E., SAVOCA, J. I., SHEA, H. W., and EVANS, L. P.		
Thermofor Continuous Percolation	6- 8	116
MANUEL, TOM		
Diamond Coring and Drilling Solve Many Penetration Problems in the Rockies	8-31	120
MAPLES, R. E.		
Engineering Reference Section		
Compressibility Factors for Natural Gas	6-15	147
MARCHAL, JACQUES H., and RANDLE, ROBERT C.		
Gas-Oil-Ratio Control in Thin Oil Columns	4-13	14
MARCHMENT, W. T.		
Electronic Control in Petroleum Processing	11- 9	124
MART, L. T., and REED, F. B.		
Calculating Cooling-Tower Performance From Test Data (Actual vs. Predicted)	11- 9	98
MARTIN, H. Z., and VOORHIES, A., JR.		
Fluid Coking of Residua	11-16	204
MARTIN, JACK T.		
South Louisiana Operators Wage Fight on Four Types of Corrosion	6-22	308
MARTIN, R. I.		
Engineering Fundamentals		
Electric Logging (Part 1) Introduction to Theory and Practice	6- 8	139
Electric Logging (Part 2) Resistivity of Liquids	6-15	155
Electric Logging (Part 3) Resistivity of Water-Saturated Porous Formation	6-29	111
Electric Logging (Part 4) Complication Caused by Silt and Clay	7-13	147
Electric Logging (Part 5) Classification of Formations	7-20	137
Electric Logging (Part 6) Resistivity of Gas and Oil-Bearing Resistivity	7-27	365
Electric Logging (Part 7) Conventional Resistivity Logging	8-10	131
Electric Logging (Part 8) Monoelectrode Method of Measuring Resistivity	8-17	163
Electric Logging (Part 9) Two-Electrode Device or Normal Sonde	8-24	151
Electric Logging (Part 10) Electrode Spacing vs. Bed Thickness	9-14	157
Electric Logging (Part 11) How Apparent Resistivity Varies	10-26	149
Electric Logging (Part 12) Formation of the Mud Filtrate	11- 2	129
Electric Logging (Part 13) Effects of the Mud Filtrate	11- 9	159
Electric Logging (Part 14) The Three-Electrode Device and Its Response Opposite Thick Beds	11-16	345
Electric Logging (Part 15) Response of Three-Electrode Device Opposite Beds of Varying Thickness	11-30	103
Electric Logging (Part 16) Response of Three-Electrode Device When More Than One Bed Is Present	12-28	103
MARTIN, T. M.		
Continued Expansion in Petrochemicals Output Is Assured	1-26	231
MATTOZZI, M.		
Building Refinery Process Units (Part 1) How to Prepare the Job Schedule	3-23	304
Building Refinery Process Units (Part 2) Scheduling the Engineering and Drafting	3-30	180
Building Refinery Process Units (Part 3) Scheduling Construction	4- 6	100
Building Refinery Process Units (Part 4) Job-Progress Reporting	4-13	102
MAYO, H. C.		
Engineering Reference Section (A Series)		
Steam Turbine vs. Electric Drive	9- 7	86
Refinery Centrifugal Compressor Performance (Part 1)	11- 2	125
Refinery Centrifugal Compressor Performance (Part 2)	11- 9	157
MEADE, L. P., and JENNINGS, C. P.		
Trifuel Pipe-Line Engines Demonstrate Operating and Economic Advantages	11- 9	112
MEERS, R. J.		
Application of Power Pumps to High Pressure for Jet-Bit Drilling	11- 2	114
MEKLER, VALENTINE, SCHUTTE, A., and WHIPPLE, T. T.		
Continuous-Coking Process Shows Ability to Handle Feed Stocks	11-16	200
MELTON, FRANK A.		
Use of Air Photographs in Regions of Low Dip (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	196
MERRILL, FRANK D.		
Wanted—A New Lubricant (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	91
MIKITA, J. J., and BETTONEY, W. E.		
How Combustion-Chamber Deposits Affect Engine-Fuel Requirements	7- 6	84
MIKITA, J. J., CAMPBELL, M. H., and SABINA, J. R.		
Preignition—Does It Provide Roadblock to Greater Efficiency in Fuel Utilization?	6-29	66
MILBERGER, E. C., and SWATIK, L. J.		
Silica Aerogel-Thickened Greases	1- 5	55
MILLER, JR., C. S., and KILGREN, E. W.		
A Short Cut to Gasoline and Cycling-Plant Costs	4-27	144
MILLER, E. B.		
Unit Agreements and Methods of Participation	5-25	184
MILLER, F. E., and KOHL, A. L.		
Selective Absorption of Hydrogen Sulfide	4-27	175
MILLER, J. A., and GALINDO, H. F.		
The Case for Synthetic Lubricants in Winter Operation of Automatic Engines	3- 2	75
MILLER, J. C.		
Geologic and Engineering Aspects of Continental Shelves	3- 2	78
MILLER, SAMUEL G.		
How to Predict Natural-Gasoline Content	11-23	85
MILLER, W. H.		
Gas-Turbine-Driven Centrifugal Compressors Feature of El Paso's Southern Division	4-27	244
MILLIKIN, JR., B. T.		
Frio Repressuring Cost Less Than 0.01 of Oil in Place (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
MISHOU, E. C.		
Interstate's Finney Station Will Serve as Receiving Point	9-21	220
MIZE, WOODROW W.		
Plant Gets Gas From Two Sources	4-27	258
MOFFATT, ROBERT J.		
Field Report: Fairview (Louisiana) Presents Healthy Economic Picture	2- 9	108
MONTGOMERY, PHIL, and HOWER, WAYNE F.		
Squeeze-Cementing Mixture	10-19	136
MONTGOMERY, W. C., GETTY, R. J., and LAMB, C. E.		
Here's a New and Improved Desiccant for Drying Natural Gas	8-17	132
MOODY, CLARENCE L., and SHEPARD, FRANCIS P.		
Guides to Future Oil Traps	11-16	228
MOORE, D. F.		
Occurrence of the Permian Salt in Western Kansas (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	195
MOORMAN, JOSEPH W.		
What Has Been Happening in Catalytic Cracking?	11- 2	92
Some Factors in F.C.C. Operation	11- 9	116
MORAN, ARMANDO		
New Discoveries Point Up Significance of Ezequiel Ordonez	1-12	111
MORGAN, B. E., and DUMBAULD, G. K.		
New Developments in the Use of Bentonite in Cements	4-20	131
MOYAL, MAURICE		
French Morocco Looks Toward Self-Sufficiency	12-28	92
MUDD, O. C.		
Corrosion Control (A Series)		
New Techniques in Control (Part 1)	11-30	99
New Techniques in Control (Part 2)	12- 7	144
New Techniques in Control (Part 3)	12-14	159
New Techniques in Control (Part 4)	12-28	100
MURPHY, LOUIS J.		
Engineering Reference Section (A Series)		
Simplify Your Oil and Gas Calculations	12-24	151
Simplify Your Oil and Gas Calculations (Part 2)	12-28	99
MURRAY, ROBERT B., JR.		
Role of Department of Commerce in Transportation Matters Is Being Reappraised	11-16	282
MUSKAT, M., CHATENEVER, A., and HACKERMAN, N.		
Mechanism of Displacement of Oil From Porous Materials	11-16	238
NANZ, R. H.		
Nature and Origin of an Oligocene Sandstone Reservoir (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	177
NATHO, PAUL J.		
Gulf Coast Offshore Installation Boasts Model Low-Temperature Separation Unit	12- 7	126
NELSON, HARRY		
Numerous Water Crossings Mark Route of Cities Service Sour Lake-Rose Bluff Line	9-21	304
NELSON, T. W.		
A.P.I. Reports on Its Fundamental Research Program	11-16	227
NELSON, W. L.		
Cost of Tanker Transportation—USMC Rates	9- 7	113

	Date	Page
NELSON, W. L.		
COST-IMATING (quarterly)		
PROGRESS IN METALS (monthly)		
QUESTIONS ON TECHNOLOGY (weekly)		
NEWELL, THOMAS M.		
Corrosion Control		
How Inhibitors Prevent Corrosion in Oil Wells—1	2- 9	145
How Inhibitors Prevent Corrosion in Oil Wells—2	2-16	175
How Inhibitors Prevent Corrosion in Oil Wells—3	2-23	207
How Inhibitors Prevent Corrosion in Oil Wells—4	3- 2	103
NICOL, D. L.		
Automatic Controls Effect Real Economy	9-21	295
NICOLSON, K. M.		
New Light on Air Drilling in California	7- 6	76
NIELSEN, J. P., and JUSTICE, W. H.		
New Acidizing Technique Boosts La Gloria Production	8-17	140
NIELSEN, R. F.		
Dimensional Analysis . . . How to Use It in Working With Scale Models	9- 7	92
NIELSEN, RALPH F.		
Engineering Fundamentals		
"Tortuosity" as Related to Permeability and Resistivity	1- 5	83
Permeabilities From Capillary Pressure and "Tortuosities"	1-12	127
Relative Permeabilities From Capillary-Pressure Curves	1-19	139
Equations of State—Pure Gases	1-26	405
Equation of State Applications—One-Component Systems	2- 2	97
Equations of State—Gaseous Mixtures	2- 9	135
Unsteady State Flow of Gases in Porous Media (Transient Effects)	2-16	171
Unsteady-State Flow of Gases in Porous Media—Pressure Decline	2-23	201
Use of Electric Models in Predicting Production Behavior—Steady State	3- 2	95
Use of Electric Models in Predicting Production Behavior—Unsteady State	3- 9	121
Electric Models for Study of Reservoir Performance	3-16	151
Production History of a Five-Spot Field	3-30	191
History of a Five-Spot Flood—Calculations for a Special Case	4-13	141
Optimum Separator Pressures	4-20	171
Partial Specific Volumes	4-27	297
Use of Partial Specific Volumes	5-11	137
Air-Gas-Drive History for Noncommunicating Layers	5-25	263
The Lorenz Factor—A Measure of Degree of Heterogeneity	6- 1	111
NORTHERN, T. P.		
Automatic Lease Operation at Weeks Island Described (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
NORTON, F. J.		
Step-Down Plan Saves Grading Cost	9-21	248
NOWAK, T. J., KLIPP, J. E., and JOHNSTON, NORRIS		
Water Floodability	7-13	96
OBERLING, H. J.		
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 3) Case History—Aurora Gasoline Co., Detroit	12-28	72
OHMAN, O. A.		
A Top-Management View of Supervisory and Management Development (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	90
O'MEARA, W. J., and WALKER, F. H., JR.		
New Light on Electric-Motor Maintenance	5-25	172
ORN, CLAYTON L.		
Tidelands Oil: Bonanza, or Headache?	11-16	296
ORR, ALLEN R.		
Wire-Mesh Symposium—Case History: Cosden Petroleum Corp.	11- 2	84
OSOBA, J. S.		
Relative Permeability—What It Is, and How to Put It to Use in the Field	7-27	326
OWEN, J. E.		
Time-Measurement Problems	3-30	129
PALM, DAVID C.		
Planning for Assured Service of Gas-Transmission Lines Across Rivers	9-21	172
PARKER, MARSHALL E.		
Corrosion Control		
Does Cathodic Protection Constitute a Fire Hazard? (Part 1)	3- 9	129
Does Cathodic Protection Constitute a Fire Hazard? (Part 2)	3-16	157
Cathodic-Protection Monitor	5-11	143
Anode-Bed Inspection and Maintenance	7- 6	113
Locating High-Resistance Joints in Underground Piping	7-20	141
How to Select Size of Rectifier Cable	10-19	161
PARKER, MARSHALL E.		
Value of Test Coupons in Cathodic Protection	5-11	126
Watch That Arc!	9- 7	97
Systematic Approach to Corrosion Mitigation	11- 2	116
PARTRIDGE, F. M., and WILSON, G. C.		
Use of Piston-Operated Pipe-Line Valves	7-20	125
PEARCE, K. G.		
New McKamie Processing Facilities Operating at 50 Million Cubic Feet Daily	5-25	152
PENA, S. M.		
Offshore Exploration on the Gulf Coast	6-22	172
PENNINGTON, JOHN V.		
Faster Drilling Awaits Upping of Energy at Hole Bottom	11-16	245
PERKINS, C. L.		
Quarter Century of Growth—The Story of El Paso Natural Gas Co.	4-27	242
PERKINS, JR., F. M., BRANNON, JR., H. R., and WINSAUER, W. O.		
Electric Logs Can Be Made to Show Oil in Shaly Sand (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
PHELAN, R. E.		
Improved Hydraulic Rodless Pump Performance Through Use of Electrical Sediment Separator (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
PHILLIPS, E. L.		
How to Operate and Maintain Hydraulic Units in the Oil Field	3- 9	95
Proper Alignment, Cleanliness, Lubrication — Plus Horse Sense Equals Good Service	10-12	122
PIGOTT, R. J. S.		
Gasoline Requirements of New Automobiles	1- 5	66
PINNEKAMP, E. F. H., CRAMPTON, A. B., GLEASON, W. W., and LIFSON, W. E.		
Performance of Turbo-Engine Synthetic Oils	3- 2	76
POLL, HARRY F., and KELLEY, ARNOLD E.		
Cat Cracker Gas Plant Expanded to Accommodate New Unit	2-23	161
POUPON, A., LOY, M. E., and TIXIER, M. P.		
A Contribution to Electric-Log Interpretation in Shaly Sands (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
POWELL, J. P., and EAKIN, J. L.		
Kewanee's Dengo Water-Flood Project May Yield 3,000 Bbl. Per Acre	9- 7	95
Brundred's Rantoul Water Flood Recovers More Than Million Barrels of Oil	10-26	132
Deep Rock's Bush City Project Water-Flood Operation Recovers More than 1.6 Million Barrels	11-16	300
PRATER, N. H., and HUFF, JR., R. M.		
Evaporation Losses	6-22	178
PRICE, W. J., and ADAMS, N. R.		
Vacuum Flashing, Delayed Coking, and Solvent Decarbonizing	3-23	300
PROPER, GENE		
Pressure-Rate-Drop Settings for Automatic Shutdown Devices	6-22	234
PURI, HARBANS S.		
Zonation of the Ocala Group in Peninsular Florida (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	176
Reclassification of the Miocene of the Florida Panhandle (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	176
PUTNAM, LON J.		
How to Operate on Federal Lands in the Rocky Mountains	11-16	274
QUILL, J. S., and RHEA, T. R.		
Engineering Reference Section		
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 1) Application to Natural-Gas Pipe Lines	2- 9	133
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 2) Centrifugal-Compressor Flexibility	2-16	169
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 3) Selecting the Design Point	2-23	197
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 4) Description of Gas Turbine	3- 2	91
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 5) Station Equipment	3- 9	117
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 6) Starting and Stopping	3-16	147
RADD, F. J., and McGLASSON, R. L.		
Both Corrosion and Erosion Affect Life of Sucker Rods (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	77
RAGLAND, T. M.		
What You Ought to Know About Pipe-Line Insulation	9-21	212
RALL, CLEO G., and HAMONTRE, H. C.		
Improved Bulk-Volume Cell Speeds Porosity Determinations	1-19	94
RALPH, HENRY D., and LINZ, BERTRAM F.		
Phillips Ruling to Mean Federal Control . . . But to What Extent	12- 7	69
RALPH, HENRY D.		
Tests Prove Whether Hydraulic Fracturing Will Interfere with Subsequent Water Floods	4- 6	64
TIPRO's Drive Against Imports	4- 6	67
Permian Basin Blues	4-13	74
I.O.C.C. Speakers Agree Imports Too High But Disagree on Asking Congress to Set Limit	5- 4	70
Huge 1953 International Petroleum Exposition Opens	5-18	208

	Date	Page
Pipe Still Tight But Shortage Hasn't Increased as Some Expected	7-13	79
Midyear Report—The First Half of 1953	7-27	223
Gas Demand Soars Despite Huge Expansion	7-27	243
Utah Federal Judge Holds Standard Unit Clause Invalid	8-17	81
Old Methods Revived for Achieving Maximum Ultimate Recovery	8-24	86
FPC Backs Phillips	9- 7	67
Basin at Awkward Age	9-14	74
Bids Offered in Saskatchewan's First Sale of Oil Leases Will Indicate Operators' Estimate of Province's Potential	9-14	87
Here's How to Conduct Oil Business in Louisiana	9-14	102
Montana Crude: Where Will It Go?	9-21	152
It's Easy to Do Business in Arkansas	9-28	98
Free Gas Price Urged	10- 5	141
New Crude Price Hike Urged	10-12	93
Purchasers Criticize Oklahoma Action Halting Pipe-Line Proration, But Whether It Will Go to Court Is Question	10-19	82
I.P.A.A. Calls on President for Help, Asks Companies to Limit Oil Movements, and Threatens to Seek Legislation	10-26	63
What to Do About Imports?	11- 2	64
Editor and Governor Disagree on How Well State Has Employed Conservation Lessons of Oklahoma City Field	12-14	85
RANDLE, ROBERT C., and MARCHAL, JACQUES H.		
Gas-Oil-Ratio Control in Thin Oil Columns	4-13	14
RASSMUSS, J. E.		
Peruvian Oil Sought by 18 Companies	12-21	214
RAYMOND, K., and HULL, R. J.		
Field Processing (A Series)		
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 1)	11- 9	163
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 2)	11-16	339
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 3)	11-23	111
How to Design and Evaluate Absorvers (Part 4)	11-30	101
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 5)	12- 7	141
How to Design and Evaluate Absorbers (Part 6)	12-14	153
REDFIELD, R. E., and LOYD, V. J.		
A Fresh Look at Maintenance	3-23	202
REED, E. C.		
Paleozoic History of the Central Nebraska Basin (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	194
REED, F. B., and MART, L. T.		
Calculating Cooling-Tower Performance From Test Data (Actual vs. Predicted)	11- 9	98
REED, PAUL		
Pipe-Line Advice to Contractors Is Bone Up on State Laws, Improve Relations with Landowners	1-26	173
Expansion Projects Total More Than 30,000 Miles	1-26	297
Corrosion Short-Course Speaker Advocates Installation of Pipe-Line Anodes in Two Stages to Increase Protection	3-16	80
El Paso, Northern Natural, Permian Pipeline Negotiate Unusual Gas Exchange and Delivery Agreement	4- 6	62
Mountainous Terrain Poses Tough Hydraulic Problems for Trans Mountain	4-13	98
Gas-Turbine Report	4-20	104
Rancho Pipe Line Traverses Variety of Terrain	4-20	154
Rancho's Three Pump Stations Built for Initial Capacity of 208,000 bbl. daily	4-20	156
Oil Movements Up, Nelson Tells A.P.I.	4-27	122
Gas Decision of Several Projects for Transporting Alberta Gas Near	4-27	127
Embrittlement Being Studied by A.G.A.	5-11	79
Coal Mines Yield Marketable Natural Gas in Belgium, and Britain Is Now Trying Out the Newly Developed Technique	5-11	81
West Texas Gulf Pipe Line—Largest-Diameter, Biggest-Capacity Crude Line	5-11	107
Sinclair's Big-Inch Contender for Year's "River-Crossingest" Line	5-25	160
New Installations Increase Efficiency of Sun Pipe Line's Products System	6- 1	76
First of Two 21,000-Ft. Lines Across Straits of Mackinac to Be Pulled This Week on Big Lakehead Pipe Line Project	8- 3	34
Mackinac Straits Crossing Is 1953's Most Challenging	9-21	168
Testing of Pan American's Genoa-Texas City Line	10-19	133
REIDEL, JOHN C.		
The Story of Phillips Petroleum's Petrochemical Expansion	1-12	82
The Engineering Contractor	3-23	278
T.C.C. Unit Dedicated by Vickers at Potwin, Kans.	3-30	62
Raw-Liquids Gathering System, Largest Superfractionation Plant	4-27	168
Ulysses Plant Now Stanolind's Largest	5-25	156
Small Independent Solves Problem of Meeting Octane Challenge and Finds Way to Get More Gasoline From Crude	6- 8	60
Process Using Lower Coking-Chamber Pressure Will Mean More Cat-Cracker Feed and Less Coke	6- 8	64
El Dorado's New Facilities Boost Yield, Improve Quality	8- 3	54
How to Install Rectifiers in Corrosion-Prevention Systems to Avoid Damaging Other Structures Termed Serious Problem	10-12	97
High-Pressure Partial Oxidation Using Oxygen Looms as One of Most Important Developments in Ammonia Manufacture	10-26	66
U. S. and Canadian Petrochem Plants	10-26	88
S.A.E. Octane Need Survey Shows No Change 1949-51	11- 9	70
REIDEL, JOHN C., and FARRAR, G. L.		
Bay Petroleum Improves Quality, Increases Over-all Yield	9-28	96
RENFROE, CHARLES A.		
Novinger Pool (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	10-19	195
RESEN, F. LAWRENCE		
Texas Legislators See $1,000,000 Gas Tax Pile Up While Courts Deliberate Case	1- 5	30
Skid-Mounted Poly Unit Installed at Inland Refining Co. Plant	1-19	99
Make Your Laboratory More Efficient	1-26	392
World's Largest Drilling Barge	2- 9	98
Lube-Oil Yield, Throughput Affected by Boiling Range of Distillate Fraction, Other Factors	2-16	98
"Practice" Unit Aids Operator Training Program at Monsanto Chemical Plant	2-16	144
Waste Treatment Is Permanent and Growing Job	2-23	123
Texas Cuts Allowable	2-23	131
Foam for Use in Fighting Refinery Fires Is Sped to Scene by Specially Equipped Trucks	2-23	189
Trunkline Stations Models of Compactness	3- 9	88
New Trailer-Mounted Workover Rig	3-16	116
Copolymer Corp. Reveals New Method of Dispersing Carbon Black in Cold Rubber	3-23	160
How Magnolia Operates Its Maintenance Priority System	3-23	207
Mobile Equipment Key to Humble's Maintenance Program	3-23	258
Microwave Frequencies Limited But Systems Can Be Designed for Several Firms to Use Same One	4-13	79
Gas Flaring Reduced in South Louisiana Fields 40 Per Cent in 18-Month Period	4-13	84
Big Gas Outlay Seen	4-20	101
Rancho Line Dedicated	4-20	106
Operating Costs of Natural-Gasoline and Cycling Plants Must Be Cut to Offset Rise in Gas Prices	5- 4	75
Petrochem Report: New $8,000,000 Plant in Houston to Make Acrylate	5- 4	92
Vacuum Pipe Lift Moves Pipe Without Damage to Coating or Wrapping	5- 4	137
Phillips Technologists Describe Simplified Testing Method Which Predicts Butane-and-Heavier Contents of Natural Gas	5-11	77
West Texas-Gulf to Dedicate Huge Crude Carrier May 12	5-11	83
Revamped Cyclone System Features Humble's Cat Cracker Expansion	5-25	220
Reactor Blisters Pictured Using Radioactive Iridium	6- 1	65
Petrochem Report: Koppers Makes Ethylbenzene at Port Arthur Plant	6-15	142
Louisiana Offshore Production	6-22	222
Fighting Corrosion at a Gulf Coast Terminus by Metalizing Parts With Zinc	6-22	273
Refiners Warned to Keep Public Informed or Expect Trouble	7-20	67
Arkansas Louisiana Gas Cuts Maintenance Costs	8-17	148
Plantation Pipe Line Provides High-Capacity Barge Unloading	9-21	255
Huge Savings Are Possible in Spite of a Higher Initial Cost, Two Esso Standard Men Tell A.S.M.E. Conference	10- 5	138
Short-Cut Method of Figuring Cost of Building Refinery Process Unit Described by Blaw-Knox Engineer-Contractor	10-26	59
Evangeline Products System Traverses 191 Miles of Rivers and Water-Logged Land Between Port Arthur and Baton Rouge	10-26	61
Operations Simplified, Costs Pared, in New Evangeline Products Pipe Line System	11- 9	92
How to Cement-Line Pipe for Corrosion Resistance	11-30	91
REYNOLDS, SANFORD C.		
Wire Mesh Removes Liquids From Refinery Vapors	8-10	117
RHEA, T. R., and QUILL, J. S.		
Engineering Reference Section		
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 1) Application to Natural-Gas Pipe Lines	2- 9	133
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 2) Centrifugal-Compressor Flexibility	2-16	169
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 3) Selecting the Design Point	2-23	197
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 4) Description of Gas Turbine	3- 2	91
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 5) Station Equipment	3- 9	117

	Date	Page
Gas Turbines and Centrifugal Compressors (Part 6) Starting and Stopping	3-16	147
RICE, I. M., and HOCHHAUSEN, E.		
Case Study of Water-Disposal System Redwater Project Reflects Good Planning	10-19	138
RICHARDS, WALTER C.		
Modern Drilling		
How to Make Sure Your Slings Are Safe—1	6-22	329
How to Make Sure Your Slings Are Safe—2	7- 6	107
How to Make Sure Your Slings Are Safe—3	7-13	146
RICHARDSON, J. O., BOYD, J. W., and ROACH, D. A.		
How to Transport and Store Propane on a Products Pipe-Line System	11-16	220
RICKER, NORMAN		
Wavelet Contraction, Wavelet Expansion and the Control of Seismic Resolution (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-30	179
RIGGIN, D. M., and CASE, L. C.		
Rid Production Equipment of Costly Scale and Sludge	8-17	98
RIGGS, C. H., and WEY, JOHN E.		
Millions of Barrels More Oil for Healdton Field	6-15	96
RIPPETOE, J. A., and HULBERT, C. C.		
Organic Inhibitor Controls Refinery Corrosion	8-17	120
RITTMAN, C. F., JR.		
High Gas Prices Impose Need for Greater Metering Accuracy	4-27	271
RIZZONE, M. L.		
Which Type of Power Transmission on a Rotary	10-26	128
ROACH, D. A., RICHARDSON, J. O., and BOYD, J. W.		
How to Transport and Store Propane on a Products Pipe-Line System	11-16	220
ROBINEAU, M. H.		
Shipping Distances of Some Mountain Refining Plants Are Uneconomical	1-26	238
ROBINSON, E. T., JR.		
Economics of Internally Cleaning Gas Lines During Operation	7-27	375
ROBINSON, MYRON L.		
Portable Combustion Tube Used for Orsat Type of Gas-Analysis Apparatus	3-23	346
RODGERS, C. J.		
Gulf Reports Three-Fold Profit From Gravel Packing (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	80
ROSE, GEORGE E., and BORN, HAROLD J.		
Direct-Fired Heaters in Natural-Gasoline Plants	3- 9	101
ROTHWELL, W. T.		
Age or Biogacies Correlation in Petroleum Geology (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	176
ROWE, D., and KNIGHT, D. K.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Determination of Oil Carryover in Steam Distillation	6-29	105
RUSSELL, J. W.		
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills (Part 2) Case History—Ohio Oil Co., Robinson, Ill.	11-23	94
RUTHERFORD, J. J. B.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 1) Specifications, Furnace Design	3- 2	97
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 2) High-Temperature Fatigue	3- 9	119
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 3) Case Histories	3-16	155
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 4) Failure From Mechanical Causes	3-30	189
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 5) More on Mechanical Failures	4- 6	123
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 6) Failures From Chemical Causes	4-13	145
Heating-Tube Failures (Part 7) Failures From Metallurgical Causes	4-20	165
SABINA, J. R., MIKITA, J. J., and CAMPBELL, M. H.		
Preignition—Does It Provide Roadblock to Greater Efficiency in Fuel Utilization?	6-29	66
SALIMBENI, FRANCO		
Postwar Development of Italian Natural-Gas Pipe Lines	2-16	159
Natural Gas Aids in Solving Italy's Industrial Problems	8-17	129
SAVOCA, J. I., SHEA, H. W., EVANS, L. P., and MAGIN, K. E.		
Thermofor Continuous Percolation	6- 8	116
SCATES, H. E.		
Are You a Mugwump?	8- 3	69
SCHAAFSMA, A., HOOG, H., and KLINKERT, H. G.		
Hydrodesulfurization	6- 8	92
SCHATZ, R. H., WILLIAMS, B., and KATZ, D. L.		
Problems in Hydrocarbon Extraction (Part 1)	9-28	118
Problems in Hydrocarbon Extraction (Part 2)	11- 2	108
SCHLUETER, L. A.		
Petrochem Report: What About Aromatics Demand?	11-23	80
SCHUTTE, A., MEKLER, VALENTINE, and WHIPPLE, T. T.		
Continuous-Coking Process Shows Ability to Handle Heavy Feed Stocks	11-16	200
SCHWEYER, H. E., and TRAXLER, R. N.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Separating Asphalt Materials . . . N-Butanol-Acetone Method	8-31	133
How to Make Component Analysis	9-14	158
How Do Different Methods Compare?	9-28	143
Refractive Index Can Be a Useful Tool	10-12	167
Making Empirical Correlations	9-19	157
Effect of Processing on Composition	10-26	151
What Is Asphalt Composition?	11- 2	133
SCHILDKNECHT, C. E.		
Petrochem Report: Vinly-Type Monomers from Petrochemicals	6-29	84
SCRUTON, P. C.		
Distribution and Origin of Sediment Units in the Eastern Mississippi Delta (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	176
SCHULTZ, PAUL R.		
Oil Discovery Trends (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	174
SEAGER, O. A., and BEVERLY, BURT		
Camel Trails Across Desert Sands, Caravans of Heavy Trucks and King-Size Trailers Spell Exploration Logistics in Saudi Arabia	12-21	183
SEAMAN, D. K.		
Exploration Drilling in Western Canada	6- 1	81
SEARCE, E. A.		
Extensive Use Made of Gas Produced with Oil	4-27	262
SENATOROFF, N. K.		
How to Mitigate Corrosion in a Glycol-Dehydration Plant	4-27	154
SHEA, H. W., EVANS, L. P., MAGIN, K. E., and SAVOCA, J. I.		
Thermofor Continuous Percolation	6- 8	116
SHEPARD, FRANCIS P., and MOODY, CLARENCE L.		
Guides to Future Oil Traps	11-16	228
SHERBORNE, J. G.		
A.P.I. Research Project 37—A Program of Production Research (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	89
SHERWIN, M. W.		
How Sohio Trains Its Exploration Personnel	5- 4	109
SHUMAN, F. R., and BRACE, D. G.		
Petrochem Report: Separating Aromatics by the Arosorb Process	4- 6	109
SIDWELL, RAYMOND, and WARN, G. F.		
Diagenesis of Some Pennsylvanian Limestones of New Mexico (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	177
SIERRA, AUSTIN V.		
Better Caustic Utilization Within a Modern Refinery Treating Plant	6-22	252
SIEVER, RAYMOND		
Petrogenesis of Lower Pennsylvanian Sandstones of Eastern Interior Basin (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	178
SIMM, C. N.		
Method for Calculation Recovery of Light Hydrocarbons by Gas Cycling Semidepleted Dark Oil Sands (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
Calculating Recovery of Light Hydrocarbons	12- 7	104
SKEI, T., CONRADI, J. J., BURNHAM, H. D., and BONNER, W. A.		
Industry Probes Means of Combating Hydrogen Attack on Steel in Refinery Equipment	6- 8	100
SKINNER, HUBERT, and BUCHANAN, JR., A. C.		
Computing Gas Volumes from Orifice-Meter Charts Integrator Data Using a Punched-Card System	2- 2	72
SLADE, E. A.		
Flexible Protective Casings for Pipe Lines	11-16	213
SLOBOD, R. L., and KOCH, H. A., JR.		
Which to Use "I" Type or "M" Type in High-Pressure Gas Injection	4- 6	85
SLOSS, L. L., and KRUMBEIN, W. C.		
Faunas, Facies, and Tectonics (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	177
SLOYER, E. H.		
Standard Costs In Drilling Accounting	8-10	99
SMITH, CECIL O.		
Cathodic Protection of Steel Vessels	4-27	230
SMITH, P. V., JR.		
The Occurrence of Hydrocarbons in Recent Marine Sediments (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	174
SPARKS, NEIL R.		
How to Improve Quality of First Breaks	3-30	126
SPENCER, P. C.		
Oil Has Major Stake in Good Roads	1-26	227
SPERRY, ALBERT F.		
Monitoring of Process Variables	3-16	96
SPINNING, H. M.		
Calculation of Crude-Oil Run Tickets by Electronics	2- 2	70
SPRACKLEN, S. B.		
Continuous Analysis Sampling in Petroleum and Petrochemical Processing (Part 1) Objective: A Measurable and Representative Sample	12- 7	94
STAHMER, A. M.		
Twelve New Discoveries Up West German Production 25 Per Cent	12-21	235
STANLEY, C. P., and McLAUGHLIN, R. B.		
Gas Refrigeration Plant Designed to Extract Minimum of Natural Gasoline	4- 6	103

	Date	Page
STARK, DAVID J.		
Ethyl Alcohol and Ethyl Chloride from Natural Gas	6- 1	85
STAUFFACHER, E. R., and DAVIDSON, R. R.		
Field Tests of Exterior Coatings for a Pipe Line Conveying Fuel Oil Heated to 200° F. (Abs.)	4-20	153
STERNE, WILLIAM P.		
Inshore Areas of Texas-Louisiana Coast Active	7-20	68
Kaneb, Augusta Pipe-Line Firms Begin Work on 289-Mile Common Carrier from Ark City, Kans., to Fairmont, Neb.	7-27	216
Gulf Operators Seek More Drilling, Seismic Survey Permits in Past Two Weeks Than Any Single Month This Year	8-24	90
California Co. Starts 16-Well Drilling, Development Program Off Louisiana Coast with New Drilling Platforms	9-28	76
New Sunray Compressor Station Furnishes Mustang Island, Redfish Bay Operators Market Outlet for Gas Production	10- 5	146
What It Takes to Drill Those 15,000-Ft. Holes	10- 5	254
Deep Drilling at Weeks Island Field	10- 5	273
Southern Natural's Huge Gas Program Nearing End	11- 2	58
Secondary Recovery in Texas (Part 2) 40 Million Barrels of Additional Oil	11-23	101
Transco Expanding	11-30	49
Lease Sale Records Tumble	12- 7	76
STEWART, F. M., CALLAWAY, F. H., and GLADFELTER, R. E.		
Water Drive: Outcrop to Oil Reservoir to Outcrop (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	76
STEWART, G. L.		
Further Rapid Growth in Canada's Oil Operations Is Assured	1-26	223
STEWART, JR., W. L.		
West Coast May Again Be Faced with Excess Fuel Oil	1-26	240
STOLAROFF, MYRON J.		
Magnetic Recording . . . New Seismic Exploration Tool	12-28	95
STORMONT, D. H.		
Push-Button Barrel Handling	1- 5	52
Automatic Brine-Disposal Plant Small But Efficient	1-12	114
Life for Coated Pipe	1-19	127
Discoveries Biggest Since Cuyama Valley	1-26	318
Sonic Pump Successful	2- 2	32
Petrochem Report: Oronite Chemical Co. Is Pioneer and One of Largest Producers of Raw Synthetic Detergents	2- 9	106
Reserves of Deeper Knoxville Pay Predicated to Equal Older Sisquoc Zone	2-23	125
California Fields Different But Suitable for Flooding	2-23	126
Standardized Traps Designed to Meet Pumping Characteristics in Long Beach Harbor Wells	2-23	194
Richfield Official's Blast at Lack of Conservation Laws in California	3- 2	45
Residual Fuel Found Highly Corrosive in Locomotive-Type Gas Turbines	3- 9	66
Immersed Ultrasonic Inspection Used to Detect Corrosion in the Field	3-16	75
Activated Carbons Can be Successfully Regenerated	3-23	168
Acidproof Cement Lining Halts Corrosion in Vacuum Flasher Column	3-23	255
Eocene Search in Southern Joaquin Valley	3-30	148
Price Adjustments in California Widen Discrepancy Between Postings for Heavy and Light Crudes	4- 6	69
Shell Mining Own Mud	4-13	83
Shell Hikes Output Displacing Standard as Firm with Biggest Crude Production in California	4-20	107
Shipments of Crude Into California Will be Increased by 24,000 Bbl. Daily This Year	4-20	108
Hexane-Plus Fractions Serve as Absorbent	4-27	210
Offshore Core Drilling	5- 4	98
Smog Law Adopted	5-18	219
Better Barrel Filling	6- 1	78
How to Cut Drill Costs	6- 8	69
California Producers See Possibility of Huge Surplus This Fall	6-22	143
New Production Tool Is Microscopic Analysis of Determining Origin of Water in Oil Formations	6-22	147
Long Beach's Oil: How to Get It?	6-29	42
Scale Models . . . A New Working Tool in Layout and Design	7-13	101
16 Discoveries In 2 Years In California's Santa Clara Valley, Now Producing 74,000 Bbl. Daily	7-20	170
Huge Reserve In San Pedro Bay Project Fixed	7-27	206
Gas Waste Alleged In San Joaquin Valley	8- 3	40
California Court Closes 27 Wells	8-10	74
Increasing Drainage of Oil Into Well by Drain-Hole Drilling	8-17	105
Ohio Oil Breaks Depth Record in Paloma Field	8-24	74
Shell's New Push-Button Field Tank Battery	9- 7	62
Offshore Piers Are Being Razed As One of California's More Famous Oil Fields Sees Most of Its Wells Abandoned	10- 5	147
Infill Drilling, Improved Recompletion Practices Increase Production of Long Beach's Earthquake-Damaged Wells	10- 5	148
How World's Deepest Well Was Drilled	10- 5	260
Design of Oil-Bath Equipment Must Be Improved to Cope with High Transmission Pressure, Demand for Cleaner Gas	10-12	99
Shell's Push-Button Trap Farm	10-12	148
C.N.G.A. Speaker Suggests Reducing California Imports, Reshuffling Domestic Crude to Curb Mounting Inventories	10-19	85
New Shell Rig Is Ventura Pace Setter	10-26	138
Wire-Mesh Symposium—Case History: General Petroleum Corp., Torrance, Calif.	11- 2	87
Refining Capacity Is Climbing	11- 9	72
Moody Tells West Coast Geologists Old Fields Are Far from Depleted	11-16	190
Development of Antelope Shale Halted by Uneconomic Spacing	11-23	150
Chemical Agents Reduce Corrosion in Thousands of Wells and Will Become Standard in Refineries, N.A.C.E. Is Told	11-30	45
New Locomotive Fuel	12-14	95
Whittier Fault Pools Stage Revival	12-14	193
STOWE, V. M., and KOEPKE, BOYD F.		
How to Lengthen Life of Solid Desiccants	1-12	107
STUEVE, CHARLES C., and KENNEDY, JR., W. L.		
Here's a Short-Cut Method for Sizing Crude-Oil Pipe Lines	9-21	183
SWAIN, PAUL		
New Lines Brighten Future	10-12	90
SWAMINATHAN, V. S.		
Petrochem Report: Britain Embarks on Big Chemical Program	10-12	130
SWAN, B. G.		
How to Make Effective Use of Velocity-Survey Data	3-30	120
SWATIK, L. J., and MILBERGER, E. C.		
Silica Aerogel-Thickened Greases	1- 5	55
SWEARINGEN, JUDSON S.		
How Cycling Works to Achieve Meximum Recovery	6-22	283
SWENINGSEN, C. A.		
Solving Pipe-Line Suspension Problems	8-10	107
SWENSRUD, SIDNEY A.		
World Contributions of the Oil Industry Should Be Reemphasized	1-26	243
SWORDS, H. L.		
First-Class Prospects in Permian Basin Are Getting Harder to Find	1-12	109
TABBERT, T. D.		
Instrumentation of "Packaged" Gasoline Plants	3-16	100
Operating the Gasoline Plant for High Ethane and Propane Recovery	9-27	98
TAIT, GEORGE R., and DOWNS, JR., GEORGE F.		
Selecting Pipe-Line Diameter for Minimum Investment	11-16	210
TASMAN, CEVAT E.		
Major Companies Examine Oil Prospects in Southeastern Turkey	11- 2	88
TAYLOR, HARRY		
Louisiana Offshore Drilling	10- 5	237
TAYLOR, REESE H.		
Umpires in Management (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	90
TEARS, C. F.		
Catalytic Cycle-Stock Treating Unit	6-15	119
TETER, J. W., BORGERSON, B. T., and BECKBERGER, L. H.		
New Catalytic Reforming Process	10-12	118
THOEN, J. O., and GRISWOLD, T. N.		
Continental Cleans In-Place Chemical Cleaning Is a Versatile Tool	3-23	236
THOMAS, B. W., and MARTIN, R. L.		
Continuous Analysis Sampling in Petroleum and Petrochemical Processing (Part 2) How Analyzer Fits Into the System	12- 7	96
THOMAS, H. R.		
Underground Storage	6- 1	95
THOMPSON, B. J.		
Five New Developments Incorporated in Design of Ringwood Plant 40	4-27	161
THOMPSON, GENE D.		
Practical Application of Fluid Hydraulics . . . to Drilling in California	7-20	105
TOOKE, J. W., GRUNDY, L. A., and LEGATSKI, T. W.		
Absorption Index . . . A Simple Test for an Important Property of Natural Gas	7-27	266
Estimating Natural-Gas Composition from Absorption Index and Specific Gravity	7-27	292
TOULMIN, LYMAN D., and JORDAN, LOUISE		
Stratigraphy of the Coastal Plain in Southeastern Alabama, Florida, and Georgia (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	175
TRACY, OSGOOD V.		
Petrochem Report: Petroleum's Role in Chemistry Destined for Continuing Expansion as Demand Grows	1- 5	70

	Date	Page
Petrochem Report: Butadiene . . . An Organic Building Block	7-27	299
TRAXLER, R. N., and SCHWEYER, H. E.		
Refiner's Notebook		
Separating Asphalt Materials . . . N-Butanol-Acetone Method	8-31	133
How to Make Component Analysis	9-14	158
How Do Different Methods Compare?	9-28	143
Refractive Index Can Be a Useful Tool	10-12	167
Making Empirical Correlations	10-19	157
Effect of Processing on Composition	10-26	151
What Is Asphalt Composition?	11- 2	133
TUTTLE R. B.		
Refining Capacity Undergoing Substantial Expansion	1-26	308
Field-Processing Capacity Due for Large Increase	1-26	315
Control System Designed to Avoid Contamination of Gas Stream	5- 4	113
UMBACH, PAUL H.		
Tectonics and Its Relation to Oil and Gas Production in the Four Corners Area of New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, and Utah (A.A.P.G. Abs.)	3-30	175
UTTERBACK, DONALD D.		
Bayou Choctaw Salt Dome Producing 3,000 Bbl. Daily, After 22 Years	6-22	277
VAN FOSSAN, N. E.		
How to Install Subsurface Facilities for L.P.G.	4-27	192
VAN LONDON, WILMA		
Texaco Hits on Bay Junop 25 Years After First Lease	1-19	63
Prolific Area Continues to Yield New Reserves	1-26	335
VAN LOO, M., BRUHN, R. R., and LAIDERMAN, D. D.		
"Filiform Corrosion" (Abs.)	4-20	153
VAN WINKLE, M.		
Multicomponent Distillation	3-23	182
VAUGHAN, HAROLD E.		
How Rising Cost of Gas Affects Gasoline and Cycling-Plant Economics	6- 1	107
VEATCH, F., and ELLERBRAKE, E. G.		
New Foam Cuts Evaporation Losses	11-16	223
VINCENT, R. PRICE, and WILDER, L. B.		
Stanolind Testing New Ball Pump on Problem Wells (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	77
VLCEK, J. G., and GRAFF, R. A.		
Petrochem Report: Globe Solves Pressing Air-Pollution Problem With New-Type Sulfur-Recovery Unit	7- 6	64
VOORHIES, JR., A., and MARTIN, R. Z.		
Fluid Coking of Residua	11-16	204
WADDELL, R. W.		
How Modern Drilling Muds Affect Rate of Penetration in Oil Drilling—in Ark-La-Tex Areas	10-19	126
WADSWORTH, A. H., JR.		
The Percentage-of-Thinning Chart	3- 2	72
WALKER, F. H., JR., and O'MEARA, W. J.		
New Light on Electric-Motor Maintenance	5-25	172
WALLACE, E. W.		
Is Your Plant Corroding?	5-25	201
WALTERS, J. D.		
Prolific Water Flood in East Kansas	5- 4	96
WARN, G. F., and SIDWELL, RAYMOND		
Diagenesis of Some Pennsylvanian Sandstones of New Mexico (S.E.P.M. Abs.)	3-30	178
WARNER, RAWLEIGH		
Cost of Money for Needed Expansion May Decline by End of Year	1-26	228
WATKINS, T. E.		
A Drilling Fluid for Use in Drilling High-Temperature Formations	4-13	100
WEATHERBY, B. B.		
Widespread Geophysical Work in Williston Basin Points to More Discoveries	1-26	224
WEAVER, PAUL		
Evidence of the General Structure of the Gulf Coast from Geophysical Data (S.E.G. Abs.)	3-30	178
WEBER, GEORGE H.		
Rapid Payout Indicated for Refinery's Small Radio Network	1-19	123
Bayway to Modernize Installing First Commercial Hydroforming Unit	1-26	171
Refining Progress Directed Along Three Fronts	1-26	246
More Oil Companies Prepare to Join in Manufacture of Peroleum-Derived Chemicals	1-26	264
Centralized Craft Control Giving Way to Zone System in Refineries	2- 2	39
More Octane Pressure	3- 2	34
Reinforced Plastics in Wider Field Use	3- 2	85
Infrared Analyzer Now Going into the Plant	3-16	74
Simplified Fluid Cat Cracker Is Cheaper, Needs Fewer Operators	3-23	167
Crude Capacity Now Being Concentrated in Larger Plants—Small Refiner Closing Gap in Use of Catalytic Processing	3-23	169
Growing Markets, New Processes, and Other Factors Point to a Continued Increase in Coking Capacity	3-23	172
Fuel-Oil Demand Should Continue to Increase for Next Three Years	3-30	67
NPA Program Varied	4-20	99
New Instrument, Using Ultra-High-Frequency Sound Waves, Shows Promise as Control for Oil's Continuous Operations	4-20	103
Sinclair Announces New Reforming Process with Platinum Catalyst	4-27	131
New Analytical Methods Described at Meeting of A.P.I.'s Refining Show Added Sensitivity and Accuracy	5-11	75
Technicians Discuss Means of Corrosion Prevention at Wrightsville Beach, N. C.	5-18	215
Shell, Anglo-Iranian Describe Methods for Catalytically Desulfurizing Light, Middle Distillates	5-18	216
High Production, Low Price of L.P.G. Will Lead Booming Industry to Turn Away from Gas as Raw-Material Source	9-14	81
Ping Sparks Research	9-21	158
NPA Told Excess Capacity May Eliminate Small Refiners	9-28	73
28.9 Billion Pounds of Petrochemicals	10-26	56
Higher Octanes Coming	11- 2	66
Asphalt Entrainment Control in Vacuum Pipe Stills: Why This Symposium?	11- 2	82
Huge Petrochem Plant Dedicated	11-23	48
New Marcus Hook Aromatics Plant Can Produce 12 Per Cent of National Capacity of Benzene, Toluene, Mixed Xylenes	12-14	84
Ethyl to Market "ICC"	12-14	88
Polyethylene Fastest-Growing Petrochemical	5-18	218
A.P.I. Division Maps Active Year for Committees on Research Studies, Publication, Continuing Projects	5-25	143
Petrochemical Boom in Canada	6-15	76
Quarry Storage for Heating Oils	7- 6	42
Current Plant Construction Will Enable Philadelphia to Displace Los Angeles as Second-Largest Refining Center	8- 3	38
Tanker Boom Near Peak	8- 3	42
Fluid Coking: New Tool for Old Job	8-17	74
New Gasoline-Additive Blend Needed to Meet Preignition Enigma Created by Skyrocketing Auto Compression Ratios	9-14	76
Residuals Look Better	12-14	90
Refinery Growth Leveling Off	12-21	100
Cat Reforming Boom Is On	12-28	46
WEEKS, L. G.		
What Industry Expects of the Technical Man	11- 9	103
WEINGARTNER, R. A.		
And at Its Limitations	9-28	113
WEISS, ERVIN L.		
Some Pointers on Inspection of Refinery Vessels	12-14	108
WEISS, JOHN M.		
Petrochem Report: How to Make Phenol	2-23	146
WEITH, A. J.		
Petrochem Report: New Process for Acrylonitrile Will Bring Substantial Cost Reduction	8- 3	78
WELSCH, G. W.		
Acquiring Properties Through Oil Payments and Related Methods (A.P.I. Abs.)	11- 9	149
WEY, JOHN E., and RIGGS, C. H.		
Millions of Barrels More Oil for Healdton Field	6-15	96
WHIPPLE, T. T., MEKLER, VALENTINE, and SCHUTTE, A.		
Continuous-Coking Process Shows Ability to Handle Heavy Feed Stocks	11-16	200
WHITE, R. S.		
Modern Process Control at East Vealmoor	10-19	110
WILLIAMS, B., KATZ, D. L., and SCHATZ, R. H.		
Problems in Hydrocarbon Extraction (Part 1)	9-28	118
Problems in Hydrocarbon Extraction (Part 2)	11- 2	108
WILLIAMS, NEIL		
Shortages Reduce Number of Active Rigs	1-26	201
Search for Oil in Wildcat Areas Gains Momentum	1-26	340
Tristate Area Activity Was Primarily Routine	1-26	352
New Deep Discovery Spurs Interest in South Mississippi	9-21	376
Warrior Basin Prospects Expand	12-28	129
WILSEY, L. E., and BEARDEN, JR., WILLIAM G.		
Permeability Said to Be No Longer Vital to Recovery (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
WILSON, G. C., and PARTRIDGE, F. M.		
Use of Piston-Operated Pipe-Line Valves	7-20	125
WILSON, GLEN C.		
Measurement and Regulation of Flow by Remote Control	6- 1	82
WILT, H. J., LOFT, ARNE, and INGEMANSON, C. R.		
Engineering Reference (A Series)		
Automatic Control of Gas Turbines	11-16	337
WINTERBOTTOM, JOHN J.		
Tanker Building Outpaces Increase in Need	12-21	226
WIRE, R. W.		
What's Down There?	11- 2	172

	Date	Page
WOODHOUSE, HAROLD		
Engineering Reference Section		
Specific Speed, Centrifugal Compressors (Part 1) Why Specific Speed?	10- 5	293
Specific Speed, Centrifugal Compressors (Part 2) How to Calculate Specific Speed	10-12	161
Specific Speed, Centrifugal Compressors (Part 3) More on Calculating Specific Speed	10-19	153
Specific Speed, Centrifugal Compressors (Part 4) Impellers for Pipe-Line Application	10-26	145
WOODS, C. F.		
Instruments		
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 1) What Is Involved in Pipe-Line Control-Valve Application?	9-14	155
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 2) Effective Characteristics—What They Mean in Control	10-12	163
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 3) A New Valve Design Concept	10-26	147
Pipe-Line Control Valves (Part 4) Performance of Special-Design Valve	11- 9	160
WOODS, H. B.		
Effect of Collar Size in Crooked Holes	11- 9	153
WORLOW, M. E., and JENNINGS, G. P.		
Case History and Economics of an Automatic Booster Station	6-15	113
WORTMAN, H. B.		
Switchgear Maintenance in Petroleum Refineries	6- 8	105
WRIGHT, C. E.		
Increasing Ultimate Recovery in East Texas' Kilgore Townsite Area	5-11	109
WRIGHT, CHARLES		
Oil Base Emulsion Drilling Fluids, Their History and a Laboratory Evaluation of Their Characteristics (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-12	140
WYLIE, M. R. J., and SOUTHWICK, P. F.		
Method Found to Interrupt "Dirty Sand" Electric Logs (A.I.M.E. Abs.)	10-26	81
YOUNG, DAVID M.		
Natural-Gas Developments in Southwest Virginia	8-24	104
YOUNG, L. N.		
N.C.R.A. Products Line Now Automatic	9-21	288
Here's How N.C.R.A. Operates Remote-Controlled Boosters	10- 5	286
YOUNTS, C. R.		
Continued Growth in Products Lines Assured	1-26	235
ZERR, C. M.		
Martensite Bad Medicine for Drilling Lines	11-30	70
ZIEMER, C. W., and GREEN, T. H.		
Tilted Water Table At Northwest Lake Creek Field	7-13	178
ZISMAN, W. A.		
Engineering Possibilities of Synthetic Lubricants	3- 2	74

Personalities

	Date	Page
GENERAL		
Robert B. Anderson, Secretary of the Navy	1- 5	47
Barnes Succeeds Willson as Journal Editor	2- 2	33
Malcolm Davis Joins Journal Editorial Staff	3- 2	38
D. T. Staples, president, Tide Water Associated Oil Co.	5-18	230
DRILLING		
James MacPherson, vice president and general manager, American Independent Oil Co.	6- 8	81
Harry W. Bass, president, Texas Mid-Continent Oil & Gas Association	10-19	100
P. M. Johns, Jr., president, Noble Drilling Co.	11- 2	79
PRODUCTION		
R. O. Swayze, vice president and director, General Petroleum Corp.	1-19	72
Lloyd Lees Aubert, president, Western Oil and Gas Association	1-26	186
O. C. Bailey, Bailey and Trimble	2- 2	53
R. W. French, vice president, Sohio Petroleum Co.	2-16	112
H. H. Arnold, Jr., vice president, Texas Oil Co., Ltd.	2-23	137
William J. Travers, vice president, Richfield Oil Corp.	3- 9	85
Robert E. Foss, vice president, Sunray Oil Corp.	4- 6	81
John R. White, president, Imperial Oil, Ltd.	5-11	94
Sams Grinsfelder, vice president, Union Oil Co. of California	5-25	149
Robert Siegel, president, Socony-Vacuum Overseas Supply Co.	6- 1	73
Dean A. McGee, vice president, Kerr-McGee Oil Industries, Inc.	6-22	156
Russell S. McFarland, president, Seaboard Oil Co.	7-20	87
Drew L. Hines, vice president, Tide Water Associated Oil Co.	8-31	60
Douglas B. Marshall, vice president, Quintana Petroleum Corp.	9-21	164
George H. Bruce, president, Aladdin Petroleum Corp.	9-28	92
P. C. Spencer, president, Sinclair Oil Corp.	11-16	194
Dale Nix, vice president, Arabian American Oil Co.	11-23	68
Raymond B. Kelly, vice president, Pure Oil Co.	12- 7	91
Roy C. Williamson, president, Southern Production Co., Inc.	12-21	114
W. A. Alexander, vice president, Shell Oil Co.	12-28	63
REFINING		
C. E. Davis, vice president, Shell Oil Co.	3- 2	54
S. C. Harper, manager of manufacturing department, Arabian American Oil Co.	3-16	93
David E. Day, consultant, Richfield Oil Corp.	6-15	93
R. E. Lauterbach, manager of manufacturing department, General Petroleum Corp.	7- 6	61
George Rock Bryant, vice president, The Texas Co.	7-27	220
Theodore W. Nelson, manager of research and development laboratories, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.	8- 3	48
Thomas P. Simpson, assistant director of manufacturing, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.	8-17	92
R. L. Johnson, manager refining and pipe-line departments, Sunray Oil Corp.	9- 7	83
George A. Davidson, vice president, Standard Oil Co. of California	9-14	99
Thomas B. Kimball, manager of refineries, Sinclair Refining Co.	10- 5	154
P. N. Gammelgard, general manager refinery operations, Pure Oil Co.	11- 9	82
P. C. Spencer, president, Sinclair Oil Corp.	11-16	194
D. M. Morrison, vice president, Shell Oil Co. of Canada, Ltd.	11-30	57
PETROCHEMISTRY		
Richard Clark McCurdy, president, Shell Chemical Corp.	8-24	94
John C. Reidel, petrochemical editor, The Oil and Gas Journal	10-26	58
PIPE LINE		
Theodore E. Swigart, president, Shell Pipe Line Corp.	4-20	118
William H. Morris, president, Sinclair Pipe Line Co.	4-27	141
Stuart G. Kershner, vice president, Texas Pipe Line Co.	10-12	114
Ralph K. Paine, manager pipe line department, Standard Oil Co. of California	12-14	102
GAS-GASOLINE		
Byron B. Boatright, vice president, Houston Natural Gas Production Co.	4-13	95
EXPLORATION		
Dr. Frederic H. Lahee, Petroleum Geologist	2- 9	95
John Emery Adams, president, A.A.P.G.	3-23	178
Michel Halbouty, Consulting Geologist	3-30	80
Robert L. Kidd, president, Arkansas Fuel Oil Corp.	5- 4	89
Walter Link, chief geologist, Standard Oil Co. (N. J.)	6-29	60
Dr. Harold N. Fisk, chief of geologic research, Humble Oil & Refining Co.	7-13	90
George B. Moody, field geologist, Standard Oil Co., of California	8-10	89
FOREIGN		
Horry F. Prioleau, president, Standard-Vacuum Oil Co.	1-12	78

Technical-Engineering Textbooks

FOR YOUR WORKING LIBRARY

Here is your chance to make additions to your library of popular technical texts. These books are not published by The Oil and Gas Journal, but are offered to you through the Reader Service Department. Look the list over, pick out those that you want and send your order on the blank provided.

"OIL PROPERTY VALUATION"—Paul Paine
(John Wiley & Sons, Inc.) **$4.50**

Discusses oil properties and oil property interests. Covers unproved lands . . . oil and gas reserves . . . elements in valuation . . . valuation methods. Definitions and explanation make this book useful. 204 pages.

"PETROLEUM GEOLOGY"—E. N. Tiratsoo
(McGraw-Hill) **$7.50**

A world wide survey of oil lands—with facts on their structural and stratigraphic history. Covers all important principles of modern petroleum geology. 449 pages, 122 maps and diagrams, 8 plates, 2 folders. Technology of drilling fluids described.

"CHEMICAL ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK"—John H. Perry
(McGraw-Hill) **$17.00**

Details of developments in every branch of chemical engineering. Covers technical data, new procedures, modern applications, new equipment, etc. New 3rd Edition has over 2,000 illustrations, graphs, and tables. Thumb indexed. 1,942 pages.

"PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING"—W. L. Nelson
(McGraw-Hill) **$10.00**

Gives step-by-step presentation of refining methods—practical details on plant operations. Some of subjects covered are: catalytic cracking, solvent treating, sulfur compounds, ethylene manufacture, additive materials, reboiling, etc., etc. 840 pages, 179 tables, 268 illustrations. 3rd Edition.

"HOW OIL IS FOUND"—Ver Wiebe
(Private printing) **$8.50**

Suited to needs of oil operators, lease operators, drilling contractors, tax consultants. Includes seepages, oil rocks, structure, oil accumulation. Describes oil finding techniques fully. 247 pages, 312 illustrations.

"PRACTICAL OIL GEOLOGY"—Hager
(McGraw-Hill) **$8.00**

New 6th edition. A clear, concise, practical book covering the fundamentals of geology—methods for searching untested areas, selection of sites, application of geology in drilling. This edition carries a section of Veatch's Rule. 589 pages, 227 illustrations, 78 tables.

"STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA"—
A. J. Eardley (Harper & Brothers) **$12.50**

Detailed description of the structural evolution of the North American continent. Double-column pages, 11¼" x 8¼", permit large drawings. Some 750 illustrations and 16 paleotecteonic maps in full colors. 620 pages.

"FIELD GEOLOGY"—Fredric H. Lahee (5th edition)
(McGraw-Hill) **$8.50**

A complete manual for petroleum and mining engineers and geologists. Presents methods and keys for recognition and interpretation of land forms and structures. Valuable new information on air photography and air photogrammetry . . . underground surveying . . . electronic location. 883 pages, 5" x 7", 630 illustrations.

"AMERICAN PIPE LINES"—George S. Wolbert, Jr.
(University of Oklahoma Press) **$3.50**

A thorough analysis of the complicated problem: ownership of pipe lines. Discusses historical, economic, factual development of pipe lines, including specific issues relating to industry rate and service requirements. Surveys existing legal and administrative remedies and decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission.

"INTRODUCTION OF GEOPHYSICAL PROSPECTING"
Milton B. Dobrin (McGraw-Hill) **$7.50**

A practical treatment of the fundamentals, procedures, uses, and value of all the standard methods of geophysical prospecting. For each method discussed, the book covers basic physical principles, instrumentation, field techniques, reduction and interpretation of field data. 435 pages, 65 illustrations.

"FUNDAMENTALS OF RESERVOIR ENGINEERING"
John C. Calhoun, Jr. (University of Oklahoma Press) **$6.00**

A discussion of the application of engineering principles to various phases of reservoir engineering. Arranged in topical order are such subjects as Reservoir Fluids; Reservoir Rocks and Rock-Fluid Systems; Reservoir Principles—Gas Flow, Drainage and Water Influx; and Well Performance Applications. Collected from a series which appeared in The Oil and Gas Journal. 417 pages, 288 diagrams and graphs.

Title of Book	Price
	$
	$
	$
	$
Total of Order	$

Payment enclosed Purchase order enclosed Mail Invoice

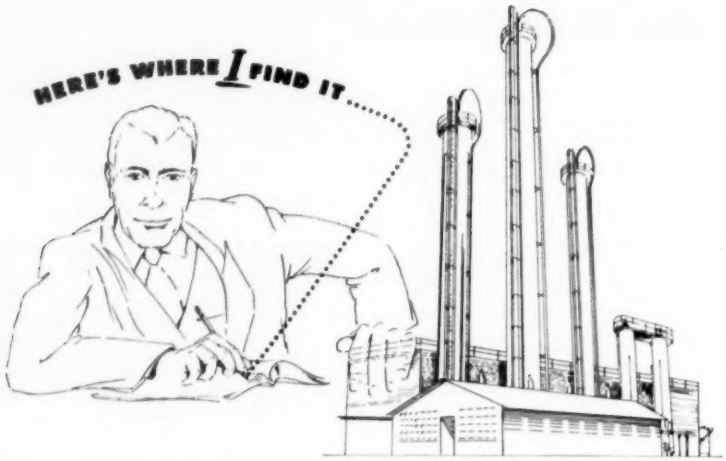
(Make Checks payable to The Oil and Gas Journal)

Name

Address

City Zone State

Reader Service Department
THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL
P. O. Box 1260 Tulsa 1, Okla.



My job keeps me pretty busy but I've learned how to save time and get greater benefit from my reading by keeping a TIME SAVER card close by as I go through the pages of The Oil and Gas Journal. To see how I use the card, look at the duplicate below. While reading the Equipment Digest or Trade Literature sections, I often see items of interest to me—equipment or service that will help me in my work. But chances are I'll need more information, so I just check the appropriate (circled) number on the card. Frequently I want more data about something I've seen advertised, so I just jot down the page number and name of the supplier in the lines provided.

To The Oil and Gas Journal: Please send me further information, without obligation, on items of New Equipment or Bulletins I have checked (✓) from your issue of

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)

(21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40)

I WOULD LIKE TO RECEIVE FURTHER DETAILS ON PRODUCTS ADVERTISED ON

Page____ By____ Page____ By____

Page____ By____ Page____ By____

Page____ By____ Page____ By____

PLEASE PRINT

COMPANY NAME

STREET ADDRESS

CITY ZONE NO. STATE

NAME TITLE

This card void after 90 days.

When I've finished reading the Journal, I complete the card as directed and put it in the mail. The Journal forwards it to the supplier right away, and within a few days, I have the information I need. You'll find three of these cards in every issue, so when you've finished, pass it along so the next fellow can do the same thing.

Another Service Provided For Its Readers

by

THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

1953 INDEX TO THE OIL AND GAS JOURNAL

Published at Tulsa, Oklahoma

Special Numbers

Review-Forecast Number	January 26
Refining Number	March 23
Exploration Number	March 30
Field Processing Number	April 27
First Petroleum Exposition Number	May 18
Second Petroleum Exposition Number	May 25
Gulf Coast Number	June 22
Midyear Review and Outlook Number	July 27
Pipe-Line Number	September 21
Drilling Contractors and Equipment Number	October 5
A.P.I. Number	November 16
International Number	December 21

Contents of Index

Technical Articles on Engineering And Operating Subjects

Drilling	Page 1
Production	Page 4
Refining	Page 8
Pipe Line	Page 14
Natural Gas	Page 19
Natural Gasoline	Page 21
Exploration	Page 22
Petrochemistry	Page 24

General News, Shaping Industry Policy and Operations

Industry Affairs	Page 26
Government	Page 28
Trade Associations	Page 31
Field Developments	Page 33
Foreign	Page 36
Maps	Page 41

The List of Men Who Wrote for The Journal During 1953:

Authors	Page 43
Personalities	Page 57

INDUSTRY-WIDE SCOPE—WORLD-WIDE COVERAGE

"Follow The Journal...and You Follow the Oil Industry"